



CONCESSION AGREEMENT

FOR

WIDENING OF EXISTING 4 LANE PORTION FROM KM 86 TO KM96, COVERING PANIPAT CITY, ON NATIONAL HIGHWAY NO.1 (NH1) IN HARYANA, TO 6 LANES ELEVATED STRUCTURE COVERING GOHANA ROAD, SANALI ROAD, ASSANDH ROAD CROSSINGS, CITY BUS STAND AND SKYLARK TOURIST COMPLEX AND WIDENING AND CONSTRUCTION OF PERIPHERAL LANES.

ON

BUILD, OPERATE AND TRANSFER (BOT) BASIS

BETWEEN

**NATIONAL HIGHWAYS AUTHORITY OF
INDIA**

&

**L&T PANIPAT ELEVATED CORRIDOR
PRIVATE LIMITED**

VOL I & II

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Concession Agreement: Volume I

CHAPTER - I PRELIMINARY

	Preamble	
1.	Definitions And Interpretation	3
2.	Scope Of Project	18

CHAPTER - II GRANT OF CONCESSION

3.	Grant Of Concession	19
4.	Conditions Precedent	20
5.	Performance Security	21
6.	Fees	22
7.	Concession Fee	23
8.	Competing Facility	24

CHAPTER - III OBLIGATIONS AND UNDERTAKINGS

9.	Obligations Of The Concessionaire	25
10.	Obligations Of NHAI	31
11.	Representations And Warranties	32
12.	Disclaimer	35

CHAPTER - IV PROJECT DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATIONS

13.	Use And Development Of The Site	36
14.	Monitoring And Supervision Of Construction	38
15.	Completion	40
16.	Tests	40
17.	Change Of Scope	42

18.	Operation And Maintenance	44
19.	Monitoring And Supervision During Operations	49
20.	Independent Consultant	50
21.	Traffic Sampling	51

**CHAPTER - V
FINANCING ARRANGEMENTS**

22.	Financial Close	52
23.	Negative Grant / Grants	53
24.	Revenue Shortfall Loan	54
25.	Escrow Account	56
26.	State Support Agreement	58
27.	Insurance	58
28.	Accounts And Audit	60

**CHAPTER - VI
FORCE MAJEURE**

29.	Force Majeure	62
-----	---------------	----

**CHAPTER - VII
SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION**

30.	Material Breach And Suspension	68
31.	Compensation For Breach Of Agreement	68
32.	Termination	69
33.	Divestment Of Rights And Interests	75

**CHAPTER - VIII
MISCELLANEOUS**

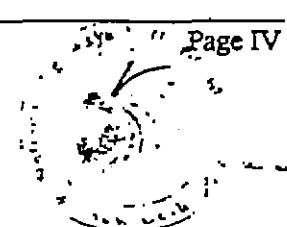
34.	Defects Liability	77
35.	Assignments And Charges	78
36.	Change In Law	79
37.	Liability And Indemnity	81
38.	Rights And Title Over The Site	83

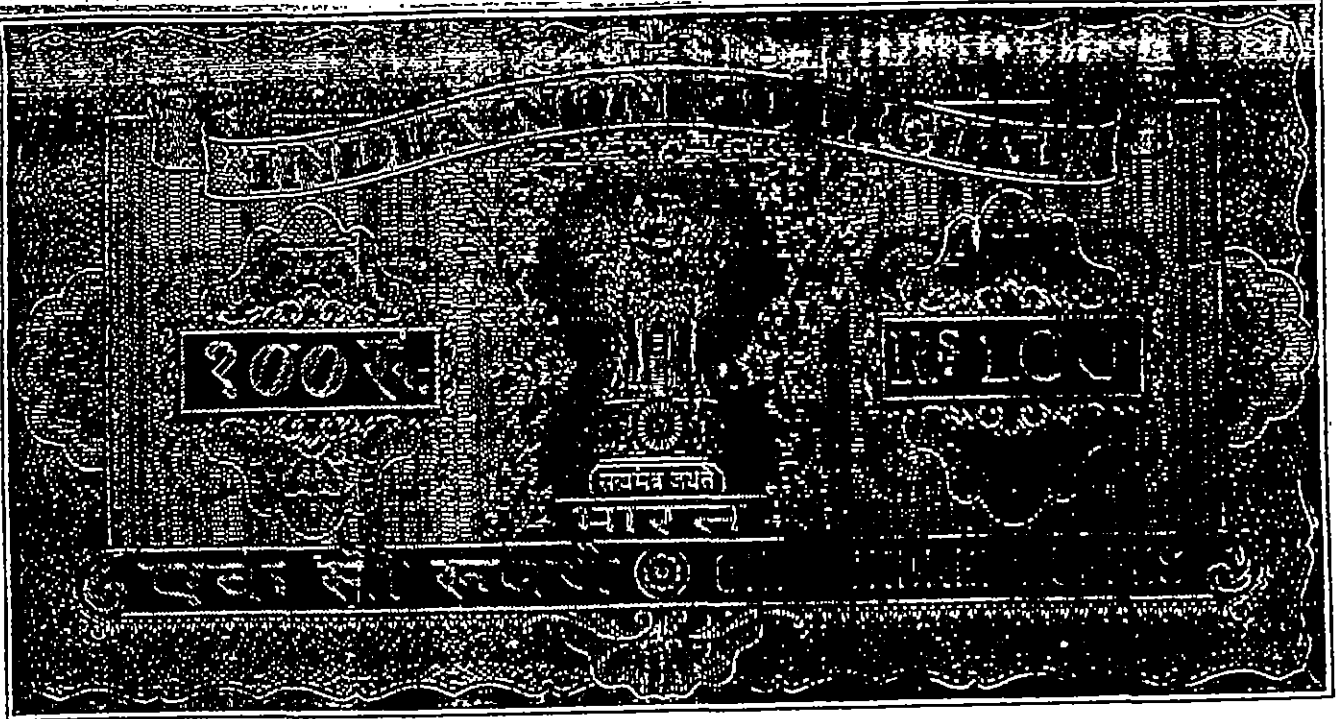
39.	Dispute Resolution	84
40.	Disclosure	85
41.	Redressal Of Public Grievances	86
42.	Advertising On The Site	87
43.	Governing Law And Jurisdiction	87
44.	Miscellaneous	87



E. S. T.

II	SCHEDULE NO.	PARTICULARS
	A	SITE OF THE PROJECT
	B	SCOPE OF THE PROJECT
	C	PROJECT FACILITIES
	D	SPECIFICATION & STANDARDS
	E	APPLICABLE PERMITS
	F	BANK GUARANTEE FOR PERFORMANCE SECURITY
	G	SCHEDULE OF USER FEE
	H	PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE
	I	DRAWINGS
	J	TESTS
	K	COMPLETION CERTIFICATE
	L	OPERATION & MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS
	M	MONTHLY FEE STATEMENT COLLECTION STATEMENT
	N	SELECTION CRITERIA FOR INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT
	O	TERMS OF REFERENCE OF INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT
	P	TRAFFIC SAMPLING
	Q	ESCROW AGREEMENT
	R	STATE SUPPORT AGREEMENT
	S	SAFETY REQUIREMENTS
	T	CRITERIA FOR LIST OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS
	U	SUBSTITUTION AGREEMENT
	V	VESTING CERTIFICATE
	W	PASSENGER CAR UNIT FACTORS
	X	REPORTING AND RECORD REQUIREMENTS
	Y	HANDING OVER OF LAND





दिल्ली DELHI

667373

CONCESSION AGREEMENT

This Agreement is entered into on this the 27th day of July, 2005 BETWEEN

1. NATIONAL HIGHWAYS AUTHORITY OF INDIA, a statutory body constituted under the provisions of the National Highways Authority of India Act, 1988, and having its principal office at G-5&G-6, Sector # 10, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110 075 (hereinafter referred to as "NHA") which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof include its administrators, successors and assigns) of One Part,

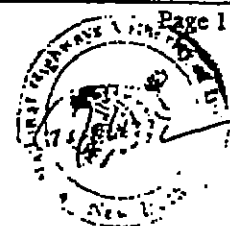
AND

2. L & T PANIPAT ELEVATED CORRIDOR PRIVATE LIMITED, a company incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at Mount Poonamallee Road, Mannapakkam, Chennai - 600 089 (hereinafter referred to as the "Concessionaire" or "Company" which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof include its successors and permitted substitutes) of the Other Part.

WHEREAS

Panipat Project

K. Venkatesh



- A. The Government of India in the Ministry of Shipping, Road Transport and Highways, earlier Ministry of Road Transport and Highways and prior to that Ministry of Surface Transport, (hereinafter referred to as "MOSRTH") had authorised NHAI for widening the existing 4 lane portion from km 86 to km 96, covering Panipat city, on National Highway No. 1 (NH-1) in Haryana, to 6 lanes and construction of a 6 lane elevated structure covering Gohana road, Sanauli road, Assandh road crossings, city bus stand and skylark tourist complex, widening and construction of peripheral lanes and operation and maintenance thereof (main facility and peripheral lanes), through a concession on Build, Operate and Transfer (BOT) basis and has by its Notification No. S.O. 1192 (E) dated December 3, 2001 issued pursuant to Section 11 of the National Highways Authority of India Act, 1988 vested the said stretch of NH-1 in NHAI as set forth in the said Notification dated December 3, 2001
- B. NHAI had accordingly invited Proposals for shortlisting of bidders for the aforesaid under its Notice inviting Proposals No. NHAI/20030/1/Pani/Pro/2K/Tech/220 dated January 10, 2005 ("the Tender Notice"), inter alia, for the design, engineering, financing, procurement, construction, operation and maintenance of the above section of NH-1 on BOT basis subject to and on the terms and conditions contained in the Tender Notice and had pursuant thereto shortlisted certain bidders including, inter alia, M/s Larsen & Toubro Limited - ECC Division.
- C. NHAI had, pursuant to the Tender Notice, laid down and prescribed the technical and commercial terms and conditions and had invited Bids from the bidders shortlisted pursuant to the Tender Notice for undertaking, inter alia, the work referred to in Recital 'A' above on BOT basis.
- D. After evaluation of the Bids so received NHAI accepted the Bid of M/s Larsen & Toubro and issued its Letter of Acceptance No. NHAI/20030/1/Pani/Pro/2K/Tech/619 dated June 22, 2005 ("LOA") to M/s Larsen & Toubro requiring, inter alia, the execution of this Concession Agreement within 45 (forty-five) days of the date thereof.
- E. M/s Larsen & Toubro has promoted and incorporated the Concessionaire as a limited liability company to enter into this Concession Agreement pursuant to the LOA for undertaking, inter alia, the design, engineering, financing, procurement, construction, operation and maintenance of the Project Section, as defined hereinafter on BOT basis as referred to in Recital 'A' and to fulfill other obligations of the Concessionaire pursuant to the LOA and has requested NHAI to accept the Concessionaire as the entity which shall undertake and fulfill and perform the obligations and exercise the rights of M/s Larsen & Toubro under the LOA, including the obligation to enter into this Concession Agreement for the design, engineering, financing, procurement, construction, operation and maintenance of the Project Section on BOT basis.
- F. NHAI has agreed to the said request of M/s Larsen & Toubro and has accordingly agreed to enter into this Concession Agreement with the Concessionaire pursuant to the LOA for, inter alia, the design, engineering, financing, procurement, construction, operation and maintenance of the said Project Section on BOT basis.
- G. It is deemed necessary and expedient to enter into this Agreement to record the terms of the said Agreement between the Parties.

NOW THEREFORE IN CONSIDERATION OF THE PREMISES AND THE MUTUAL COVENANTS HEREINAFTER CONTAINED, THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY AGREE AND THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH AS FOLLOWS:

K. Gulshanti

7/1/12





दिल्ली DELHI

793799

रियायत करार

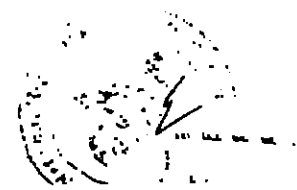
यह करार 27 जुलाई, 2005 को

1. भारतीय राष्ट्रीय राजमार्ग प्राधिकरण अधिनियम, 1988 के प्रावधानों के अंतर्गत गठित सांविधिक निकाय, भारतीय राष्ट्रीय राजमार्ग प्राधिकरण जिसका मुख्यालय जी-5 और जी-6, सेक्टर 10, द्वारका, नई दिल्ली-110075 में है (जिसे इसमें इसके पश्चात् 'भाराराप्रा' कहा गया है जिसमें जब तक इसके संदर्भ अथवा अर्थ से असंगत न हो इसमें इसके प्रशासक उत्तराधिकारी और समनुदेशिनी शामिल हैं) एक पक्ष, और

2. कंपनी अधिनियम, 1956 के प्रावधानों के अंतर्गत निगमित एल एण्ड टी पानीपत एलीवेटिड कॉंसीडोर प्राइवेट लिमिटेड, कंपनी जिसका पंजीकृत कार्यालय माउण्ट पूनामल्ली रोड मन्नापक्कम, चेन्नई-600089 में है (जिसे इसमें इसके पश्चात् 'रियायतग्राही' अथवा 'कंपनी' कहा गया है जिसमें जब तक इसके संदर्भ अथवा अर्थ से असंगत न हो इसमें इसके उत्तराधिकारी और अनुमत एवजी शामिल हैं) दूसरा पक्ष, के बीच किया गया यतः

क. भारत सरकार के पोत परिवहन, सड़क परिवहन और राजमार्ग मंत्रालय, पूर्व में सड़क परिवहन और राजमार्ग मंत्रालय तथा इससे पहले जल भूतल परिवहन मंत्रालय (जिसे इसमें इसके पश्चात् 'MoSRT&H' कहा गया है) ने रियायत के माध्यम से निर्माण, प्रचालन और हस्तान्तरण (बी ओ टी) के आधार पर हरियाणा में राष्ट्रीय राजमार्ग सं. 1 (रा रा-1) के 86 कि.मी. से 96 कि.मी. तक पानीपत शहर को शामिल करते हुए विद्यमान 4 लेन की सड़क को चौड़ा करके 6 लेन का बनाने और गोहाना रोड, सनोली रोड, असन्ध रोड कासिंग, शहर के बस अड्डे तथा स्काईलार्क पर्यटन कॉम्प्लेक्स को सम्मिलित करके 6 लेन की उचित संरचना

J. G. Gupta



का निर्माण करने, बाहरी लेनों को चौड़ा व निर्माण करने तथा उनका प्रचालन और अनुरक्षण (प्रमुख सुविधा और बाहरी लेन) करने के लिए भारतीय राष्ट्रीय राजमार्ग प्राधिकरण को प्राधिकृत किया था तथा भारतीय राष्ट्रीय राजमार्ग प्राधिकरण अधिनियम 1988 को धारा 11 के अनुसरण में जारी की गई अधिसूचना सं. 1192(अ) तारीख 3 दिसम्बर, 2001 के द्वारा राष्ट्रीय राजमार्ग-1 के उक्त खंड को भारतीय राष्ट्रीय राजमार्ग प्राधिकरण को सौंप दिया था जैसा कि तारीख 3 दिसम्बर, 2001 की अधिसूचना में घोषित किया गया है ।

ख. तदनुसार भारतीय राष्ट्रीय राजमार्ग प्राधिकरण ने उक्त कार्य के लिए बी.ओ.टी. आधार पर तथा टेंडर नोटिस में दी गई शर्तों पर रा रा-1 के उक्त खंड के लिए अन्य बातों के साथ-साथ डिजाइन तैयार करने, इंजीनियरिंग, वित्तीयन, प्रापण, निर्माण, प्रचालन और अनुरक्षण करने के लिए बोलीदाताओं का लघुसूचीयन करने हेतु प्रस्ताव आमंत्रण सूचना सं. भाराराप्रा/20030/1/पानी/प्रो/2 के/तक/220 तारीख 10 जनवरी, 2005 के अंतर्गत (टेंडर नोटिस) प्रस्ताव आमंत्रित किए थे तथा इसके अनुसरण में अन्यों के साथ-साथ मैसर्स लारसन एण्ड टुब्रो लिमिटेड-ईसीसी डिविजन सहित कुछ बोलीदाताओं का लघुसूचीयन किया है ।

ग. भारतीय राष्ट्रीय राजमार्ग प्राधिकरण ने टेंडर नोटिस के अनुसरण में तकनीकी और वाणिज्यिक शर्तें निर्धारित की थी और अन्य बातों के साथ - साथ ऊपर उल्लिखित "क" निर्माण कार्य को बीओटी आधार पर करवाने के लिए बोलीदाताओं का लघुसूचीयन करने हेतु बोलीदाताओं से बोली आमंत्रित की थी ।

घ. प्राप्त हुई बोलियों का मूल्यांकन करने के पश्चात् भारतीय राष्ट्रीय राजमार्ग प्राधिकरण ने मैसर्स लारसन एण्ड टुब्रो को बोली को स्वीकार किया था तथा मैसर्स लारसन एण्ड टुब्रो को स्वीकृति पत्र संख्या भाराराप्रा/20030/1/पानी/प्रो/2के/तक/619 ("एलओए") दिनांक 22 जून, 2005 को जारी किया जिसमें और अन्य बातों के साथ-साथ इस पत्र की तारीख के 45 (पैंतालिस) दिनों के भीतर इस रियायत करार का निष्पादन करने के लिए कहा गया है ।

ड. स्वीकृति पत्र के अनुपालन में परियोजना खण्ड का अन्य बातों के साथ-साथ डिजाइन तैयार करने, इंजीनियरिंग, वित्तीयन, प्रापण, निर्माण, प्रचालन और अनुरक्षण करने, जिसे इसमें इसके पश्चात् बीओटी आधार पर ऊपर उल्लिखित "क" परिभाषित किया गया है, को हाथ में लेने और स्वीकृति पत्र के अनुपालन में रियायतग्राही की अन्य प्रतिबद्धताओं को पूरा करने के लिए रियायत करार करने हेतु मैसर्स लारसन एण्ड टुब्रो ने सीमित देयता वाली कम्पनी के रूप में रियायतग्राही को प्रवर्तित तथा निगमित किया है और रियायतग्राही को एक अस्तित्व के रूप में स्वीकार करने के लिए भारतीय राष्ट्रीय राजमार्ग प्राधिकरण से अनुरोध किया है जो स्वीकृति पत्र के तहत इस कार्य को हाथ में लेगी और प्रतिबद्धताओं को पूरा करेगी तथा बीओटी आधार पर इस परियोजना खण्ड के लिए डिजाइन तैयार करने, इंजीनियरिंग, वित्तीयन, प्रापण, निर्माण प्रचालन और अनुरक्षण करने के लिए रियायत करार करने सहित मैसर्स लारसन एण्ड टुब्रो के अधिकारों का प्रयोग करेगी ।

च. भारतीय राष्ट्रीय राजमार्ग प्राधिकरण ने मैसर्स लारसन एण्ड टुब्रो के अनुरोध को मान लिया है और तदनुसार स्वीकृति पत्र के अनुपालन में अन्य बातों के साथ-साथ बीओटी आधार पर परियोजना खण्ड के लिए डिजाइन तैयार करने, इंजीनियरिंग, वित्तीयन, प्रापण, निर्माण प्रचालन और अनुरक्षण करने के लिए रियायतग्राही के साथ रियायत करार करने हेतु सहमति दे दी है ।

छ. दोनों पक्षों के बीच उक्त करार की शर्तों को रिकार्ड करने के लिए शीघ्र ही इस करार का किया जाना आवश्यक हो गया है ।

J. G. G. G.

J. G. G. G.

I DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION.

1.1 Definitions

In this Agreement, the following words and expressions shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, have the meaning hereinafter respectively assigned to them:

“Accounting Year” means the financial year commencing from 1st April of any calendar year and ending on 31st March of the next calendar year.

“Additional Facilities” means the facilities which the Concessionaire may provide or procure for the benefit of the users of the Project Section and which are (i) in addition to the Project Facilities, and (ii) not situated on the Site.

“Affected Party” shall have the meaning set out in Clause 29.1.

“Agreement” means this Agreement, the Schedules ‘A’ through ‘X’ hereto and any amendments thereto made in accordance with the provisions contained in this Agreement.

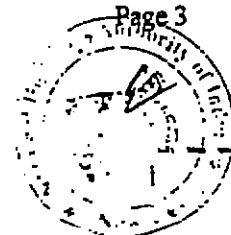
“Applicable Laws” means all laws, promulgated or brought into force and effect by GOI or GOH including regulations and rules made thereunder, and judgements, decrees, injunctions, writs and orders of any court of record, as may be in force and effect during the subsistence of this Agreement.

“Applicable Permits” means all clearances, permits, authorisations, consents and approvals required to be obtained or maintained under Applicable Laws in connection with the design, engineering, financing, procurement, construction, operation and maintenance of the Project Section during the subsistence of this Agreement.

“Appointed Date” means the date 180 days from signing of the Concession Agreement or date of Financial Close, whichever is earlier.

“Arbitration Act” means the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 and shall include modifications to or any re-enactment thereof as in force from time to time.

“Associates” means in relation to either Party and/or Consortium Members, a person who controls, is controlled by, or is under the common control with such Party or Consortium Member. As used in this definition, the expression “control” means with respect to a person which is a corporation, the ownership, directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the voting shares of such person, and with respect to a person which is not a corporation,



the power to direct the management and policies of such person, whether by operation of law or by contract or otherwise.

"Bank" means a bank incorporated in India and having a minimum net worth of Rs.10,000 million (Rupees ten thousand million) and having a branch in the proximity of the Project or at any other place acceptable to NHAI.

"Bid" means the documents in their entirety comprised in the bid submitted by the Bidder in response to the Tender Notice in accordance with the provisions thereof.

"Bidder" means M/s Larsen & Toubro referred to in Recital 'D' above.

"COD" means the commercial operations date of the Project Section and shall be the date on which the Independent Consultant has issued the Completion Certificate or the Provisional Certificate certifying completion of the Project Section in accordance with Article XVI of this Agreement.

"Change in Law" means the occurrence of any of the following after the date of submission of the Bid.

- i. the enactment of any new Indian law;
- ii. the repeal, modification or re-enactment of any existing Indian law;
- iii. the commencement of any Indian law which has not entered into effect until the date of this Agreement;
- iv. a change in the interpretation or application of any Indian law by a court of record as compared to such interpretation or application by a court of record prior to the date of this Agreement; or
- v. any change in the rates of any of the Taxes.

"Change of Scope" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Clause 17.1.

"Commercial Operations" means either the Project Section has started earning revenue or Provisional Completion certificate certifying completion of Project Section in accordance with Articles XV and XVI of this Agreement has been issued.

"Company" means the Company acting as the Concessionaire under this Agreement.

"Completion Certificate" means the Certificate issued by the Independent Consultant pursuant to Clause 16.4.

"Concession" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Article III.

"Concession Fee" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Article VII.

"Concession Period" means the period beginning from the Appointed Date and ending on the Termination Date.

"Concessionaire" means L&T Panipat Elevated Corridor Private Limited and its successors and substitutes and assigns expressly approved in writing by NHAI.

"Consortium" shall have the meaning set forth in Recital 'B' above (Definition not used)

"Consortium Members" means and(Definition not used)

"Construction Period" means the period beginning from the Appointed Date and ending on the COD.

"Construction Works" means all works and things necessary to complete the Project Section for use of the traffic and other users thereof in accordance with this Agreement.

"Contractor" means the contractor or contractors, if any, with whom the Concessionaire has entered into all or any of the Project Agreements.

"Cure Period" means the period specified in this Agreement for curing any breach or default of any provision of this Agreement by the Party responsible for such breach or default and upon failing of which the Agreement may be terminated by the other Party.

"Damages" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Clause 1.2(p).

"Debt Due" means the aggregate of the following sums expressed in Indian Rupees or in the currency of debt, as the case may be, outstanding and payable to the Senior Lenders under the Financing Documents:

- (i) the principal amount of the debt provided by the Senior Lenders under the Financing Documents for financing the Project (the "principal") which is outstanding as on the Termination Date but excluding any part of the principal that had fallen due for repayment one year prior to the Termination Date unless such repayment had been rescheduled with the prior consent of NHAI; and
- (ii) all accrued interest, financing fees and charges payable on or in respect of the debt referred to in sub-clause (i) above up to the date preceding the Termination Date but excluding (a) any interest, fees or charges that had fallen due one year



prior to the Termination Date, and (b) penal interest or charges, payable under the Financing Documents to any Senior Lender.

"Debt Service Payments" means the sum of all principal and interest payments due and payable in an Accounting Year to the Senior Lenders under the Financing Documents.

"Development Period" means the period from the date of this Agreement until the Appointed Date.

"Dispute" shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 39.1(a).

"Dispute Resolution Procedure" means the procedure for Dispute resolution set forth in Article XXXIX.

"Divestment Requirements" means the obligations of the Concessionaire and NHAI for and in respect of the Termination of this Agreement as set forth in Article XXXIII.

"Document" or "Documentation" means documentation printed or in written form, tapes, discs, drawings, computer programmes, writings, reports, photographs, cassettes, or expressed in any other written, audio or visual form.

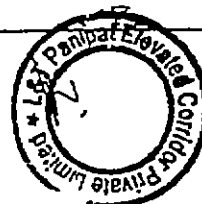
"Drawings" means all the drawings, calculations and documents pertaining to the Project Section as set forth in Schedule 'I' and shall include "as built" drawings of the Project Section.

"EPC Contract" means contract or contracts entered into by the Concessionaire with one or more Contractors for the design, engineering, procurement of materials and equipment, construction, and completion of the Project Section in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

"Emergency" means a condition or situation that is likely to endanger the security of the individuals on or about the Project Section including users thereof or which poses an immediate threat of material damage to any of the Project Assets.

"Encumbrances" means any encumbrances such as mortgage, charge, pledge, lien, hypothecation, security interest, assignment, privilege or priority of any kind having the effect of security or other such obligations and shall include without limitation any designation of loss payees or beneficiaries or any similar arrangement under any insurance policy pertaining to the Project Section

"Equity" means the sum expressed in Indian Rupees representing the equity share capital of the Company and shall include the funds advanced by any Member of the Consortium



(sole applicant, if applicable) or by any of its shareholders to the Concessionaire company for meeting the equity component of the Total Project Cost. Provided, however, that for purposes of computing Termination Payments under this Agreement, Equity shall be reckoned as an amount that is arrived at after excluding from the equity share capital of the Company the following viz. (a) Equity Support, if any, and (b) the sum by which the capital cost of the Project Section as stated by the Concessionaire for purposes of claiming Termination Payments exceeded the Total Project Cost.

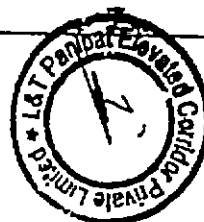
"Equity Support" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Clause 23.3.

"Escrow Account" means an Account which the Concessionaire shall open and maintain with a Bank in which all inflows and outflows of cash on account of capital and revenue receipts and expenditures shall be credited and debited, as the case may be, in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

"Escrow Agreement" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Clause 25.2.

"Exempted Vehicles" means

- (i) Vehicles-
 - (A) Having "VIP" symbols or officially belonging to:
 - (a) President of India
 - (b) Vice President of India
 - (c) Governor of a State and Lt. Governor of a Union Territory
 - (d) A Foreign dignitary on State visit to India, and
 - (e) A Foreign Diplomat stationed in India using cars with "CD"/"CC" number plates
 - (f) Chairman of Rajya Sabha or Speaker of Lok Sabha or Chairman of a State Legislative Council or Speaker of a State Legislature Assembly or a Minister for the Union or State or Leader of Opposition in Lok Sabha or Rajya Sabha or State Legislatures having the Status of Cabinet Minister if he is sitting in the vehicle; or
 - (g) Members of Parliament in the entire country or a Member of Legislative Assembly of a State or a Member of Legislative Council of a State, in the respective State if he produces his Identity Card issued by the Parliament or concerned Legislature of a State as the case may be
 - (B) Belonging to winner of Gallantry awards such as Param Vir Chakra, Ashok Chakra, Maha Vir Chakra, Kirti Chakra, Vir Chakra and Shaurya Chakra, if such awardee produces his photo Identity Card duly authenticated by the Competent Authority for such award
- (ii) Defence vehicles, Police vehicles, Fire fighting vehicles, Ambulances, Funeral vans, Post and Telegraph Department's vehicles, Central and State Government vehicles on duty.



"Fee" means the charge levied on and payable for a vehicle using the Project Section in accordance with the Fee Notification and this Agreement.

"Fee Notification" means the Notification to be issued by GOI in exercise of the powers conferred by Section 7 of the National Highways Act, 1956 in respect of the levy and collection of the Fees, substantially in the form provided at Schedule "G" and includes any such subsequent notifications issued from time to time to give effect to the provisions of this Agreement.

"Financial Close" means the date on which the Financing Documents providing for funding by the Senior Lenders have become effective and the Concessionaire has immediate access to such funding under the Financing Documents.

"Financing Documents" means the documents executed by the Concessionaire in respect of financial assistance to be provided by the Senior Lenders by way of loans, guarantees, subscription to non-convertible debentures and other debt instruments including loan agreements, guarantees, notes, debentures, bonds and other debt instruments, security agreements, and other documents relating to the financing (including refinancing) of the Project and includes amendments or modifications made in accordance with Clause 9.1(iv).

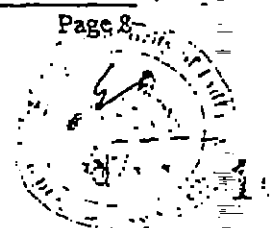
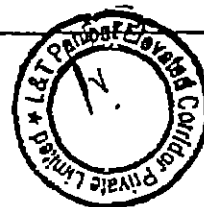
"Financing Package" means the financing package of the Project furnished by the Concessionaire along with its Bid indicating the Total Project Cost and the means of financing thereof and shall be deemed to have been modified to the extent as submitted to the Senior Lenders and as approved by the Senior Lenders for the purposes of funding of the Project.

"Force Majeure" or "Force Majeure Event" shall mean an act, event, condition or occurrence specified in Article XXIX.

"GOI" means the Government of India.

"GOH" means the Government of the State of Haryana.

"Good Industry Practice" means those practices, methods, techniques, standards, skills, diligence and prudence which are generally and reasonably expected of and accepted internationally from a reasonably skilled and experienced operator engaged in the same type of undertaking as envisaged under this Agreement and acting generally in accordance with the provisions of the NHAI Act, and would mean good engineering practices in the design, engineering, construction and project management and which would be expected to result in the performance of its obligations by the Concessionaire and in the operation and maintenance of the Project Section in accordance with this



Agreement, Applicable Laws, Applicable Permits, reliability, safety, environment protection, economy and efficiency.

"Governmental Agency" means GOI, GOH or any ministry, department, commission, board, authority, instrumentality or agency, under the control of GOI or GOH having jurisdiction over all or any part of the Project Section or the performance of all or any of the services or obligations of the Concessionaire under or pursuant to this Agreement.

"Grant" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Clause 23.1.

"Indemnifying Party" means the Party obligated to indemnify the other Party pursuant to Article XXXVII.

"Independent Consultant" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Clause 20.1.

"Indirect Political Event" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Clause 29.3.

"Lenders' Representative" means the person(s) duly authorised by the Senior Lenders to deal with the Parties to the Agreement with regard to the issues arising out of and contained in this Agreement.

"Local Commercial Traffic" means any commercial vehicle including buses, trucks, light motor vehicles or taxis engaged in carrying goods and passengers registered with the Panipat Transport Authority and the Concessionaire as plying routinely on part or whole of the Project Section and crossing the Toll Plaza.

"Local Personal Traffic" means and includes a personal vehicle which is registered with the Concessionaire by any person who normally resides or works at a place that can normally be approached only by using a part of the Project Section and crossing the Toll Plaza and such person is, therefore, required to use such vehicle for commuting on a part of the Project Section and cross the the Toll Plaza, in the course of normal travel to and from his place of work or residence.

"Maintenance Manual" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Clause 18.2.

"Maintenance Programme" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Clause 18.3.

"Material Adverse Effect" means material adverse effect of any act or event on the ability of either Party to perform any of its obligations under and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.



"Material Breach" means a breach by either Party of any of its obligations in this Agreement which shall be deemed to have a Material Adverse Effect on the Project and which it shall have failed to cure within the Cure Period.

"NHAI Representative" means such person or persons as may be authorised in writing by NHAI to act on its behalf under this Agreement and shall include any person or persons having authority to exercise any rights or perform and fulfill any obligations of NHAI under this Agreement.

"Net Cash Flow" means in any Accounting Year revenue income less tax payments, O&M Expense, Concession Fee, Negative Grant and Debt Service Payments to Senior Lenders.

"Non Political Event" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Clause 29.2.

"O&M" means the operation and maintenance of the Project Section during the Operations Period and includes but is not limited to functions of maintenance, collection and appropriation of Fees and performance of other services incidental thereto.

"O&M Contract" means the Operation and Maintenance Contract that may be entered into between the Concessionaire and the O&M Contractor for O&M of the Project Section.

"O&M Contractor" means the person or entity with whom the Concessionaire has entered into an O&M Contract for discharging O&M functions for and on behalf of the Concessionaire.

"O&M Expense" means expenses incurred by or on behalf of the Concessionaire duly certified by its Statutory Auditors or by NHAI, as the case may be, for all regularly scheduled and reasonably anticipated O&M during Operations Period, including, without limitation (a) all cost of salaries and other employee compensation and contract fee payable to the O&M Contractor, if any (b) cost of materials, supplies, utilities and other services (c) premia for insurance (d) all franchise, excise, property and other similar taxes and all costs and fees incurred in order to obtain and maintain all Applicable Permits necessary for the O&M of the Project Section at its full design capacity, (e) all repair, replacement and maintenance costs of the Project Section; and (f) all other expenditures required to be incurred under Applicable Law or under Applicable Permits necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Project Section according to the Specifications and Standards at its full design capacity.

"O&M Support" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Clause 23.5.



"O&M Works" means all works necessary to keep the Project Section in operation during the Operations Period.

"Operations Period" means the period commencing from COD and ending on the Termination Date.

"PCU" shall have the meaning ascribed to the passenger car unit in the 'Indian Roads Congress', Publication No. IRC-64, 1990, a true copy of which is at Schedule 'W', and for the purposes of this Agreement refers only to such PCUs which pay Fees in accordance with the Fee Notification.

"Parties" means the parties to this Agreement collectively and "Party" shall mean any of the Parties to this Agreement individually.

"Performance Security" means the bank guarantee number 0004BG00157305 dated July 25, 2005 issued by ICICI Bank Limited, for Rs. 100 million on behalf of the Concessionaire for due and faithful performance of its obligations during the Construction Period and attached to this Agreement at Schedule 'F'.

"Political Event" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Clause 29.4.

"Preliminary Notice" shall have the meaning attributed thereto in Clause 32.1.2.

"Project" means the development, design, financing, procurement, engineering and construction, operation and maintenance of the Project Section in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and shall include all works relating to or in respect of the Project Section as described in Article II.

"Project Agreements" means this Agreement, the Financing Documents, the EPC Contract, if any, the O&M Contract, if any, the Tolling Contract, if any, and any other agreements or contracts entered into by the Concessionaire with NHAI or others relating to the Project during the subsistence of this Agreement.

"Project Assets" means all physical and other assets relating to and forming part of the Project Section including but not limited to (i) rights over the Site in the form of license, right of way or otherwise, (ii) tangible assets such as civil works including the foundation, embankments, pavements, road surface, interchanges, bridges, approaches to bridges and flyovers, road overbridges, drainage works, lighting facilities, traffic signals, sign boards, milestones, toll plaza, equipment for the collection of tolls or relating to regulation of traffic, electrical works for lighting on the Project Section, telephone and other communication systems and equipment for the Project, rest areas, administration and maintenance depots, relief centers, service facilities etc. (iii) Project Facilities



situated on the Site (iv) the rights of the Concessionaire under the Project Agreements; (v) financial assets, such as security deposits for electricity supply, telephone etc. (vi) insurance proceeds and (vii) Applicable Permits and authorisations relating to or in respect of the Project Section, but does not include Additional Facilities.

"Project Completion" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Clause 15.1:

"Project Completion Schedule" means the progressive Project milestone set forth in Schedule 'H' for the realization of the Project Section complete in all respects by the Scheduled Project Completion Date.

"Project Facilities" means all the amenities and facilities situated on the Site, as described in Schedule 'C'.

"Project Section" means the NH-1 stretch from km86 to km96 and includes widening the existing 4 lane portion from km 86 to km 96, covering Panipat city, on National Highway No. 1 (NH-1) in Haryana, to 6 lanes and construction of a 6 lane elevated structure covering Gohana road, Sanauli road, Assandh road crossings, city bus stand and skylark tourist complex, construction of peripheral lanes and shall include the Project Assets and the Project Facilities to be designed, engineered and built on Site and to be operated and maintained during the Concession Period in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

"Provisional Certificate" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Clause 16.5.

"Punch List" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Clause 16.5.

"RBI" means the Reserve Bank of India as constituted and existing under the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1946 including any statutory modification or replacement thereof, and its successors etc.

"Realisable Fee" means all the Fees due and realisable under this Agreement but does not include Fees that the Concessionaire has not been able to realise after due diligence and best efforts.

"Revenue Shortfall Loan" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Clause 24.1.

"Rs." Or "Rupees" means the lawful currency of the Republic of India.

"SBI PLR" means the prime lending rate per annum for loans with 1(one) year maturity as fixed from time to time by the State Bank of India, and in the absence of such rate, the average of the prime lending rates for loans with 1(one) year maturity fixed by the Bank



of India and the Bank of Baroda and failing that any other arrangement that substitutes such prime lending rate as mutually agreed between the Parties.

"Scheduled Project Completion Date" shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 15.3.

"Senior Lenders" means the financial institutions, banks, non banking financial companies registered with RBI, funds and agents or trustees of debenture holders, including their successors and assignees, who have agreed to guarantee or provide finance to the Concessionaire under any of the Financing Documents for meeting costs of all or any part of the Project and who hold pari passu charge on the Concession granted by this Agreement.

"Site" means the real estate licensed by NHAI to the Concessionaire under and in accordance with this Agreement on which the Project Section is situated and more particularly described in Schedule 'A'.

"Specifications and Standards" means the specifications and standards relating to the quality, capacity and other requirements for the Project Section as set forth in Schedule 'D' and any modifications thereof, or additions as included in the design and engineering for the Project Section submitted by the Concessionaire to and expressly approved by NHAI.

"State Support Agreement" means the agreement to be entered into between the GOH, NHAI and the Concessionaire substantially in the form set forth in Schedule 'R' for provision of support, backup and services required from GOH for the performance of Concessionaire's obligations under this Agreement.

"Statutory Auditors" means an independent, recognized and reputable firm of Chartered Accountants duly licensed to practice in India acting as independent statutory auditors of the Concessionaire under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 including any statutory modification or re-enactment or replacement thereof, for the time being in force, and appointed in accordance with Clause 28.2.

"Subordinated Debt" means any borrowings by the Concessionaire subordinated to the financial assistance provided by the Senior Lenders for meeting the Total Project Cost but does not include any interest thereon.

"Subsistence Revenue Level" means the total amount of Fee revenue that is required by the Concessionaire in an Accounting Year to meet the sum of (a) the O&M Expense subject to an annual ceiling of 1.5% (one and half percent) of the Total Project Cost in the first operations year, to be revised each year to reflect the variations in the WPI in each



subsequent years and (b) Debt Service Payments due to the Senior Lenders in an Accounting Year.

"Substitution Agreement" means the agreement referred to in Article XXXV and to be entered into among the Concessionaire, NHAI and the Senior Lenders in the form set forth in Schedule 'U' providing, inter alia, for the substitution of the Concessionaire by any other person subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Substitution Agreement.

"Taxes" means any Indian taxes on corporate income, Sales tax, excise duties, customs duties and local taxes and any impost of like nature (whether Central, State or local) charged, levied or imposed on the goods, materials, equipment and services incorporated in and forming part of the Project Section, on the construction, operation and maintenance thereof and on the Project Assets, but excluding any interest, penalties and other sums in relation thereto imposed on any account whatsoever.

"Termination" means the expiry or termination of this Agreement and the Concession hereunder.

"Termination Date" means the date on which this Agreement and the Concession hereunder expires pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement or is terminated by a Termination Notice.

"Termination Notice" means the communication issued in accordance with this Agreement by any one Party to the other Party terminating this Agreement.

"Termination Payment" means the amounts payable by NHAI to the Concessionaire under this Agreement upon the Termination of this Agreement and shall consist of payments relating to Debt Due, Subordinated Debt and Equity, as the case may be, and such other amounts as are expressly provided for under this Agreement. Provided, however, that for purposes of determining Termination Payments to be made by NHAI under this Agreement, the capital cost of the Project Section shall at all times be reckoned as an amount not exceeding the Total Project Cost and the liability of NHAI to make such Termination Payments relating to Debt Due, Subordinated Debt and Equity shall be determined as if such capital cost was restricted to Total Project Cost.

"Tests" mean the tests to be carried out as set forth in and in accordance with Schedule 'J' to determine the Project Completion and its certification by the Independent Consultant for commencement of commercial operation of the Project Section.



"Toll Plaza" means the structures and barriers erected on the Project Section for the purpose of regulating the entry/exit of vehicles in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

"Tolling Contract" means the contract, if any, entered into by the Concessionaire with the Tolling Contractor for operation of the Toll Plaza including collection of Fees for and on behalf of the Concessionaire.

"Tolling Contractor" means the person, if any, with whom the Concessionaire has entered into a Tolling Contract for operation of Toll Plaza and collection of Fees for and on behalf of the Concessionaire.

"Total Project Cost" means the lowest of the following:

- a. a sum of Rs.3250.million;
- b. actual capital cost of the Project upon completion of the Project Section as certified by the Statutory Auditors; or
- c. total project cost as set forth in Financing Documents.

Provided further that if part of the Total Project Cost is funded in foreign currency, in accordance with the Financing Package, then the rate of exchange shall be determined as on the date of Bid, and the Total Project Cost shall be computed as if such foreign currency were converted with reference to such exchange rate. In the event of Termination of this Agreement requiring NHAI to make Termination Payments, the liability of NHAI shall be determined on basis of the rate of exchange prevailing on the date of Termination Notice and the amounts payable by NHAI for Debt Due and Subordinated Debt, as the case may be, shall be computed accordingly.

"Vesting Certificate" shall have the meaning attributed to it in Clause 33.4.

"WPI" means the wholesale price index published by the Ministry of Industry, GOI and shall include any index, which substitutes the WPI.

1.2 In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires,

- (a) any reference to a statutory provision shall include such provision as is, from time to time modified or re-enacted or consolidated so far as such modification or re-enactment or consolidation applies or is capable of applying to any transactions entered into hereunder;
- (b) references to Indian law shall include the laws, acts, ordinances, rules, regulations, or bye laws which have the force of law in any State or Union Territory forming part of the Union of India;



- (c) the words importing singular shall include plural and vice versa, and words denoting natural persons shall include partnerships, firms, companies, corporations, joint ventures, trusts, associations, organizations or other entities (whether or not having a separate legal entity);
- (d) the headings are for convenience of reference only and shall not be used in and shall not affect the construction or interpretation of this Agreement;
- (e) terms and words beginning with capital letters and defined in this Agreement shall have the meaning ascribed thereto herein and the terms and words defined in the Schedules and used therein shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the Schedules;
- (f) the words "include" and "including" are to be construed without limitation;
- (g) references to "construction" include, unless the context otherwise requires, investigation, design, engineering, procurement, delivery, transportation, installation, processing, fabrication, testing, commissioning and other activities incidental to the construction;
- (h) any reference to any period of time shall mean a reference to that according to Indian Standard Time;
- (i) any reference to day shall mean a reference to a calendar day;
- (j) any reference to month shall mean a reference to a calendar month;
- (k) the Schedules to this Agreement form an integral part of this Agreement and will be in full force and effect as though they were expressly set out in the body of this Agreement;
- (l) any reference at any time to any agreement, deed, instrument, licence or document of any description shall be construed as reference to that agreement, deed, instrument, license or other document as amended, varied, supplemented, modified or suspended at the time of such reference provided that this clause shall not operate so as to increase liabilities or obligations of NHAI hereunder or pursuant hereto in any manner whatsoever;
- (m) references to Recitals, Articles, Clauses, Sub-clauses, Paragraphs, or Schedules in this Agreement shall, except where the context otherwise requires, be deemed to be references to Recitals, Articles, Clauses, Sub-clauses, paragraphs, and Schedules of or to this Agreement;
- (n) any agreement, consent, approval, authorisation, notice, communication, information or report required under or pursuant to this Agreement from or by any Party or the Independent Consultant shall be valid and effectual only if it is in writing under the hands of duly authorised representative of such Party or the Independent Consultant, as the case may be, in this behalf and not otherwise;
- (o) any reference to any period commencing "from" a specified day or date and "till" or "until" a specified day or date shall include both such days or dates;
- (p) the damages payable by either Party to the other of them as set forth in this Agreement, whether on per diem basis or otherwise, are mutually agreed genuine pre-estimated loss and damage likely to be suffered and incurred by the Party



entitled to receive the same and are not by way of penalty or liquidated damages (the "Damages"); and

- (q) unless otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement any Documentation required to be provided or furnished by the Concessionaire to NHAI and/or the Independent Consultant shall be provided free of cost and in three copies and if NHAI and/or the Independent Consultant are required to return any such Documentation with their comments and/or approval, they shall be entitled to retain two copies thereof.

1.3 Measurements and Arithmetic Conventions

All measurements and calculations shall be in metric system and calculations done to 2 decimal places, with the third digit of 5 or above being rounded up and below 5 being rounded down.

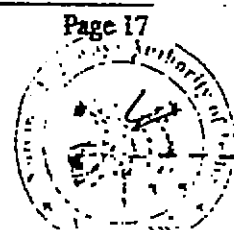
1.4 Priority of contract documents and errors/discrepancies

1.4.1 The several documents forming this Agreement are to be taken as mutually explanatory to one another and, unless otherwise expressly provided elsewhere in this Agreement, the priority of the following documents shall in the event of any conflict between them be in the order they are set out:

- (i) this Agreement
 - (ii) all other documents forming part of this Agreement
- i.e. document at (i) above shall prevail over the documents at (ii) above.

1.4.2 In case of ambiguities or discrepancies within this Agreement the following shall apply:

- (i) between two Clauses of this Agreement, the provisions of the specific clause relevant to the issue under consideration shall prevail over those in other Clauses;
- (ii) Between the Clauses and the Schedules, the Clauses shall prevail save as otherwise expressly set forth in Clause 1.4.1;
- (iii) Between the written description on the Drawings and the Specifications and Standards, the latter shall prevail;
- (iv) Between the dimension scaled from the Drawing and its specific written dimension, the latter shall prevail;
- (v) Between any value written in numerals and that in words, the latter shall prevail.



II SCOPE OF PROJECT

- 2.1 The Project shall be executed on the Site, which is described in Schedule 'A' of this Agreement. The scope of the Project shall include performance and execution by the Concessionaire of all design, engineering, financing, procurement, construction, completion, operation and maintenance of the Project Section as described in Schedule 'B' and Schedule 'C' of this Agreement. It shall include widening the existing 4' lane portion from km 86 to km 96, covering Panipat city, on National Highway No. 1 (NH-1) in Haryana, to 6 lanes and construction of a 6 lane elevated structure covering Gohana road, Sanauli road, Assandh road crossings, city bus stand and skylark tourist complex, widening and construction of peripheral lanes in accordance with the Specifications and Standards set forth in Schedule 'D' and operation and maintenance of the NH-1 stretch from km86 to km96 in accordance with Schedule 'L'. It shall also include the performance and fulfillment of other obligations by the Concessionaire under this Agreement.

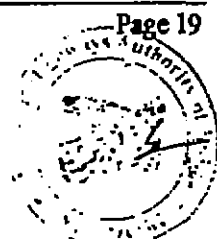
The Concessionaire shall undertake its obligations at its own cost and risk.



CHAPTER - II
GRANT OF CONCESSION

III. GRANT OF CONCESSION

- 3.1 Subject to and in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, NHAI hereby grants to the Concessionaire and the Concessionaire hereby accepts the Concession for a period of 20 (twenty) years commencing from the Appointed Date, including the exclusive right, licence and authority during the subsistence of this Agreement to implement the Project and the Concession in respect of the Project Section.
- 3.2 Subject to and in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, the Concession hereby granted shall entitle the Concessionaire to enjoy, and oblige the Concessionaire to undertake the following in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, the Applicable Laws and the Applicable Permits:
- i to develop, design, engineer, finance, procure, construct, operate and maintain the Project Section during the Concession Period;
 - ii upon completion of the Project Section and during the Operations Period to manage, operate & maintain the Project Section and regulate the use thereof by third parties;
 - iii levy, demand, collect and appropriate the Fees from vehicles and persons liable to payment of Fees for using the Project Section or any part thereof and refuse entry of any vehicle to the Project Section if the due Fee is not paid;
 - iv perform and fulfill all of the Concessionaire's obligations under this Agreement;
 - v bear and pay all expenses, costs and charges incurred in the fulfillment of all the Concessionaire's obligations under this Agreement; and
 - vi not to assign or create any lien or Encumbrance on the Concession hereby granted or on the whole or any part of the Project Section nor transfer, lease or part possession therewith save and except as expressly permitted by this Agreement or the Substitution Agreement.
- 3.3 The Concession Period shall commence on the Appointed Date and shall end on the Termination Date.



IV. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

4.1 Conditions Precedent

Save and except as provided in Articles IV, V and XXII, the rights and obligations of the Concessionaire under this Agreement are subject to the satisfaction in full of the following conditions precedent to be fulfilled on or before Financial Close unless any such condition has been waived as provided in Clause 4.2:

- (a) Concessionaire shall have obtained all such Applicable Permits as listed in Schedule 'E' unconditionally or if subject to conditions then all such conditions have been satisfied in full and such Applicable Permits are and shall be kept in full force and effect for the relevant period during the subsistence of this Agreement;
- (b) the Concessionaire shall have been granted way leaves required in connection with the Project including:
 - (i) existing right of way of the Project Section free from all Encumbrances, in accordance with provisions of this Agreement;
 - (ii) rights of way from public roads to the Site; and
 - (iii) permission/ licence to enter upon and utilise the Site for the construction pursuant to and in accordance with this Agreement.
- (c) the Concessionaire shall be granted all required Central Government clearances and permits under the Applicable Laws relating to environmental protection and conservation from the Ministry of Environment and Forests;
- (d) the Concessionaire shall have entered into the State Support Agreement with NHAI and the GOH;
- (e) certified true copies of all Project Agreements, in particular, the Financing Documents, the EPC Contract, O&M Contract, if any and the Tolling Contract, if any, as well as the shareholders funding agreement have been delivered by the Concessionaire to NHAI;
- (f) the Performance Security in full has been provided by the Concessionaire to NHAI in accordance with Clause 5.1;
- (g) all of the representations and warranties of the Concessionaire set forth in Article XI are true and correct as on date of this Agreement and as on the Appointed



Date;

- (h) NHAI shall have received from the Concessionaire copies (certified as true copies by an authorised officer of the Concessionaire) of the constitutional documents of the Concessionaire;
- (i) NHAI shall have received copies (certified as true copies by a Director of the Concessionaire) of all resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Concessionaire authorising the execution, delivery and performance by the Concessionaire of this Agreement and each of the Project Agreements; and
- (j) NHAI shall have received from the Indian legal counsel of the Concessionaire a legal opinion with respect to the authority of the Concessionaire to enter into this Agreement and the Project Agreements and the Financing Documents and the enforceability of the provisions thereof.

4.2 Any of the conditions precedent set forth in Clause 4.1, save and except condition of Sub-clause (b) and (d) thereof, may be waived fully or partially by NHAI at anytime in its sole discretion.

4.3 **Obligation to Satisfy the Conditions Precedent.**

The Concessionaire shall make all reasonable endeavours to procure the satisfaction in full of the Conditions Precedent set out in Clause 4.1 above and NHAI shall make all reasonable endeavour to procure fulfillment of the conditions set forth in sub-clauses (b), (c) and (d) of Clause 4.1. Each Party shall bear its respective cost and expense of satisfying such Condition Precedent unless otherwise expressly provided.

If the Conditions Precedent set forth in Clause 4.1 have not been satisfied on or before the Financial Close and the NHAI has not waived, fully or partially, such conditions under Clause 4.1, NHAI may, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, terminate this Agreement in accordance with provisions of Clause 32.2 without being liable in any manner whatsoever to the Concessionaire and forfeit the Performance Security by way of Damages, provided that where NHAI does not fulfill its obligations under Clause 4.3 and terminates this Agreement under this Clause 4.4, it shall refund in full the Performance Security, as the case may be.

V. PERFORMANCE SECURITY

5.1 The Performance Security shall be released by NHAI to the Concessionaire upon contribution of the Equity (excluding Equity Support, if any) by the shareholders of the Concessionaire to the extent of 100% and upon the Concessionaire having expended on



the Project and paid out an aggregate sum of not less than 20% (twenty percent) of the Total Project Cost as certified by the Statutory Auditors of the Concessionaire and provided the Concessionaire is not in breach of this Agreement. If the Concessionaire is in breach of this Agreement, the Performance Security shall be continued till the COD or until the breach is cured; whichever is earlier.

- 5.2 In the event of the Concessionaire being in default in the due and faithful performance of its obligations under this Agreement and failing to remedy such default within the Cure Period, the NHAI shall without prejudice to its other rights and remedies hereunder be entitled to encash and appropriate the Performance Security as Damages for such default. Upon such encashment and appropriation of the Performance Security, NHAI shall grant a period of 30 (thirty) days to the Concessionaire to provide fresh Performance Security and the Concessionaire shall within the time so granted furnish to NHAI such Performance Security failing which NHAI shall be entitled to Terminate this Agreement under clause 32.2. The provision set forth in Clause 5.1 and this Clause 5.2 shall apply mutatis-mutandis to such fresh Performance Security.
- 5.3 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in clause 5.2, upon furnishing of fresh Performance Security in accordance with clause 5.2, the Concessionaire shall be granted an additional period of 60 (Sixty) days as Cure Period for remedying the defaults and complying with his obligations under this Agreement. In the event of the Concessionaire continuing to be in breach of the provisions of this Agreement after such Cure Period, NHAI shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement under the provisions of Clause 32.2.

VI. FEES

- 6.1 The Concessionaire shall be entitled during the Operations Period to levy, collect and appropriate the Fees from the users of the Project Section pursuant to and in accordance with the Fee Notification. NHAI undertakes to arrange to publish the Fee Notification substantially in the form set forth in Schedule 'G' 30 days prior to the anticipated COD, as informed by the Concessionaire, who shall provide NHAI with at least 90 days notice of the anticipated COD. Provided, however, that such Fee shall be rounded off to the nearest five rupee for ensuring ease of payment and collection.
- 6.2 The Concessionaire acknowledges that the Fee Notification, inter alia, provides for revision in the Fees linked to the extent of variation in WPI as per the Fee Notification, and hereby confirms that save and except as provided in the Fee Notification, the Concessionaire is not entitled to and shall not seek any relief whatsoever from NHAI, GOI or GOH on account of increase or otherwise in WPI or on any other account except in accordance with the express provisions of this Agreement.



- 6.3 The Concessionaire shall not collect any Fees from Local Personal Traffic and Local Commercial Traffic in excess of the following discounted rates:
- Local Personal Traffic : 25% of the applicable fees for the specific category of vehicle.
 - Local Commercial Traffic : 50% of the applicable fees for the specific category of vehicle.

It shall issue appropriate passes or make refunds in a manner that minimises the inconvenience to local traffic consistent with the Concessionaire's need to prevent any leakage of Fees. For carrying out provisions of this Clause, the Concessionaire shall formulate, publish and implement an appropriate scheme and carry out such modifications and improvements to such scheme as may reasonably be suggested by NHAI or required by local circumstances from time to time in conformity with the objectives of this Agreement. It is agreed that the Concessionaire is entitled to collect Fee from all vehicles, as per Fee Notification, even if they use peripheral lanes and cross the Toll Plaza.

6.4 The Concessionaire shall not collect any Fees in relation to Exempted Vehicles.

6.5 The Fees collected by the Concessionaire or NHAI or NHAI's nominee pursuant hereto shall be deposited in the Escrow Account and appropriated in accordance with the provisions of Article XXV.

6.6 The Concessionaire may delegate its right to collect Fees to the O&M Contractor or the Tolling Contractor or to any other person provided, however, that notwithstanding such delegation, the Concessionaire shall be and remain solely liable and responsible for the collection of Fees in accordance with this Agreement and its deposit into the Escrow Account.

VII. CONCESSION FEE

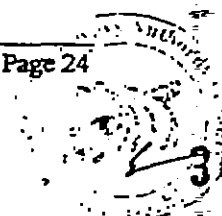
7.1 In consideration of the grant of Concession under this Agreement, the Concession Fee payable by the Concessionaire to the NHAI shall be Re.1.00 (Rupee One) per year during the term of this Agreement.

7.2 The Concession Fee shall be paid in advance within 90 (ninety) days of the commencement of the year for which it is due and payable.



VIII. COMPETING FACILITY

- 8.1 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, any of NHAI, GOI or GOH may construct and operate either itself or have the same, inter alia, built and operated on BOT basis or otherwise any Expressway, other toll road or a bypass to the city of Panipat affecting traffic on the Project Section (the "Competing Facility") provided that such Additional Tollway shall not be opened to traffic before expiry of 8 (eight) years from the Appointed Date or before achievement of a traffic level of 80,000 PCUs per day on the main carriageway (i.e. 6 lanes) of the Project Section, whichever is later.
- 8.2 In the event of NHAI, GOI or GOH, as the case may be, constructing or permitting construction of any Competing Facility as set forth in this Clause 8.2, and the Competing Facility is commissioned at any time after 8 (eight) years from the Appointed Date, then the Concession Period shall be increased by half the number of years by which such commissioning precedes the expiry of the Concession Period. For example, if the commissioning of the Competing Facility occurs after 12 (twelve) years from the Appointed Date, the Concession Period shall be increased to 24 (Twenty Four) years.
- 8.3 Upon commissioning of the Competing Facility, the Concessionaire shall continue to levy and collect the Fee under this Agreement and shall not offer any discounts or reductions in such Fee except with the prior written consent of NHAI. Provided, however, that any such discounts or reductions that the Concessionaire had offered to any general or special class of users or vehicles for a continuous period of three years prior to the commissioning of the Competing Facility may continue in the same form and manner after the commissioning of such Competing Facility.
- 8.4 NHAI shall ensure that fee to be levied and collected from any vehicle or class of vehicles using the Competing Facility shall at no time be less than an amount which is 133% of the Fee levied and collected from similar vehicles or class of vehicles using the Project Section.



CHAPTER -III
OBLIGATIONS AND UNDERTAKINGS

IX. OBLIGATIONS OF THE CONCESSIONAIRE

9.1 The Concessionaire shall at its own cost and expense observe, undertake, comply with and perform, in addition to and not in derogation of its obligations elsewhere setout in this Agreement, the following:

- (i) make, or cause to be made, necessary applications to the relevant Governmental Agencies with such particulars and details, as may be necessary for obtaining all Applicable Permits, and obtain such Applicable Permits in conformity with the Applicable Laws;
- (ii) notify to NHAI forthwith the occurrence of Financial Close;
- (iii) submit to NHAI certified true copies of each of the Project Agreements within 7 (seven) days of their execution;
- (iv) not to make any replacement, amendment or modifications to any of the Project Agreements without the prior written consent of NHAI, where such replacement, amendment or modification has or may have the effect of increasing or imposing any financial liability or obligation on NHAI in any manner, and where such amendment or modification is made without such consent, not to enforce such amendment or modification nor permit enforcement thereof against NHAI in any manner whatsoever;
- (v) give NHAI not less than 30 (thirty) days written notice prior to entering into, amending or replacing any Project Agreement so as to enable NHAI to provide its consent or offer its comments, if any thereon which, if made, shall be duly considered and given effect to by the Concessionaire before entering into, amending or replacing such Project Agreement;
- (vi) remove promptly from the Project Section all surplus construction machinery and materials, waste materials (including, without limitation, hazardous materials and waste water), rubbish and other debris (including without limitation accident debris) and shall keep the Site in a neat and clean condition and in conformity with the Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits;
- (vii) procure, as required, the appropriate proprietary rights, licenses, agreements and permissions for materials, methods, processes and systems used or incorporated into the Project Section;



- (viii) provide all assistance to the Independent Consultant as it may require for the performance of its duties and services;
- (ix) provide to NHAI reports on regular basis during the Construction Period and the Operations Period in the form and manner set forth in this Agreement and Schedule 'X';
- (x) obtain and maintain in force on and from the Appointed Date all insurance in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and Good Industry Practice;
- (xi) acquire such real estate, as the Concessionaire may deem appropriate for the Additional Facilities and to indemnify and save harmless and defend GOI, NHAI, and GOH from and against all proceedings, claims, demands, costs, expenses, losses and damages arising out of or relating to the securing of rights to use such real estate by the Concessionaire or any person claiming through or under the Concessionaire;
- (xii) undertake Debt Service Payments in accordance with the Financing Documents;
- (xiii) levy and collect Fees from users of the Project Section at the rates set forth in the Fee Notification and in accordance with this Agreement and regulate the traffic on the Project Section in accordance with the Applicable Laws;
- (xiv) ensure and procure that each Project Agreement contains provisions that entitle NHAI to step into such agreement in its discretion in place and substitution of the Concessionaire in the event of Termination of this Agreement on account of default or breach by the Concessionaire;
- (xv) appoint, supervise, monitor and control the activities of Contractors under their respective Project Agreements as may be necessary;
- (xvi) make reasonable efforts to maintain harmony and good industrial relations among the personnel employed in connection with the performance of the Concessionaire's obligations under this Agreement;
- (xvii) comply with all Applicable Permits and Applicable Laws in the performance of the Concessionaire's obligations under this Agreement including those being performed by any of the Contractors;
- (xviii) develop, implement and administer a surveillance and safety program for the Project Section, the users thereof, and the Contractors personnel engaged in the



- provision of any services under any of the Project Agreements including correction of safety violations and deficiencies, and taking of all other actions necessary to provide a safe environment in accordance with Schedule 'S', Applicable Laws and Good Industry Practice;
- (xix) take all reasonable precautions for the prevention of accidents on or about the Project Section and provide all reasonable assistance and emergency medical aid to accident victims;
 - (xx) not to place or create and nor permit any Contractor or other person claiming through or under the Concessionaire to create or place any Encumbrance or security interest over all or any part of Site or the Project Assets, or on any rights of the Concessionaire therein or under this Agreement, save and except as expressly set forth in this Agreement;
 - (xxi) make its own arrangements for quarrying, and observe and fulfill the environmental and other requirements under the Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits at Concessionaire's own cost and expense;
 - (xxii) be responsible for safety, soundness and durability of the Project Section including other structures forming part thereof and their compliance with the Specifications and Standards;
 - (xxiii) not claim or demand possession or control of any roads, structures or real estate which do not form part of the Project Section;
 - (xxiv) after receiving possession of the Site or part thereof, ensure that such Site remains free from all encroachments and take all steps necessary to remove encroachments, if any;
 - (xxv) make payment to Police department or any Government Agency, if required, for provision of such services as are not provided in the normal course or are available on payment;
 - (xxvi) indemnify the NHAI against all actions, suits, claims, demands and proceedings and any loss or damage or cost or expense that may be suffered by them on account of anything done or omitted to be done by the Concessionaire in connection with the performance of its obligations under this Agreement;
 - (xxvii) comply with the Divestment Requirements and hand over the Project Section to NHAI upon Termination of the Agreement.



- (xxviii) work in optimizing the use of existing Right of Way handed over to them, identify and submit proposal for acquisition of additional land in accordance with the requirement of concerned State Government revenue department or the relevant LA Act, and pursue with the GOH for early accomplishment of Land Acquisition;
- (xxix) make all necessary arrangements for accomplishing the tasks of physical removal of the encroachments at his own cost. However, permission to remove the encroachments and Police help will be arranged by NHAI;
- (xxx) cut the tress in accordance with the provisions and norms of existing regulations and applicable environmental clearances and carry out compulsory afforestation at Concessionaire's cost. For clarification, in case forest department carries out tree cutting on its own, the Concessionaire shall be responsible for stump removal. Further, the Concessionaire shall remain responsible for obtaining clearance for cutting of trees and compensatory afforestation, if any;
- (xxxii) carry out shifting of utility services at the cost of Concessionaire after obtaining permission from service providers of such utilities; and
- (xxxii) liase with GOH for implementation of the Rehabilitation and Resettlement plan.

9.2 Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement the Concessionaire shall at its cost and expense:

- (i) undertake the design, engineering, procurement and construction and financing of the Project Section in accordance with this Agreement;
- (ii) operate and maintain the Project Section at all times in conformity with this Agreement including but not limited to the Specifications and Standards set forth in Schedule 'D', Schedule 'L', the Maintenance Programme and Good Industry Practice.

9.3 The Concessionaire shall, before commencement of construction of the Project Section:

- (i) submit to NHAI with due regard to Project Completion Schedule as set forth in Schedule 'H' and Scheduled Project Completion Date, its design, engineering and construction time schedule and shall formulate and provide CPM/PERT charts for the completion of the said activities;
- (ii) finalise the design and detailed engineering basis;



- (iii) have requisite organisation and designate and appoint a Project manager and such other managers, officers and representatives as it may deem appropriate to supervise the Project and to deal with the NHAI Representative and be responsible for all necessary exchanges of information required pursuant to this Agreement; and
- (iv) undertake, do and perform such acts, deeds and things as may be necessary or required for construction and Project completion under and in accordance with this Agreement.

9.4 In respect of the Concessionaire's obligations with respect to the Drawings of the Project Section as set forth in Schedule 'I', the following shall apply:

- (i) The Concessionaire shall prepare and submit with reasonable promptness and in such sequence as is consistent with the Project Completion Schedule, one copy each of all Drawings to NHAI and the Independent Consultant for review and comments.
- (ii) By forwarding the Drawings for review and comment to NHAI, the Concessionaire represents that it has determined and verified that the design and engineering including field construction criteria related thereto is in conformity with the Specifications, Standards and quality set forth in this Agreement for and in respect of the Project Section.
- (iii) Within 30 (thirty) days of the receipt of the Drawings, NHAI shall review the same and convey its comments/observations to the Concessionaire with particular reference to the conformity or otherwise with the Specifications and Standards set forth in this Agreement. It is expressly agreed that notwithstanding any review and comment/observations of NHAI on any Drawings or failure of NHAI to provide comments/ observations thereon, NHAI shall not be liable for the same in any manner whatsoever and the Concessionaire shall remain solely responsible for and shall not be relieved or absolved in any manner whatsoever of its obligations, duties and liabilities as set forth in this Agreement. The Concessionaire shall not be obliged to await the comments/observations of NHAI on the Drawings submitted pursuant hereto beyond the period set forth hereinabove.
- (iv) If the comments/observations of NHAI indicate that the Drawings are not in conformity with the Specifications and Standards set forth in this Agreement, such Drawings shall be revised by the Concessionaire to the extent necessary and resubmitted to NHAI for review, observations and comments. NHAI shall give

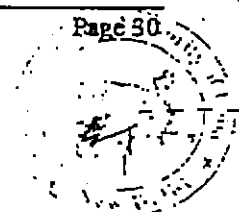


its observations and comments, if any, within 15 (fifteen) days of the receipt of such revised Drawings provided, however, that any observations or comments of NHAI or failure of NHAI to give any observations or comments on such revised drawings shall not relieve or absolve the Concessionaire of its obligation to conform to such Specifications and Standards.

- (v) The Concessionaire shall be responsible for delays in Project Completion Schedule caused by reasons of any Drawings not being in conformity with the Specifications and Standards, and the Concession Period shall not be extended in any manner whatsoever on account of submission or revision of any Drawings.
- (vi) Within 90 (ninety) days of the COD, the Concessionaire shall furnish NHAI with "as built" Drawings reflecting the Project Section as actually designed, engineered and constructed, including without limitation an "as built" survey illustrating the layout of the Project Section and setback lines, if any, of the buildings and structures forming part of Project Facilities.

9.5 The Concessionaire shall submit to NHAI the drafts of the Project Agreements including in particular the EPC Contract, the Financing Documents, the O&M Contract and the Tolling Contract for its review. NHAI shall have the right but not the obligation to provide its comments and observations, if any, in respect of the Project Agreements within 30 (thirty) days of the receipt thereof by NHAI and the Concessionaire shall consider all such comments/observations. Any such comments/observations by NHAI on any Project Agreements or the failure to provide such comments shall not relieve or absolve in any manner whatsoever the Concessionaire of its obligations, duties and liabilities under this Agreement nor shall it make NHAI and/or Independent Consultant liable to the Concessionaire in any manner whatsoever and shall be without prejudice to the rights of NHAI hereunder.

9.6 During the Construction Period, the Concessionaire shall be responsible for maintaining the Site including the existing four/ six lanes of the main carriageway and peripheral lanes of the Project Section at its own cost and expense. During this period, the Concessionaire shall modify, repair or otherwise make improvements to the existing facilities, wherever required, before expiry of six months from the Appointed Date so that the existing facilities comply with requirements provided in Schedule 'L'. Further, the Concessionaire shall undertake construction in a manner ensuring minimum disruption to the movement of traffic as NH-1 is a highly dense traffic corridors. The Concessionaire shall ensure that there is no closure of traffic movement on NH-1 and at least 4 (four) lanes of the Project Section shall be open to traffic all the times. The Concessionaire shall promptly undertake all such repairs and maintenance works as may be necessary to keep the Project Section traffic-worthy and safe during the Construction Period.



9.7 The Concessionaire shall, at all times, afford access to the Site to the authorised representatives of NHAI, Senior Lenders, and the Independent Consultant and to the persons duly authorised by any Governmental Agency having jurisdiction over the Project, including those concerned with safety, security or environmental protection to inspect the Project Section and to investigate any matter within their authority and upon reasonable notice, the Concessionaire shall provide to such persons reasonable assistance necessary to carry out their respective duties and functions with minimum disruption to the construction, operation and maintenance of the Project Section consistent with the purpose for which such persons have gained such access to the Site.

X. OBLIGATIONS OF NHAI

10.1 NHAI agrees to observe, comply and perform the following:

- (i) enable access to the Site, free from Encumbrances, in accordance with this Agreement;
- (ii) permit peaceful use of the Site by the Concessionaire as licensee under and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement without any let or hindrance from NHAI or persons claiming through or under it;
- (iii) assist and provide all reasonable support to the Concessionaire in obtaining Applicable Permits;
- (iv) upon written request from the Concessionaire, assist the Concessionaire in obtaining access to all necessary infrastructure facilities and utilities, including water, electricity and telecommunication facilities at rates and on terms no less favourable to the Concessionaire than those generally available to commercial customers receiving substantially equivalent services;
- (v) procure that no barriers are erected or placed by GOH or any Governmental Agency on the Project Section except on account of any law and order situation or upon national security considerations;
- (vi) enter into the State Support Agreement with the Concessionaire and the GOH;
- (vii) assist the Concessionaire in obtaining necessary assistance to regulate traffic on the Project Section subject to and in accordance with the Applicable Laws;
- (viii) assist the Concessionaire in obtaining Police assistance from GOH against payment of prescribed costs and charges, if any, for traffic regulation, patrolling and provision of security on the Project Section;



- (ix) operate and maintain the Project Section during the Development Period, at its own cost and expense, in a manner that the level of service is at no time inferior to the level prevailing on the date when bids were received for this Concession; and
- (x) Observe and comply with its obligations set forth in this Agreement.
- (xi) take all necessary steps towards accomplishment of acquisition of additional land. NHAI shall bear the cost of additional land.
- (xii) co-ordinate with GOH authorities for completing the legal requirements and maintaining law and order during removal of encroachments by the Concessionaire.
- (xiii) provide necessary support to the Concessionaire in obtaining necessary clearances/permissions/permits for tree cutting, compensatory afforestation, shifting of all types of utilities and rehabilitation and resettlement (But, coordination and liaison with such Government Agencies shall be responsibility of the Concessionaire). The cost of tree cutting, compensatory afforestation, shifting of all types of utilities, rehabilitation and resettlement shall be borne by the Concessionaire.

XI. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

11.1 Representations and Warranties of the Concessionaire

The Concessionaire represents and warrants to NHAI that:

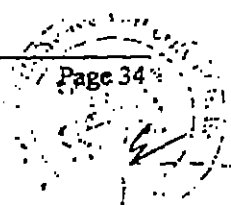
- (i) It is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation;
- (ii) It has full power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement and to carry out the transactions contemplated hereby;
- (iii) It has taken all necessary corporate and other action under Applicable Laws and its constitutional documents to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement;
- (iv) It has the financial standing and capacity to undertake the Project;



- (v) This Agreement constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligation enforceable against it in accordance with the terms hereof;
- (vi) It is subject to civil and commercial laws of India with respect to this Agreement and it hereby expressly and irrevocably waives any immunity in any jurisdiction in respect thereof;
- (vii) All the information furnished in the Bid is, and shall be, true and correct as on the Appointed Date and COD and the Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account of the Concessionaire for each of its Accounting Years after the Appointed Date furnished to NHAI shall give true and fair view of the affairs of the Concessionaire;
- (viii) It shall furnish a copy of the audited accounts of the Company within 120 (one hundred twenty) days of the close of its each Accounting Year after the Appointed Date and any material change subsequent to the date of such accounts shall be notified to NHAI by the Concessionaire within 30 (thirty) days of its occurrence and warrants that the accounts and the information furnished as aforesaid shall be true and correct;
- (ix) The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement will not conflict with, result in the breach of, constitute a default under or accelerate performance required by any of the terms of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Concessionaire or any Member of the Consortium (sole applicant, if applicable) or any Applicable Laws or any covenant, agreement, understanding, decree or order to which, it is a Party or by which it or any of its properties or assets is bound or affected;
- (x) There are no actions, suits, proceedings, or investigations pending or, to the Concessionaire's knowledge, threatened against it at law or in equity before any court or before any other judicial, quasi judicial or other authority, the outcome of which may result in the breach of or constitute a default of the Concessionaire under this Agreement or which individually or in the aggregate may result in any Material Adverse Effect on its business, properties or assets or its condition, financial or otherwise, or in any impairment of its ability to perform its obligations and duties under this Agreement;
- (xi) It has no knowledge of any violation or default with respect to any order, writ, injunction or any decree of any court or any legally binding order of any Governmental Agency which may result in any Material Adverse Effect or impairment of the Concessionaire's ability to perform its obligations and duties under this Agreement;



- (xii) It has complied with all Applicable Laws and has not been subject to any fines, penalties, injunctive relief or any other civil or criminal liabilities which in the aggregate have or may have Material Adverse Effect on its financial condition or its ability to perform its obligations and duties under this Agreement;
- (xiii) The aggregate equity share holding of the Consortium Members (sole Applicant, if applicable) and their Associates in the issued and paid up equity share capital of the Concessionaire shall not be less than (a) 51% (fifty one percent) during the Construction Period and for 3 (three) years following COD, and (b) 26% (twenty six per cent) during the balance remaining Operations Period. Further, in case of Consortium, the Lead Member (Lead Financial Member and Lead Technical Member) shall hold minimum equity stake equal to 51% (26% each) of the aggregate shareholding of the Consortium in the Project at all times during the Concession Period. In case of a member of the Consortium who is not a Lead Technical Member nor a Lead Financial Member nor a Lead Member, he shall hold a minimum equity stake equal to 10% of the aggregate shareholding of the Consortium in the Project at all times during the Concession period.
- (xiv) Each Consortium Member (sole applicant, if applicable) was and is duly organised and existing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation and has full power and authority to consent to and has validly consented to and requested NHAI to enter into this Agreement with the Concessionaire pursuant to the LOA and has agreed to and unconditionally accepted the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement;
- (xv) All rights and interests of the Concessionaire in and to the Project Section shall pass to and vest in NHAI on the Termination Date free and clear of all liens, claims, and Encumbrances without any further act or deed on the part of the Concessionaire or NHAI and that none of Project Assets including materials, supplies or equipment forming part thereof shall be acquired by the Concessionaire subject to any agreement under which a security interest or other lien or Encumbrance is retained by any person save and except as expressly provided in this Agreement;
- (xvi) No representation or warranty by the Concessionaire contained herein or in any other document furnished by it to NHAI, or to any Governmental Agency in relation to Applicable Permits contains or will contain any untrue statement of material fact or omits or will omit to state a material fact necessary to make such representation or warranty not misleading; and



- (xvii) It warrants that no sums, in cash or kind, have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the Concessionaire, to any person by way of fees, commission or otherwise for securing the Concession or entering into this Agreement or for influencing or attempting to influence any officer or employee of NHAI, GOI or GOH in connection therewith.

11.2 Representations and Warranties of NHAI.

NHAI represents and warrants to the Concessionaire that:

- (i) NHAI is duly organised and validly existing under the laws of India;
- (ii) NHAI has full power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement and to carry out the transactions contemplated hereby;
- (iii) NHAI has taken all necessary action to authorise the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement;
- (iv) This Agreement constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligation enforceable against it in accordance with the terms hereof; and
- (v) NHAI is subject to civil and commercial laws of India with respect to this Agreement and it hereby expressly and irrevocably waives any sovereign immunity in any jurisdiction in regard to matters set forth in this Agreement.

XII. DISCLAIMER

- 12.1 The Concessionaire acknowledges that prior to the execution of this Agreement, the Concessionaire has after a complete and careful examination made an independent evaluation of the traffic volumes, Specifications and Standards, Site and all the information provided by NHAI and has determined to the Concessionaire's satisfaction the nature and extent of such difficulties, risks and hazards as are likely to arise or may be faced by the Concessionaire in the course of performance of its obligations hereunder.
- 12.2 The Concessionaire acknowledges and hereby accepts the risk of inadequacy, mistake or error in or relating to any of the matters set forth in Clause 12.1 above and hereby confirms that NHAI shall not be liable for the same in any manner whatsoever to the Concessionaire, the Consortium Members (sole applicant, if applicable) or their Associates.



CHAPTER - IV
PROJECT DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATIONS

XIII. USE AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE SITE

- 13.1 NHAI hereby grants to the Concessionaire for the Development Period access to the Site for carrying out such surveys, investigations and soil tests as the Concessionaire may deem necessary at the Concessionaire's cost, expense and risk without causing disruption in the traffic on the existing lanes of the main carriageway/ peripheral lanes of the Project Section.
- 13.1.1 The Concessionaire may also commence Construction Works during the Development period. However, the Concessionaire shall do so entirely at its own cost and risk, and shall not be entitled to claim any compensation there for or in respect thereof in the event the Agreement is terminated prior to Financial Close or lapses for any reason whatsoever. Provided further that unless otherwise permitted by NHAI, no Construction Works shall begin until the Independent Consultant is in place and has assumed charge. The Concessionaire shall immediately upon commencement of Construction Works, notify NHAI in that respect.
- 13.2 NHAI hereby grants to the Concessionaire for the Concession Period the right and licence to enter upon all real estate comprised in the Site as briefly described in Schedule 'A' and to survey design, engineer, procure, construct, operate and maintain the Project Section including the Project Facilities in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. Such right and licence of the Concessionaire to the use the Site shall be subject to:
- 13.2.1 Any existing utilities on, under or above the Site are kept in continuous satisfactory use, if necessary by the use of suitable temporary or permanent diversions with the authority of the controlling body of that utility;
- 13.2.2 Any existing roads or right of ways are kept in continuous satisfactory use, if necessary, by the use of suitable temporary or permanent diversions with the authority of the controlling body of that road or right of way. For any diversion or construction, of temporary roads, NHAI will assist the Concessionaire in acquiring the right of way;
- 13.2.3 The rights of the road users to use the road in accordance with this Agreement; and
- 13.2.4 A right of access by the NHAI itself and any of its agents to perform their obligations and rights under the Concession Agreement or any other functions that they have, and to conduct any study or trial for the purpose of research;



13.3 The license and the right to use the Site shall be granted for the purpose of carrying out the functions placed upon the Concessionaire under the Agreement and not for any other purposes.

13.4 The Concessionaire shall bear all costs and charges for special and temporary rights of way required by it in connection with access to the Site. The Concessionaire shall obtain at its cost such facilities on or outside the Site as may be required by it for the purposes of the Project Section and the performance of its obligations under this Agreement.

13.5

13.5.1 Existing Right-of-way

Existing Right-of-way shall be made available to the Concessionaire pursuant hereto by NHAI free from all Encumbrances and without the Concessionaire being made required to make any payment to NHAI on account of any costs, expenses and charges for the use of such sites for the duration of the Concession Period save and except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement. NHAI shall procure for the Concessionaire access to the Existing Right-of-way, free of Encumbrances, not later than 150 (one hundred and fifty) days from the date of this Agreement. Provided, however, that if NHAI does not enable such access to any part or parts of the Existing Right-of-way for any reason other than a Force Majeure Event or breach of this Agreement by the Concessionaire, NHAI shall pay to the Concessionaire Damages at the rate of Rs. 1,000 (Rupees one thousand) per month per 1,000 (one thousand) sq. meters of part thereof if such area is required by the Concessionaire for Construction Works. Such Damages shall be raised to Rs. 2,000 (Rupees two thousand) per month after COD if such area is essential for the smooth and efficient operation of the Project Section. Provided further that the Completion Certificate of the Provisional Certificate, as the case may be, for the Project Section shall not be affected or delayed as a consequence of such parts of the Existing Right-of-way remaining under construction after the Scheduled Project Completion Date.

13.5.2 Additional Right-of-way

Additional Right-of-way shall be made available to the Concessionaire free from all Encumbrance and without the Concessionaire being required to make any payment to NHAI on account of any costs, expenses and charges for the use of such Additional Right-of-way for the duration of the Concession Period provided Concessionaire has fulfilled his obligations pursuant to clause 9.1(xxviii).

13.6 On or after the Appointed Date, the Concessionaire shall commence, undertake and complete all Construction Works on the Project Section in accordance with this Agreement.



13.7 Construction of the Project Section shall be undertaken by the Concessionaire in conformity with the Project Completion Schedule 'H' and the Project milestones set forth in Schedule 'H' for completion of the Project Section on or before the Scheduled Project Completion Date. If the Concessionaire fails to achieve any such Project milestone other than Project Completion, within a period of 90 (ninety) days from the date set forth in Schedule 'H' then it shall pay Damages to NHAI at the rate of Rs.1,000,000 (Rs. One million) per day excluding the period, if any, for which Concessionaire has already paid damages on account of delay in achieving any previous milestone (s) until such milestone is achieved. NHAI may either recover such Damages from the Performance Security or demand payment thereof from the Concessionaire. The Concessionaire shall make such payment within 7 (seven) days of receiving such demand from NHAI and any delay in making such payment shall attract interest @ SBI PLR plus two per cent. If the Concessionaire fails to achieve Project completion as per the Scheduled Project Completion Date as set forth in Schedule 'H', then it shall pay damages to NHAI as per Article XV. However, in the event that the Concessionaire achieves the Provisional Certification or the Completion Certificate by Scheduled Project Completion Date, the damages recovered under this clause, if any, would be refunded (without interest) to the Concessionaire.

XIV. MONITORING AND SUPERVISION OF CONSTRUCTION

- 14.1 During the Construction Period, the Concessionaire shall furnish to NHAI and the Independent Consultant monthly progress reports of actual progress of the Construction Works comprised in the Project Section and shall give all such other relevant information as may be required by NHAI and/or the Independent Consultant.
- 14.2 The Independent Consultant shall inspect the Construction Works and the Project Section at least once a month during the Construction Period and make out an Inspection Report of such inspection (the "Inspection Report"). It shall send a copy of its Inspection Report to NHAI and the Concessionaire. The Concessionaire shall take necessary action to remedy the lapses, if any, stated in the Inspection Report for ensuring compliance with the provisions of this Agreement. Such inspection or submission of Inspection Report by the Independent Consultant shall not relieve or absolve the Concessionaire of its obligations and liabilities hereunder in any manner whatsoever.
- 14.3 For the purposes of determining that Construction Works are being undertaken in accordance with Specifications and Standards and Good Industry Practice, the Independent Consultant shall require the Concessionaire to carry out such Tests at such time and frequency and in such manner as may be necessary in accordance with Good Industry Practice for quality assurance. The Concessionaire shall with due diligence carry out, or cause to be carried out, all such tests in accordance with the instructions of the Independent Consultant and furnish the results of such tests forthwith to the Independent



Consultant. The Concessionaire shall promptly carry out such remedial measures as may be necessary to cure the defects or deficiencies, if any, indicated in such test results and furnish a report to the Independent Consultant in this behalf.

- 14.4 If the Independent Consultant or NHAI shall reasonably determine that the rate of progress of the Construction of the Project Section is such that the Project Completion is not feasible on or before the Scheduled Project Completion Date by the Concessionaire, it shall so notify the Concessionaire about the same and the Concessionaire shall within 15 (fifteen) days thereof notify the NHAI and the Independent Consultant about the steps it proposes to take to expedite progress and the period within which it shall achieve COD.
- 14.5 (a) Upon recommendation of the Independent Consultant or suo-moto, NHAI may by written notice require the Concessionaire to suspend forthwith the whole or any part of the Construction Works if in the reasonable opinion of the NHAI such work is being carried on in a manner which threatens the safety of the works or of the users of the Project Section.
- (b) The Concessionaire, shall upon instructions of the NHAI pursuant to sub-clause (a) above suspend the Construction Works or any part thereof for such time and in such manner as may be specified by NHAI and subject to sub-clause (c) below, the costs incurred during such suspension to properly protect and secure the Construction Works or such part thereof as is necessary in the opinion of the Independent Consultant ("Preservation Costs"), shall be borne by the Concessionaire.
- (c) If the suspension pursuant to Sub-clause (a) above, is caused by:
- (i) any reason other than default or breach of this Agreement by the Concessionaire including breach of any of the obligations of the Concessionaire under this Agreement, the Preservation Costs shall be borne by NHAI;
 - (ii) reason of default or breach of this Agreement by NHAI the Preservation Costs shall be borne by NHAI; or
 - (iii) reason of any Force Majeure Event, the Preservation Costs shall be borne by the Concessionaire save and except to the extent otherwise expressly provided in Article XXIX.
- (d) If suspension of Construction Works is for reasons not attributable to the Concessionaire, the Independent Consultant shall determine any extension to the Project Completion Schedule, the Scheduled Project Completion Date and the Concession Period, to which the Concessionaire is reasonably entitled and shall notify NHAI accordingly. NHAI shall extend the Project Completion Schedule,



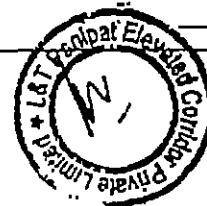
the Scheduled Project Completion Date and the Concession Period in accordance with the recommendations of the Independent Consultant.

XV. COMPLETION

- 15.1 The Project shall be deemed to be complete and open to traffic only when the Completion Certificate or the Provisional Certificate is issued in accordance with the provisions of Article XVI (the "Project Completion").
- 15.2 COD of the Project shall be the date on which the Independent Consultant has issued the Completion Certificate or the Provisional Certificate, as the case may be, under this Agreement and the Concessionaire shall not levy and collect any Fee until it has received such Completion Certificate or the Provisional Certificate.
- 15.3 The Concessionaire guarantees that the Project Completion shall be achieved in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement on a date not later than 36 (thirty six) months from the Appointed Date ("Scheduled Project Completion Date").
- 15.4 If the Project Completion is not achieved by the Scheduled Project Completion Date for any reason other than conditions constituting Force Majeure or for reasons attributable to NHAI or any Governmental Agency, the Concessionaire shall pay to NHAI as weekly Damages for delay in the achievement of the COD, an amount calculated at the rate of 0.01% (point zero one per cent) of the Total Project Cost per week or part thereof.
- 15.5 If the COD does not occur within 12 (twelve) months from the Scheduled Project Completion Date for any reason other than occurrence of Force Majeure or for reasons attributable to NHAI or any Governmental Agency, NHAI shall be entitled to Terminate this Agreement in accordance with the provisions of Clause 32.2.

XVI. TESTS

- 16.1 All Tests shall be conducted in accordance with Schedule 'J' and the Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits. NHAI shall designate a NHAI Representative to witness and observe the Tests. All Tests shall be held in accordance with the schedule notified by the Concessionaire to the Independent Consultant and the NHAI Representative who may either witness the Tests themselves or designate their representatives for this purpose, if they choose.
- 16.2 The Independent Consultant shall monitor the results of the Tests to determine the compliance of the Project Section with the Specifications and Standards. The Concessionaire shall provide to the Independent Consultant and the NHAI with copies of all Test data including detailed Test results.



- 16.3 At least 30 (thirty) days prior to the likely completion of the Project Section, the Concessionaire shall notify the Independent Consultant and NHAI of the same and shall give notice of its intent to conduct any final Tests. The Concessionaire shall give to NHAI and the Independent Consultant at least 10 (ten) days' prior notice of the actual date on which it intends to commence the Tests and at least 7 (seven) days' prior notice of the commencement date of any subsequent Tests. The Independent Consultant shall have the right to suspend or delay any Test if it is reasonably anticipated or determined during the course of the Test that the performance of the Project Section or any part thereof does not meet the Specifications and Standards.
- 16.4 Upon the Independent Consultant determining the Tests to be successful and all parts of the Project Section to have been completed and the Project Section can be legally, safely and reliably placed in commercial operations, the Independent Consultant shall forthwith issue to the Concessionaire and NHAI a Certificate substantially in the form set forth in Schedule 'K' (the "Completion Certificate").
- 16.5 Independent Consultant may at the request of the Concessionaire issue a provisional certificate of completion ("Provisional Certificate") if the Tests are successful and all parts of Project Section can be legally, safely and reliably placed in commercial operation though certain works or things forming part thereof are not yet complete. In such an event such Provisional Certificate shall have appended thereto a list of outstanding items signed jointly by the Independent Consultant and the Concessionaire ("Punch List"). All Punch List items shall be completed by the Concessionaire within 120 (one hundred twenty) days of the date of issue of such Provisional Certificate. Subject to payment of Damages equal to Rs.200,000 (Rs. Two hundred thousand) per week or part thereof on account of any delay beyond the aforesaid period of 120 (one hundred twenty) days, the Concessionaire shall be entitled to a further period of upto 180 (one hundred eighty) days for completion of Punch List items. Upon completion of all Punch List items to the satisfaction of the Independent Consultant, the Independent Consultant shall issue the Completion Certificate to the Concessionaire. Failure to complete the Punch List items in the manner set forth in this Clause 16.5 shall entitle NHAI to Terminate this Agreement in accordance with the provisions of Clause 32.2.
- 16.6 If the Independent Consultant certifies to NHAI and the Concessionaire that it is unable to issue the Completion Certificate or Provisional Certificate because of events or circumstances which excuse the performance of the Concessionaire's obligations in accordance with this Agreement and as a consequence thereof the Tests could not be held or had to be suspended, the Concessionaire shall re-schedule the Tests and hold the same as soon as reasonably practicable.
- 16.7 Upon receipt of a report from the Independent Consultant or after conducting its own review or inspection, if NHAI is not satisfied with the results of any Tests, it shall within 7 (seven) days thereof notify the Concessionaire of its reasons to conclude that the



Completion Certificate should not be issued, in which case the Concessionaire shall promptly take such action as will achieve such satisfaction. Such procedure shall be repeated as necessary after rectification and remedy of reasons/ causes by the Concessionaire on account of which the Tests were unsuccessful, until the Completion Certificate or Provisional Certificate has been issued in accordance with this Agreement by the Independent Consultant.

- 16.8 The Concessionaire shall bear all the expenses relating to Tests under this Agreement. Provided, however, that if the NHAI Representative requires any Test to be conducted which is not specified in this Agreement and such Test is not necessary in the opinion of the Independent Consultant, then the expenses on such Test shall be reimbursed by NHAI to the Concessionaire.

XVII. CHANGE OF SCOPE

- 17.1 NHAI may, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, require provision of such addition/deletion to the works and services on or about the Project Section which are beyond the scope of the Project as contemplated by this Agreement ("Change of Scope"), provided such changes do not require expenditure exceeding 5% (five per cent) of the Total Project Cost and do not adversely affect the COD. All such changes shall be made by NHAI by an order (the "Change of Scope Order") issued in accordance with the procedure set forth in this Article XVII.

17.2 Procedure for Change of Scope

- (a) NHAI shall whenever it desires provision of addition/deletion of works and services referred to in Clause 17.1, issue to the Concessionaire a notice of change of scope (the "Change of Scope Notice").
- (b) upon receipt of such Change of Scope Notice, the Concessionaire shall within 15 days provide to NHAI and the Independent Consultant such information as is necessary and reasonable together with preliminary documentation in support of the following:
- (i) the impact, if any, which the Change of Scope is likely to have on the Project Completion Schedule if the work is required to be carried out before COD, and
 - (ii) the cost to the Concessionaire of complying with such Change of Scope Notice (including, without limitation, material and labour cost information furnished in accordance with the current schedule of rates



applicable to the works assigned by NHAI/PWD to its contractors, including the premium on such rates).

(iii) the options suggested for implementing the proposed Change of Scope and the effect, if any, each such option would have on the costs and time for the implementation thereof including a detailed breakdown by work classifications. Provided, however, that the costs of providing such information shall be reimbursed to the Concessionaire by NHAI to the extent such costs are certified to be reasonable by the Independent Consultant.

(c) If NHAI desires, after receipt of information set forth in sub-clause (b) to proceed with the Change of Scope, it shall convey the desired option (with or without modification) to the Concessionaire by issuing a Change of Scope Order within in 30 (thirty) days from the date of recommendation made by Independent Consultant and thereupon the Parties shall make good faith efforts to mutually agree upon the costs and time for implementing of the same. Upon reaching an agreement relating to such costs and time, NHAI shall issue a written confirmation of the Change of Scope Order and thereupon the Concessionaire shall proceed with performance of such order. In the event, the Parties are unable to agree, NHAI may, by issuing a confirmation in writing of such Change of Scope Order, require the Concessionaire to proceed with the performance of the Change in Scope Order pending resolution of such dispute.

17.3 A change of Scope Order will be effective and binding upon issuance of a confirmation of such Change of Scope Order by NHAI. Notwithstanding a dispute regarding cost and time for implementation of such Change of Scope Order, the Concessionaire shall proceed with the performance of such Change of Scope Order promptly following NHAI's confirmation pursuant to Clause 17.2(c). Pending resolution of such dispute, NHAI shall either pay to the Concessionaire, if the Change of Scope Order involves increase in Bill of Quantities or recover from the Concessionaire if the said Change of Scope Order involves decrease in Bill of Quantities, an amount equal to the costs that are certified by the Independent Consultant to be reasonable plus/minus (as the case may be) one-half the difference between the amount certified by the Independent Consultant and the amount claimed by the Concessionaire with final adjustments to be made in accordance with the resolution of dispute under the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

17.4 All claims by the Concessionaire pursuant to this Article XVII shall be supported by such documentation as is reasonably sufficient for NHAI/IC to determine the accuracy thereof, including invoices from Contractors and subcontractors and certification of such claims by the Statutory Auditors.



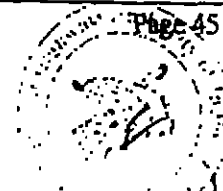
XVIII. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

18.1 The Concessionaire shall operate and maintain the Project Section by itself, or through O&M Contractors and if required, modify, repair or otherwise make improvements to the Project Section to comply with Specifications and Standards, and other requirements set forth in this Agreement, Good Industry Practice, Applicable laws and Applicable Permits and manufacturer's guidelines and instructions with respect to toll systems, and more specifically:

- (i) permitting safe, smooth and uninterrupted flow of traffic during normal operating conditions;
- (ii) charging, collecting and retaining the Fees in accordance with this Agreement;
- (iii) minimizing disruption to traffic in the event of accidents or other incidents affecting the safety and use of the Project Section by providing a rapid and effective response and maintaining liaison procedures with emergency services;
- (iv) undertaking routine maintenance including prompt repairs of potholes, cracks, concrete joints, drains, line marking, lighting and signage;
- (v) undertaking major maintenance such as resurfacing of pavements, repairs to structures, repairs and refurbishment of tolling system and hardware and other equipment;
- (vi) carrying out periodic preventive maintenance to Project Section including tolling system;
- (vii) preventing with the assistance of concerned law enforcement agencies unauthorised entry to and exit from the Project Section;
- (viii) preventing with the assistance of the concerned law enforcement agencies encroachments on the Project Section including Site and preserve the right of way of the Project Section;
- (ix) maintaining a public relations unit to interface with and attend to suggestions from users of the Project Section, the media, Government Agencies, and other external agencies; and
- (x) adherence to the safety standards set out in Schedule 'S'.



- 18.2 The Concessionaire shall in consultation with the Independent Consultant prepare not later than 180 (one hundred and eighty) days before the Scheduled Project Completion Date, the repair and maintenance manual (the "Maintenance Manual") for the regular and periodic maintenance, and shall ensure and procure that at all times during the Operations Period, the Project Section is maintained in a manner that it complies with the Specifications and Standards and the minimum maintenance requirements set forth in Schedule L. The Concessionaire shall supply, at least two months before the COD, 10 (ten) copies of the Maintenance Manual to NHAI and 3 (three) copies each to the GOI, GOH and Independent Consultant. Copies of the Maintenance Manual shall also be made available by the Concessionaire for public inspection during office hours at a conspicuous place adjacent to Toll Plaza on the Project Section.
- 18.3 Not later than forty five (45) days before the beginning of each Accounting Year, the Concessionaire, shall in consultation with the Independent Consultant prepare and provide to NHAI, its proposed programme of preventive and other scheduled maintenance of the Project Section subject to the minimum maintenance requirements set forth in Maintenance Manual and in Schedule 'L' necessary to maintain the Project Section at all times in conformity with the Specifications and Standards (the "Maintenance Programme"). Such Maintenance Programme shall include but not be limited to the following:
- (i) intervals and procedures for the carrying out of inspection of all elements of the Project Section;
 - (ii) criteria to be adopted for deciding maintenance needs;
 - (iii) preventive maintenance schedule;
 - (iv) intervals at which the Concessionaire shall carry out periodic maintenance;
 - (v) intervals for major maintenance and the scope thereof; and
 - (vi) lane closures schedule for each type of maintenance (length and time).
- 18.4 Maintenance shall include replacement of equipment/consumables, horticultural maintenance and upkeep of all Project Assets in good order and working condition. Maintenance shall not include the extension of any existing pavements, bridges, structures and other civil works unless part of the Project.
- 18.5 The Concessionaire shall keep the carriageways, rest areas and other Project Facilities and Toll Plaza in a clean, tidy and orderly condition free of litter and debris.
- 18.6 During the Operations Period, the Concessionaire shall not carry out any material modifications to the Project Section save and except where such (i) modification is required by Good Industry Practice; or (ii) modification is necessary for the Project Section to operate in conformity with the Specifications and Standards prescribed under this Agreement. Provided that the Concessionaire shall notify NHAI of the proposed



modifications along with details thereof at least fifteen days before commencing work on such modifications and shall reasonably consider such suggestions as NHAI may make within 15 (fifteen) days of receipt of such details by NHAI.

18.7 The Concessionaire shall be responsible for the maintenance of the approach roads to and underpasses and overpasses upto 100 mtrs from the Project Section in accordance with Good Industry Practice.

18.8 Safety, Vehicle Breakdown and Accident

18.8.1 In the case of unsafe conditions, vehicle breakdowns and accidents, the Concessionaire shall follow the relevant operating procedures, which shall include the setting up of temporary traffic cones and lights as well as the removal of obstruction and debris expeditiously. Such procedures shall be in accordance with Applicable Laws, Applicable Permits and provisions of this Agreement.

18.8.2 The Concessionaire shall ensure that any diversion or interruption of traffic is remedied without delay. The Concessionaire's responsibility for rescue operations on the Project Section shall be limited to the removal of vehicles or debris or any other obstruction, which may endanger or interrupt the smooth traffic flow on the Project Section.

18.8.3 The Concessionaire shall ensure that safety standards specified in Schedule 'S' are strictly complied with in the event of any lane closure or diversion of traffic. Compliance with Schedule 'S' will be monitored by the Independent Consultant and a breach by the Concessionaire of its obligations in respect of this Schedule identified by the Independent Consultant shall be notified immediately and is required to be cured within 24 hours of its notification notwithstanding inspection, reporting procedures outlined elsewhere in this Agreement. In addition, each notified breach shall lead to the award of a penalty point to the Concessionaire. A total of five penalty points in any continuous period of 365 days shall constitute a Material Breach of this Agreement.

18.9 Emergency De-commissioning

18.9.1 If, in the reasonable opinion of the Concessionaire there exists an emergency which warrants decommissioning and closure to traffic of whole or any part of the Project Section, the Concessionaire shall be entitled to de-commission and close the whole or the relevant part of the Project Section to traffic for so long as such emergency and the consequences thereof warrant, provided however that such emergency decommissioning will be notified to NHAI promptly. NHAI may issue directions to the Concessionaire for dealing with such situations and the Concessionaire shall abide by such directions.



18.9.2. The Concessionaire shall re-commission the Project Section or the affected part thereof as quickly as practicable after the circumstances leading to its de-commissioning and closure have ceased to exist.

18.10 The Concessionaire shall not close any lane of the Project Section for undertaking maintenance or repair works except with the prior written approval of the NHAI which may delegate its authority to the Independent Consultant. Such approval shall be sought by the Concessionaire through a written request to be made at least 7 (seven) days before the proposed closure of lane and shall be accompanied by particulars indicating the nature and extent of repair works, the length and section required to be closed and the period of closure. The Concessionaire shall also furnish particulars indicating the minimum time required for completing such repair works. Within 5 (five) days of receiving such request, NHAI or the Independent Consultant, as the case may be, shall grant permission with such modifications as it may deem necessary. Upon receiving such permission, the Concessionaire shall be entitled to close the lane in accordance with such permission and re-open it within the period stipulated in such permission. For any delay in re-opening such lane during the first Operations Year, the Concessionaire shall pay Damages to NHAI calculated at the rate of Rs.10,000 (Rs. Ten thousand), per day or part thereof for every stretch of 100 (one hundred) meters or part thereof in each lane until such time the stretch has been re-opened for traffic. These damages of Rs.10,000 (Rupees ten thousand) shall be applicable in the first Operations year and shall be revised by WPI in each subsequent Operations year. Provided, however, that these provisions shall not apply to Emergency decommissioning under Clause 18.9.

18.11 Save and except as otherwise be expressly provided in this Agreement, if the Project Section including Construction Works or any part thereof shall suffer any loss or damage during the Concession Period, from any cause whatsoever, the Concessionaire shall, at its cost and expense rectify and remedy such loss or damage forthwith in a manner so as to make the Project Section conform in every respect to the Specifications and Standards, quality and performance as prescribed by this Agreement.

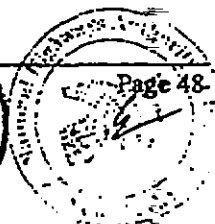
18.12 In the event the Concessionaire does not maintain and/ or repair the Project Section or a part thereof upto and in accordance with the Specifications and Standards and/or in accordance with the Maintenance Programme or the Maintenance Manual, and shall have failed to commence remedial works within 30 (thirty) days of receipt of notice in this behalf from NHAI or the Independent Consultant, or the O&M Inspection Report, as the case may be, NHAI shall, without prejudice to its rights under this Agreement, including Termination thereof, be entitled to undertake the repair and maintenance of the Project Section at the risk and cost of the Concessionaire and to recover the same from the Concessionaire. In addition to recovery of the aforesaid cost of repair and maintenance by NHAI, a sum equal to 25% (twenty five per cent) of such cost shall also be recovered by NHAI from the Concessionaire as Damages. NHAI shall have the right and the



Concessionaire hereby expressly grants to NHAI the right to recover the same directly from the Escrow Account and for that purpose the Concessionaire hereby expressly authorises NHAI and hereby gives irrevocable instructions to the Escrow Bank to make payment from the Escrow Account in accordance with the instructions of NHAI under this Clause.

- 18.13 In the event NHAI does not exercise its option to undertake the required repair and maintenance after expiry of the 30 (thirty) days period stipulated in Clause 18.12 it shall recover Damages (as mentioned hereunder) from the Concessionaire for default in operating and maintaining the Project Section in conformity with this Agreement. Such Damages shall be payable after the aforesaid period of 30 (thirty) days and until the default is cured. The amount of Damages shall be calculated for each day of default at the higher of the following, namely (a) Rs.10,000 (Rs. Ten thousand), and (b) 0.1% (zero point one per cent) of the cost of such repair as estimated by the Independent Consultant. Recovery of such Damages shall be without prejudice to the other rights of NHAI under this Agreement, including Termination thereof.
- 18.14 If the Concessionaire commences any works for curing any defects or deficiencies in the Project Section, it shall complete such works expeditiously in accordance with Good Industry Practice. If such works are carried out in a manner that results in a delay of more than 30 (thirty) days as compared to the time required in accordance with Good Industry Practice, NHAI shall recover Damages from the Concessionaire as if a default had occurred under Clause 18.13.
- 18.15 The Concessionaire shall not be considered in breach of its obligations under this Agreement if any part of the Project Section is not available to traffic after the COD on account of any of the following for the duration thereof:
- (i) an event of Force Majeure;
 - (ii) measures taken to ensure the safe use of the Project Section except when unsafe conditions on the road occurred because of failure of the Concessionaire to perform its obligations under this Agreement; or
 - (iii) compliance with a request from NHAI or the directions of any Governmental Agency the effect of which is to close all or any part of the Project Section.

Notwithstanding the above, the Concessionaire shall keep all unaffected parts of the Project Section open to traffic and use provided they can be safely operated and kept open to traffic.



XIX MONITORING AND SUPERVISION DURING OPERATION

- 19.1 The Concessionaire shall undertake periodic (at least once every calendar month but once every week during monsoons) inspection of the Project Section to determine the condition of the Project Section including its compliance or otherwise with the Maintenance Manual, the Maintenance Programme, Specifications and Standards and the maintenance required and shall submit reports of such inspection ("Maintenance Reports") to NHAI and the Independent Consultant.
- 19.2 The Independent Consultant shall review the Maintenance Reports and inspect the Project Section at least once a month during the Operations Period and make out an Inspection Report of such inspection (the "O&M Inspection Report"). The Independent Consultant shall send a copy of its O&M Inspection Report to NHAI and the Concessionaire. The Concessionaire shall within 30 (thirty) days of the receipt of the O&M Inspection Report remedy the defects and deficiencies, if any, set forth in such O&M Inspection Report and submit its report in respect thereof to the Independent Consultant and NHAI within the said 30 (thirty) days period. Where the remedying of such defects or deficiencies is likely to take more than 30 (thirty) days in accordance with Good Industry Practice, the Concessionaire shall undertake the works in accordance with such practice and submit progress reports of such works every fortnight. The O&M Inspection Report may also require the Concessionaire to undertake such tests as may be specified by the Independent Consultant for the purpose of determining that the Project Section is at all times in conformity with the Specifications and Standards. The Concessionaire shall undertake such Tests without any delay and furnish a copy of the results thereof to the Independent Consultant and NHAI along with a written statement specifying in reasonable detail the measures, if any, that it proposes to undertake for curing the defaults or deficiencies indicated in such results. Such inspection or submission of O&M Inspection Report by the Independent Consultant or submission of O&M Inspection Compliance Report by the Concessionaire shall not relieve or absolve the Concessionaire of its obligations and liabilities hereunder in any manner whatsoever.
- 19.3 NHAI may inspect the Project Section at any time for a review of the compliance by the Concessionaire with its maintenance obligations under this Agreement.
- 19.4 The Concessionaire shall furnish to NHAI within 7 (seven) days of completion of each calendar month during the Operations Period, a statement of Fees in the form set forth in Schedule 'M' (the "Monthly Fee Statement").



XX. INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT

- 20.1 NHAI shall appoint a consulting engineering firm or body corporate out of the 3 (three) names proposed by the Concessionaire from the panel of 5 (five) consultants selected by NHAI in accordance with the selection process set forth in Schedule 'N' to be the Independent Consultant to undertake and perform the duties, work, services and activities set forth in Schedule 'O'.
- 20.2 The appointment of the Independent Consultant pursuant to Clause 20.1 shall initially be for a period of four years from the date of its appointment. The date of such appointment shall be no later than 45 (forty five) days from the date of this Agreement. After the expiry of the aforesaid appointment, NHAI shall appoint for a term of 3 (three) years as Independent Consultant such person as it may deem appropriate from the list drawn in accordance with Schedule 'N' as amended from time to time by mutual consent of NHAI and the Concessionaire and who may or may not be the same person, who was Independent Consultant during the initial term. NHAI may in its discretion thereafter renew such appointment or appoint another person out of the list determined pursuant to Schedule 'N', as NHAI may deem appropriate to be the Independent Consultant for a term of three years at a time.
- 20.3 The Independent Consultant shall report to NHAI about their work, services, and activities pursuant hereto through regular periodic reports (at least once every month) as the situation may warrant. Such report of Independent Consultant shall include but not be limited to the matters and things set forth in said Schedule 'O'.
- 20.4 The remuneration, cost and expenses of the Independent Consultant shall be paid by NHAI. One-half of such remuneration, cost and expenses shall be reimbursed by the Concessionaire to NHAI within 30 (thirty) days of receiving a statement of expenditure from NHAI.
- 20.5 NHAI may terminate the appointment of the Independent Consultant at any time subject to appointment of their replacement by another Independent Consultant in accordance with this Article XX. NHAI may appoint another Independent Consultant in accordance with Article XX, if the existing Independent Consultant, in accordance with the terms of its appointment, resigns or notifies its intention not to continue as the Independent Consultant.
- 20.6 If the Concessionaire has reason to believe that the Independent Consultant is not discharging its duties in a fair, efficient and diligent manner, it may make a written representation to NHAI, stating its reasons in detail, seeking termination of the appointment of the Independent Consultant. Upon receipt of such representation, NHAI



shall hold a tripartite meeting with the Concessionaire and Independent Consultant for amicable resolution of the dispute. If the dispute remains unresolved, it shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure. In case the appointment of Independent Consultant is terminated under this Clause, it shall be replaced by another Independent Consultant in accordance with this Article XX.

20.7 If either party disputes any advice, instruction or award of the Independent Consultant, the dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

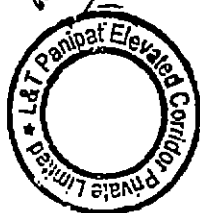
XXI. TRAFFIC SAMPLING.

21.1 For the purpose of determination and/or verification of the actual traffic on the Project Section, NHAI shall, in addition to inspection of Concessionaire's records, be entitled to undertake traffic sampling at such frequency and in such manner as NHAI may deem appropriate including in the manner as set forth in Schedule 'P' hereto. The Concessionaire shall provide all facilities and assistance as NHAI may reasonably require for undertaking such traffic sampling.

21.2 If the data collected from traffic sampling undertaken pursuant to Clause 21.1 demonstrates that actual traffic is more than the traffic according to the records of the Concessionaire, the actual traffic for the purposes of this Agreement shall be deemed to be the traffic as determined by such NHAI traffic sampling pursuant to this Article XXI.

21.3 The Concessionaire may, in consultation with NHAI, commission an independent agency to conduct traffic sampling under this Article. The report of such agency shall be furnished to NHAI for such use as it may deem fit.

21.4 In the event of any dispute arising as to the actual traffic on the Project Section the same shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure under this Agreement.



CHAPTER - V
FINANCING ARRANGEMENTS

XXII. FINANCIAL CLOSE

- 22.1 The Concessionaire shall provide to NHAI, a copy of the Financing Package furnished by it to the prospective Senior Lenders. As and when such Financing Package is approved by the Senior Lenders, with or without modifications, a copy of the same shall be furnished by the Concessionaire to NHAI forthwith.
- 22.2 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Concessionaire covenants with NHAI that it shall achieve Financial Close within 180 (one hundred and eighty) days from the date of this Agreement. If the Concessionaire shall fail to achieve Financial Close within the said 180 (one hundred and eighty) days period, the Concessionaire shall be entitled to a further period of 180 (one hundred and eighty) days subject to an advance weekly payment by the Concessionaire to NHAI of a sum of Rs.100,000 (Rupees one hundred thousand) per week or part thereof for any delay beyond the said 180 (one hundred and eighty) day period, as Damages on account of such delay in achieving Financial Close within the said 180 (one hundred and eighty) day period by the Concessionaire.
- 22.3 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, NHAI shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement forthwith, without being liable in any manner whatsoever to the Concessionaire, by a communication in writing to the Concessionaire pursuant to Clause 32.2 if the Concessionaire shall have failed to pay in advance the Damages to NHAI under and in accordance with Clause 22.2 above.
- 22.4 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, if the Financial Close shall not occur within 360 (three hundred and sixty) days as set forth in Clause 22.2 above, all rights, privileges, claims and entitlements, if any, of the Concessionaire under or arising out of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been waived by and to have ceased with the concurrence of the Concessionaire, and the Concession Agreement shall be deemed to have been terminated by mutual agreement of the Parties.
- 22.5 Upon Termination of this Agreement under Clauses 22.3 and 22.4, NHAI shall be entitled to encash the Performance Security, as the case may be, and appropriate the proceeds thereof as Damages.



XXIII. NEGATIVE GRANT/ GRANTS

23.1 The Concessionaire agrees to provide to NHAI cash payment (the "Negative Grant") equal to the sum, if any, set forth in the Bid of the Bidder and accepted by NHAI namely, Rs. 3,509 million (Rupees three thousand five hundred and nine million) in accordance with the provisions of this Article XXIII.

23.2 The Negative Grant shall be paid by the Concessionaire as set forth below:

Concession year	Date of Transaction	Amount of Grant/Negative Grant (Million Rs.)
1	30 th October 2006	0.00
2	30 th October 2007	0.00
3	30 th October 2008	0.00
4	30 th October 2009	0.00
5	30 th October 2010	0.00
6	30 th October 2011	0.00
7	30 th October 2012	0.00
8	30 th October 2013	0.00
9	30 th October 2014	(-)60.00
10	30 th October 2015	(-)75.00
11	30 th October 2016	(-)225.00
12	30 th October 2017	(-)350.00
13	30 th October 2018	(-)575.00
14	30 th October 2019	(-)850.00
15	30 th October 2020	(-)1,374.00

23.3 Subject to provisions of the Clause 23.4, the Grant shall be applied by the Concessionaire for meeting the capital cost of the Project ("Equity Support") and O&M Expenses during Operations Period ("O&M Support").

23.4 The Equity Support shall:

- (a) not exceed 40% of the Grant bid by the Concessionaire; and
- (b) during Construction Period in no case be greater than total of equity capital actually subscribed and other amount which is in the nature of quasi-equity and both paid in cash by the shareholders for meeting the Total Project Cost as set forth in the Financing Package.

23.5 60% of the Grant quoted by the Concessionaire and the balance of the Grant (if any) available after deducting there from the amount of actual Equity Support shall be provided to the Concessionaire in accordance with this Article XXIII for meeting O&M



- Expenses of the Project (the "O&M Support"). The period of disbursement of Grant shall not exceed 10 years from the Appointed Date.
- 23.6 The whole or any part of the Grant shall be disbursed by NHAI to the Concessionaire if and only if
- 23.6.1 the Concessionaire is not in Material Breach of this Agreement at the time of such disbursement; and
- 23.6.2 the Concessionaire has contributed and spent on the Project at least 80% (eighty percent) of the total Equity (excluding Equity Support) and other amount, which is in the nature of quasi equity, required to be provided as part of the Total Project Cost.
- 23.7 The disbursement of the Equity Support pursuant to this Article XXIII shall be made by NHAI to the Concessionaire proportionately along with the balance loan funds to be disbursed by the Senior Lenders under the Financing Documents for meeting the Total Project Cost. NHAI shall disburse each tranche of the Equity Support as aforesaid by credit to the Escrow Account within 15 (fifteen) days of the release of each loan installment by the Senior Lenders to the Concessionaire provided the Concessionaire has submitted to NHAI along with each disbursement request a certificate from its Statutory Auditors certifying the above particulars and has given at least 7 (seven) days to NHAI for processing such request.
- 23.8 The O&M Support shall be disbursed by NHAI to the Concessionaire by credit to the Escrow Account in quarterly instalments and the first such instalment shall be released within 30 (thirty) days of the COD. Total O&M support disbursement during any year of Operations Period shall not exceed 15% (Fifteen percent) of the total Grant and such instalments shall be paid by NHAI until the Grant is fully disbursed to the Concessionaire.
- 23.9 If NHAI shall fail to disburse any tranche of the Equity Support or the O&M Support within the periods set forth for the payment thereof to the Concessionaire, NHAI shall pay interest on such delayed tranche @ SBI PLR plus two per cent.

XXIV. REVENUE SHORTFALL LOAN

- 24.1 If the Realisable Fees in any Accounting Year during the Concession Period shall fall below the Subsistence Revenue Level as a result of an Indirect Political Event, or a Political Event as set forth in Article XXIX, NHAI agrees to provide to the Concessionaire such shortfall support, by way of a loan ("Revenue Shortfall Loan") with interest thereon @ SBI PLR per annum. Provided, however, that any reserves of the Concessionaire and any sums received or likely to be received by the Concessionaire



through insurance claims (except insurance payments for physical loss used to carry out requisite repairs) or payments by NHAI under Article XXIX shall first be deducted and only the balance remaining shall be disbursed as the Revenue Shortfall Loan.

24.2 For the purposes of claiming disbursements on account of Revenue Shortfall loan pursuant to Clause 24.1 above in any Accounting Year, the Concessionaire shall:

- (a) Submit a detailed account of the Indirect Political Event or the Political Event, as the case may be, and its impact on total revenues of the Concessionaire as soon as feasible and submit weekly reports thereafter;
- (b) Provide to NHAI, the Schedule of Debt Service Payments under the Financing Documents for the Accounting year for which Revenue Shortfall Loan are claimed;
- (c) Provide to NHAI the details of O&M Expense budget for such Accounting Year and the expenditure incurred in that year out of such budget;
- (d) Within 15 (fifteen) days of the close of each Accounting Year in which the shortfall in the referred to in Clause 24.1 shall occur, provide a certificate from the Statutory Auditors of the Concessionaire certifying the Subsistence Revenue Level, the Realisable Fees and the Revenue Shortfall Loan requirement after deducting reserves of the Concessionaire, if any; and
- (e) Submit a written request to NHAI under the hands of a Director of the Concessionaire requesting for disbursement of the Revenue Shortfall Loan to the Concessionaire by payment thereof into the Escrow Account.

24.3 Upon the receipt of the request and documents as set forth in Clause 24.2 above and provided the same is not found by NHAI to be wrong or incorrect, NHAI shall disburse the Revenue Shortfall Loan within 30 days (thirty) thereof.

24.4 In the event Realisable Fees during the first six months of an Accounting Year shall fall as a result of an Indirect Political Event or a Political Event and the amount of such Realisable Fees is less than the Debt Service Payments due for the first six months of such Accounting Year, NHAI shall upon request provide an advance to the Concessionaire for meeting the shortfall in such Debt Service Payments. For claiming such advance, the Concessionaire shall make a demand to NHAI accompanied by a certificate from the Statutory Auditors setting forth the Realisable Fees during the first six months of the Accounting Year, the reserves of the Concessionaire and the outstanding amount on account of Debt Service Payments due in the first six months of such year. The Statutory Auditors shall also certify the amount of advance required by the Concessionaire from NHAI for meeting such Debt Service Payments after deducting

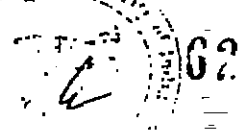


such Realisable Fees and the reserves of the Concessionaire. Within 15 (fifteen) days of receiving such demand, NHAI shall disburse the advance due to the Concessionaire at an interest rate equal to SBI PLR. Not later than 15 (fifteen) days after completion of such Accounting Year, the Concessionaire shall either refund such advance with interest to NHAI or adjust it against such Revenue Shortfall Loan as may be due to the Concessionaire under this Article.

- 24.5 The Revenue Shortfall Loan disbursed by NHAI pursuant hereto and the interest thereon shall be repaid by the Concessionaire in a sum equal to 50% (fifty per cent) of the Net Cash flow of the Concessionaire as and when made and such repayments shall be made in one or more years as necessary.
- 24.6 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Clause 24.5, the Concessionaire shall repay the entire Revenue Shortfall Loan and interest thereon at least two years before the expiry of the Concession Period. If any sum remains due or outstanding from the Concessionaire under this Article XXIV at any time during a period of two years preceding the Termination Date, it shall constitute a Concessionaire Event of Default under Article XXXII and NHAI shall be entitled to Terminate this Agreement under Clause 32.2.

XXV. ESCROW ACCOUNT

- 25.1 The Concessionaire shall within 180 days from the date of this Agreement open and establish the Escrow Account with a Bank (the "Escrow Bank") and all funds constituting the Financing Package for meeting the Total Project Cost shall be credited to such Escrow Account. During Operations Period all Fees collected by the Concessionaire from the users of the Project Section shall be exclusively deposited therein. In addition, all Fees collected by NHAI in exercise of its rights under this Agreement during the Concession Period and all disbursements or payments by NHAI pursuant hereto shall also, subject to the rights of deductions and appropriations therefrom of NHAI under this Agreement, be deposited by NHAI in the Escrow Account.
- 25.2 Disbursements from Escrow Account
- 25.2.1 The Concessionaire shall give, at the time of the opening of the Escrow Account, irrevocable instructions by way of an Escrow Agreement substantially in form set forth in Schedule 'Q' (the "Escrow Agreement") to the Escrow Bank instructing, inter alia, that the deposits into the Escrow Account shall subject to Clause 25.2.3, be appropriated in the following order every month and if not due in a month then appropriated proportionately in such month and retained in the Escrow Account and paid out therefrom in the month when due unless otherwise expressly provided in the instruction letter:



- (a) All taxes due and payable by the Concessionaire;
- (b) All expenses in connection with and relevant to the Construction of Project Section by way of payment to the EPC Contractor and such other persons as may be specified in the Financing Documents;
- (c) O&M Expenses including Fees collection expenses incurred by the Concessionaire directly or through O&M Contractor and/or Tolling Contractor, if any, subject to the items and ceiling in respect thereof as set forth in the Financing Documents but not exceeding 1/12 (one twelfth) of the annual liability on this account;
- (d) The whole or part of the expense on repair work or O&M Expense including Fees collection expenses incurred by NHAI on account of exercise of any of its rights under this Agreement provided NHAI certifies to the Escrow Bank that NHAI had incurred such expenses in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement;
- (e) All Concession Fees and any Negative Grant due to NHAI from the Concessionaire under this Agreement;
- (f) Monthly proportionate provision of Debt Service Payments due in an Accounting Year and payment of Debt Service Payments in the month when due;
- (g) Any payments and Damages due and payable by the Concessionaire to NHAI pursuant to this Agreement, including repayment of Revenue Shortfall Loans; and
- (h) Balance in accordance with the instructions of the Concessionaire.

25.2.2 The Concessionaire shall not in any manner modify the order of payment specified in this clause 25.2 except with the prior written approval of NHAI.

25.2.3 In the event the Grant, if any, to the Concessionaire shall exceed 10% of the Total Project Cost, all disbursements on account of Total Project Cost other than those to the EPC Contractor in accordance with the EPC Agreement, shall be made in accordance with the express provisions contained in that behalf in the Financing Documents. Provided, however, that if the total of such disbursements exceed 10% of the Total Project Cost, prior written consent of NHAI shall be required in respect of the disbursement arrangements for such excess amounts, and such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld by NHAI.



25.3 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Escrow Agreement and subject to the provisions contained in Clauses 33.5 and Article XXXIV, upon Termination of this Agreement, all amounts standing to the credit of the Project Escrow Account shall be appropriated and dealt with in the following order:

- (a) all Taxes due and payable by the Concessionaire;
- (b) all Concession Fees (including Negative Grant) due and payable to NHAI under this Agreement;
- (c) all accrued Debt Service Payment;
- (d) any payments and Damages due and payable by the Concessionaire to NHAI pursuant to this Agreement, including Termination claims and repayment of Revenue Shortfall Loans;
- (e) all accrued O&M Expenses;
- (f) any other payments required to be made under this Agreement; and
- (g) balance, if any, on the instructions of the Concessionaire.

25.4 The instructions contained in the Escrow Agreement shall remain in full force and effect until the obligations set forth in Clause 25.3 have been discharged.

XXVI. STATE SUPPORT AGREEMENT

26.1 The Concessionaire acknowledges that for the performance of its obligations under this Agreement, it requires support and certain services from GOH. The nature and scope of such support and services required by the Concessionaire from GOH are fully described in the draft State Support Agreement set forth at Schedule 'R'.

26.2 The Concessionaire acknowledges its obligation to enter into the State Support Agreement and accordingly the Concessionaire agrees and undertakes to enter into at its cost and expense the State Support Agreement with NHAI and GOH substantially in form and content as set forth in Schedule 'R'.

XXVII. INSURANCE

27.1 Insurance during the Construction Period: The Concessionaire shall effect and maintain, or cause to be effected and maintained, at no cost to NHAI during the Construction Period such insurances upto such maximum sums as may be required under and in



accordance with the Financing Documents, Applicable Laws and such insurance as the Concessionaire may reasonably consider necessary or desirable in accordance with Good Industry Practice. The Concessionaire shall also effect and maintain such insurance as may be necessary for mitigating the risks that may devolve on NHAI as a consequence of any act of omission by the Concessionaire during the Construction Period.

- 27.2 Insurance during the Operations Period: Not later than 4 months prior to the anticipated Completion of the Project Section, the Concessionaire shall obtain and maintain at no cost to NHAI during the Operations Period in respect of the Project Section and its operations such insurance as may be required under any of the Financing Documents, Applicable Laws and such insurance as the Concessionaire may reasonably consider necessary or desirable in accordance with Good Industry Practice. Provided, however, the level of insurance to be maintained after satisfaction of Senior Lenders' dues in full, shall be determined on the same principles as applicable for determining the level of Insurance prior to such date. This level shall be agreed with NHAI within 120 days of date of this Agreement.

For the sake of brevity, the aggregate of the maximum sums insured under the insurance taken out by the Concessionaire pursuant to this Article XXVII are herein referred to as the "Insurance Cover".

- 27.3 Evidence of Insurance Cover: All insurance obtained by the Concessionaire in accordance with this Article XXVII shall be maintained with insurer or reinsurers, and on terms consistent with Good Industry Practice. Within thirty days of obtaining any insurance cover, the Concessionaire shall furnish to NHAI, copies of certificates of insurance, copies of the insurance policies signed by an authorised representative of the insurer and copies of all premia payment receipts in respect of such insurance received from each insurance carrier, and such insurance will not be cancelled, changed or not renewed until the expiration of at least 45 (forty five) days after written notice of such cancellation, change of non-renewal has been received by NHAI.

- 27.4 Remedy on Failure to Insure: If the Concessionaire shall fail to effect and keep in force the insurance for which it is responsible pursuant hereto, NHAI shall have the option to keep in force any such insurance, and pay such premia and recover the costs thereof from the Concessionaire, or for the purposes of computation of payments to the Concessionaire pursuant to Article XXIX treat the insurance cover i.e. the maximum sums which such insurance was providing for had it been in force and effect as being deemed to have been received by the Concessionaire.

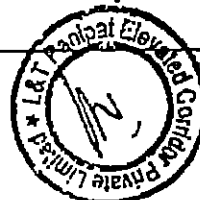
- 27.5 Waiver of Subrogation: All insurance policies supplied by the Concessionaire shall include a waiver of any right of subrogation of the insurers thereunder against, inter alia, NHAI, and its assigns, subsidiaries, affiliates, employees, insurers and underwriters and of any right of the insurers of any set-off or counterclaim or any other deduction, whether



- by attachment or otherwise, in respect of any liability of any such person insured under any such policy.
- 27.6 Concessionaire Waiver: The Concessionaire hereby further releases, assigns and waives any and all rights of recovery against, inter alia, the NHAI, and its affiliates, subsidiaries, employees, successors, permitted assigns, insurers and underwriters, which the Concessionaire may otherwise have or acquire in or from or in any way connected with any loss covered by policies of insurance maintained or required to be maintained by the Concessionaire pursuant to this Agreement (other than third party liability insurance policies) or because of deductible clauses in or inadequacy of limits of any such policies of insurance.
- 27.7 Application of Insurance Proceeds: The proceeds from all insurance claims, except life and injury, shall be paid to the Concessionaire by credit to the Escrow Account (unless otherwise required by the Financing Documents) who shall, subject to its obligations under the Financing Documents, and notwithstanding anything contained in Article XXV, apply such proceeds for any necessary repair, reconstruction, reinstatement, replacement, improvement, delivery or installation of the Project Section.

XXVIII. ACCOUNTS AND AUDIT

- 28.1 The Concessionaire shall maintain full accounts of all Fees including Realisable Fees and other revenues derived/collected by it from and on account of use of the Project Section and of O&M Expenses and other costs paid out of the Project Escrow Account and shall provide copies of the said accounts duly audited and certified by the Concessionaire's Statutory Auditors within 120 (one hundred twenty) days of the close of each Accounting Year to which they pertain, during the subsistence of this Agreement. Such audited accounts shall form the basis of various payments by either Party under this Agreement. The Concessionaire shall also furnish, within one week of its publication, a certified copy of the audited accounts and annual report published by the Company under the Applicable Laws.
- 28.2 The Concessionaire shall appoint and have during the subsistence of this Agreement as its Statutory Auditors a firm of Chartered Accountants duly licensed to practice in India out of the mutually agreed list of 10 (ten) independent and reputable firms of Chartered Accountants in India (the "List of Chartered Accountants"). The criteria for preparing the List of Chartered Accountants are set forth in Schedule 'T'. Subject to a 30 days notice to NHAI and the replacement Statutory Auditors being appointed from the List of Chartered Accountants, the Concessionaire may terminate the appointment of any Statutory Auditor appointed in accordance with this Article. The fees and expenses of the Statutory Auditors shall be borne by the Concessionaire.
- 28.3 On or before the fifteenth day of April each Year, the Concessionaire shall provide for the preceding Accounting Year a statement duly audited by its Statutory Auditors giving



summarised vehicle/user wise information on (i) the traffic count for each category of vehicles using the Project Section and liable for payment of Fees therefore, and (ii) Fees charged and the amount of Fees received, Realizable Fees and other revenues derived from the Project Section and such other information as NHAI may reasonably require.

28.4 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, NHAI shall have the right but not the obligation to appoint at its cost another firm of chartered accountants from the List of Chartered Accountants (the "Additional Auditor") to audit and verify all those matters, expense, costs, realisations and things which the Statutory Auditors of the Concessionaire, are required to do, undertake or certify pursuant to this Agreement.

28.5 Where a Grant has been provided, NHAI shall have the right to appoint for the duration of the Construction Period as Concurrent Auditor a firm of Chartered Accountants from the List of Chartered Accountants (the "Concurrent Auditor") who shall undertake concurrent audit of the Concessionaire during the Construction Period. The charges and expenses of such Concurrent Auditor shall be borne by the NHAI. After such Construction Period, NHAI may at its option have concurrent audit done at such time and for such period as NHAI may deem appropriate at its cost and expenses.

28.6 In the event of their being any difference between the finding of the Additional Auditor or the Concurrent Auditor, as the case may be, and the certification provided by the Statutory Auditors of the Concessionaire, such Auditors shall meet to resolve such differences and if they are unable to resolve the same such disputed certification shall be resolved by recourse to the Dispute Resolution Procedure.



CHAPTER - VI
FORCE MAJEURE

XXIX. FORCE MAJEURE

- 29.1 Force Majeure Event: As used in this Agreement, a Force Majeure Event shall mean occurrence in India of any or all of Non Political Event, Indirect Political Event and/or Political Event as defined in Clauses 29.2, 29.3, and 29.4 respectively hereinafter which prevent the Party claiming Force Majeure (the "Affected Party") from performing its obligations under this Agreement and which act or event is (i) beyond the reasonable control and not arising out of the fault of the Affected Party, (ii) the Affected Party has been unable to overcome such act or event by the exercise of due diligence and reasonable efforts, skill and care, including through expenditure of reasonable sums of money and (iii) has a Material Adverse Effect on the Project.
- 29.2 Non Political Force Majeure Events: For purposes of Clause 29.1 Non-Political Events shall mean one or more of the following acts or events:
- (i) acts of God or events beyond the reasonable control of the Affected Party which could not reasonably have been expected to occur, exceptionally adverse weather conditions, lightning, earthquake, cyclone, flood, volcanic eruption or fire (to the extent originating from a source external to the Site or beyond design specifications for the Construction Works) or landslide;
 - (ii) radioactive contamination or ionizing radiation;
 - (iii) strikes or boycotts (other than those involving the Concessionaire, Contractors or their respective employees/ representatives or attributable to any act or omission of any of them) interrupting supplies and services to the Project Section for a period exceeding a continuous period of 7 (seven) days, and not being an Indirect Indian Political Event set forth in Clause 29.3 hereof;
 - (iv) any failure or delay of a Contractor but only to the extent caused by another Non-Political Event and which does not result in any offsetting compensation being payable to the Concessionaire by or on behalf of such Contractor;
 - (v) Any judgement or order of any court of competent jurisdiction or statutory authority in India made against the Concessionaire in any proceedings for reasons other than failure of the Concessionaire to comply with any Applicable Law or Applicable Permits or on account of breach thereof, or of any contract, or



enforcement of this Agreement or exercise of any of its rights under this Agreement by NHAI; or

(vi) Any event or circumstance of a nature analogous to any of the foregoing.

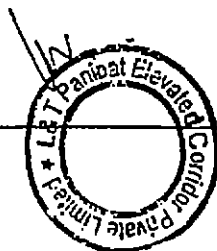
29.3 Indirect Political Force Majeure Events: For purposes of Clause 29.1, Indirect Political Event shall mean one or more of the following acts or events:

- (i) an act of war (whether declared or undeclared), invasion, armed conflict or act of foreign enemy, blockade, embargo, riot, insurrection, terrorist or military action, civil commotion or politically motivated sabotage which prevents collection of Fees by the Concessionaire for a period exceeding a continuous period of 7 (seven) days;
- (ii) industry wide or state wide or India wide strikes or industrial action which prevent collection of Fees by the Concessionaire for a period exceeding a continuous period of 7 (seven) days; or
- (iii) any public agitation which prevents collection of Fees by the Concessionaire for a period exceeding a continuous period of 7 (seven).

29.4 Political Force Majeure Events: For purposes of Clause 29.1, Political Event shall mean one or more of the following acts or events by or on account GOI, NHAI, GOH or any other Governmental Agency:

- (i) Change in Law, only when provisions of Article XXXVI cannot be applied;
- (ii) expropriation or compulsory acquisition by any Governmental Agency of any Project Assets or rights of the Concessionaire or of the Contractors; or
- (iii) unlawful or unauthorised or without jurisdiction revocation of, or refusal to renew or grant without valid cause any consent or approval required by the Concessionaire or any of the Contractors to perform their respective obligations under the Project Agreements (other than a consent the obtaining of which is Condition Precedent) provided that such delay, modification, denial, refusal or revocation did not result from the Concessionaire's or any Contractor's inability or failure to comply with any condition relating to grant, maintenance or renewal of such consents or permits.

29.5 Effect of Force Majeure Event before Financial Close: Upon the occurrence of any Force Majeure Event prior to Financial Close as set forth in Article XXII, the following shall apply:



- (a) There shall be no Termination except as provided in Clause 29.8;
- (b) The date for achieving Financial Close shall be extended by the period for which such Force Majeure event shall subsist; and
- (c) The Parties shall bear their respective costs and no Party shall be required to pay to the other Party any costs arising out of such Force Majeure Event.
- 29.6 Effect of Force Majeure Event after Financial Close: Upon occurrence of any Force Majeure Event after Financial Close, the following shall apply:
- (a) There shall be no Termination of this Agreement except as provided in Clause 29.8;
- (b) Where the Force Majeure Event occurs before COD, the dates set forth in the Project Completion Schedule, and the Concession Period shall be extended by the period for which such Force Majeure Event shall subsist;
- (c) Where a Force Majeure Event occurs after COD, the Concessionaire shall continue to make all reasonable efforts to collect Fees, but if he is unable to collect Fees during the subsistence of such Force Majeure Event, the Concession Period shall be extended by the period for which collection of Fees remains suspended on account thereof; and
- (d) Costs arising out of or concerning such Force Majeure Event shall be borne in accordance with the provisions of Clause 29.7.
- 29.7 Allocation of costs during subsistence of Force Majeure: Subject to the provisions of clause 29.6, upon occurrence of a Force Majeure Event after Financial Close, the costs arising out of such event shall be allocated as follows:
- (a) When the Force Majeure Event is a Non Political Event, the Parties shall bear their respective costs and neither Party shall be required to pay to the other Party any costs arising out of any such Force Majeure Event;
- (b) Where the Force Majeure Event is an Indirect Political Event, the costs attributable to such Force Majeure Event and directly relating to the Project (the "Force Majeure Costs") shall be borne by the Concessionaire to the extent of the Insurance Claims, and to the extent such Force Majeure Costs exceed the Insurance Claims, one half of the same to the extent actually incurred and duly certified by the statutory Auditors of Concessionaire shall be reimbursed by NHAI to the Concessionaire in one lump sum or paid in three equal annual installments with interest @ SBI PLR plus two percent; and



270

- (c) Where the Force Majeure Event is a Political Event, the Force Majeure Costs to the extent actually incurred and certified by the Statutory Auditors of Concessionaire shall be reimbursed by NHAI to the Concessionaire in one lump sum or paid in three equal annual installments with interest @ SBI PLR plus two percent, provided that no Force Majeure Costs shall be payable by NHAI if the Concession Period is increased under Clause 29.6.

For avoidance of doubt, Force Majeure Costs shall not include loss of Fee revenues or any debt repayment obligations but shall include interest payments on such debt, O&M Expenses and all other costs directly attributable to the Force Majeure Event.

29.8 Termination Notice: If a Force Majeure Event subsists for a period of 180 (one hundred eighty) days or more within a continuous period of 365 (three hundred sixty five) days, either Party may in its sole discretion terminate this Agreement by giving 30 (thirty) days Termination Notice in writing to the other Party without being liable in any manner whatsoever, save as provided in Clause 29.9.

29.9 Termination Payment for Force Majeure Events: Upon Termination of this Agreement pursuant to Clause 29.8, Termination Payment to the Concessionaire shall be made in accordance with the following:

- (a) If the Termination is on account of a Non Political Event, the Concessionaire shall be entitled to receive from NHAI by way of Termination Payment an amount equal to 90% of the Debt Due and the entire Subordinated Debt less due insurance claims, if any. Provided that in the event some insurance claims are not admitted, then 90% of such claims shall qualify for being included in the computation of Debt Due.
- (b) If the Termination is on account of an Indirect Political Event, the Concessionaire shall be entitled to receive from NHAI by way of Termination Payment an amount equal to:
- (i) the total Debt Due, less due insurance claims, if any. Provided, however, that if all or any of the insurance claims are not admitted and paid, then 80% (eighty per cent) of such unpaid claims shall qualify for being included in the computation of Debt Due, plus
 - (ii) the outstanding Subordinated Debt, plus
 - (iii) 110% (one hundred ten per cent) of the Equity (subscribed in cash and actually spent on the Project but excluding the amount of Equity Support referred to in Article XXIII) if such Termination occurs at any time.



during three years commencing from the Appointed Date and for each successive years thereafter, such amount shall be adjusted every year to fully reflect the changes in WPI during such year, and the adjusted amount so arrived at shall be reduced every year by 7.5% (seven and half per cent) per annum.

- (c) If the Termination of this Agreement is on account of a Political Event, the Concessionaire shall be entitled to receive from NHAI by way of Termination Payment an amount equal to:
- (i) the total Debt Due, plus
 - (ii) 120% (one hundred twenty per cent) of the Subordinated Debt plus
 - (iii) 150% (one hundred fifty per cent) of the Equity (subscribed in cash and actually spent on the project but excluding the amount of Equity Support referred to in Article XXIII) the if such Termination occurs at any time during three years commencing from the Appointed Date and for each successive year thereafter, such amount shall be adjusted every year to fully reflect the changes in WPI during such year, and the adjusted amount so arrived at shall be reduced every year by 7.5% (seven and half per cent) per annum.
- 29.10 Dispute Resolution: In the event that the Parties are unable to agree in good faith about the occurrence or existence of a Force Majeure Event, such dispute shall be finally settled in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure, provided however that the burden of proof as to the occurrence or existence of such Force Majeure Event shall be upon the Party claiming relief and/or excuse on account of such Force Majeure Event.
- 29.11 Liability for other losses, damages etc: Save and except as expressly provided in this Article XXIX, neither Party hereto shall be liable in any manner whatsoever to the other Party in respect of any loss, damage, cost, expense, claims, demands and proceedings relating to or arising out of occurrence or existence of any Force Majeure Event or exercise of any right pursuant to this Article XXIX.
- 29.12 Duty to Report: The Affected Party shall discharge the following obligations in relation to reporting the occurrence of a Force Majeure Event to the other Party:
- (a) The Affected Party shall not claim any relief for or in respect of a Force Majeure Event unless it shall have notified the other Party in writing of the occurrence of the Force Majeure Event as soon as reasonably practicable, and in any event within 7 (seven) days after the Affected Party knew, or ought reasonably to have known, of its occurrence and the probable material effect that the Force Majeure



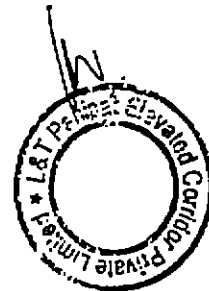
72
3

Event is likely to have on the performance of its obligations under this Agreement.

- (b) Any notice pursuant to this Clause 29.12 shall include full particulars of:
- (i) the nature and extent of each Force Majeure Event which is the subject of any claim for relief under this Article XXIX with evidence in support thereof;
 - (ii) the estimated duration and the effect or probable effect which such Force Majeure Event is having or will have on the Affected Party's performance of its obligations under this Agreement;
 - (iii) the measures which the Affected Party is taking or proposes to take, to alleviate the impact of such Force Majeure Event; and
 - (iv) any other information relevant to the Affected Party's claim.
- (c) For so long as the Affected Party continues to claim to be affected by such Force Majeure Event, it shall provide the other Party with regular (and not less than weekly) written reports containing information as required by this Clause 29.12, and such other information as the other Party may reasonably request the Affected Party to provide.

29.13 Excuse from performance of obligations: If the Affected Party is rendered wholly or partially unable to perform its obligations under this Agreement because of a Force Majeure Event, it shall be excused from performance of such of its obligations to the extent it is unable to perform on account of such Force Majeure Event provided that:

- (a) The suspension of performance shall be of no greater scope and of no longer duration than is reasonably required by the Force Majeure Event;
- (b) The Affected Party shall make all reasonable efforts to mitigate or limit damage to the other Party arising out of or as a result of the existence or occurrence of such Force Majeure Event and to cure the same with due diligence, and
- (c) When the Affected Party is able to resume performance of its obligations under this Agreement, it shall give to the other Party written notice to that effect and shall promptly resume performance of its obligations hereunder.



CHAPTER – VII
SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION

XXX. MATERIAL BREACH AND SUSPENSION

- 30.1 If the Concessionaire shall be in Material Breach of this Agreement NHAI shall be entitled in its sole discretion and without prejudice to its other rights and remedies under this Agreement including its right of Termination hereunder, to (i) suspend all or any of the rights of the Concessionaire under this Agreement including the Concessionaire's right to collect and appropriate all Fees and other revenues from the Project Section, and (ii) exercise the rights of the Concessionaire under this Agreement itself or authorise any other person to exercise the same during such suspension. Such suspension by NHAI shall be by a communication in writing to the Concessionaire and shall be effective forthwith upon the issue thereof to the Concessionaire. Any Fees or revenues collected by or on behalf of NHAI during such suspension shall be deposited in the Escrow Account to the exclusion of the Concessionaire. Provided, however, that the period of such suspension under this Article XXX shall not exceed 120 (one hundred twenty) days.
- 30.2 Subject to clause 30.1, NHAI shall have the right to utilise the proceeds of Fees and other revenues for meeting the costs incurred by NHAI to remedy and rectify the cause of such suspension and for defraying the O&M Expenses during such suspension period. Provided, however, that if the Concessionaire is making diligent efforts to remedy and rectify such cause, then NHAI shall allow the Concessionaire reasonable time and opportunity for such remedy or rectification.
- 30.3 The suspension of the rights of the Concessionaire by NHAI pursuant to Clause 30.1 above shall be revoked by NHAI forthwith upon the Concessionaire having remedied the Material Breach during such suspension period to the satisfaction of NHAI unless in the meantime this Agreement has been terminated by NHAI in accordance with Article XXXII.
- 30.4 At any time during the period of suspension under this Article XXX, the Concessionaire may in writing notify to NHAI that it does not intend to cure the breach or default that had caused such suspension. Within 7 (seven) days of receipt of such notice, NHAI shall terminate this Agreement as if a Material Breach of this Agreement had occurred on account of a Concessionaire Event of Default.

XXXI. COMPENSATION FOR BREACH OF AGREEMENT

- 31.1 In the event of Concessionaire being in material default of this Agreement and such default is cured before Termination, the Concessionaire shall pay to NHAI as



compensation, all direct additional costs suffered or incurred by NHAI arising out of such material default by the Concessionaire, in one lumpsum within 30 (thirty) days of receiving the demand or at the Concessionaire's option in 3 (three) equal semi-annual installments with interest @ SBI PLR plus 2% (two per cent).

31.2 In the event of NHAI being in material default of this Agreement and such default is cured before Termination, NHAI shall pay to the Concessionaire as compensation, all direct additional costs suffered or incurred by the Concessionaire arising out of such material default by NHAI, in one lumpsum within 30 (thirty) days of receiving the demand or at NHAI's option in 3 (three) equal semi-annual installments with interest @ SBI PLR plus 2% (two per cent).

XXXII. TERMINATION

32.1 Termination for the Concessionaire Event of Default.

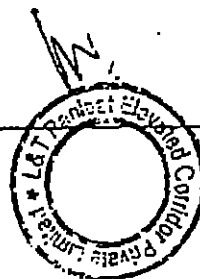
32.1.1 Concessionaire Event of Default

The following events shall constitute an event of default by the Concessionaire (a "Concessionaire Event of Default") unless such Concessionaire Event of Default has occurred as a result of NHAI Event of Default or a Force Majeure Event;

- (1) The Concessionaire fails to achieve Financial Close in accordance with the provisions of Article XXII;
- (2) The Concessionaire fails to achieve any Project milestone other than Scheduled Project Completion Date within the period set forth in Schedule 'H' and fails to cure such default within a period of 180 (one hundred and eighty) days from the date of its occurrence.
- (3) The Concessionaire is in Material Breach of this Agreement;
- (4) The Concessionaire commits default in complying with any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, save and except those defaults in respect of which Cure Period has been expressly provided in this Agreement and fails to remedy or rectify the same within the period provided in a notice in this behalf from NHAI which shall:
 - (i) require the Concessionaire to remedy the breach or breaches referred to in such notice within 1 (one) month (or such longer period as may be agreed by the NHAI at its absolute discretion); or

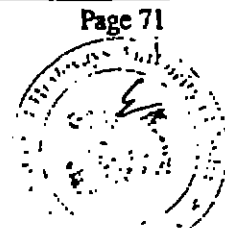


- (ii) permit the Concessionaire to put forward within 15 days of such notice a reasonable programme for the remedying of the breach or breaches, such programme to specify in reasonable detail the manner in which such breach or breaches is or are proposed to be remedied and the latest date by which it is proposed that such breach or all such breaches shall be remedied.
- (5) The Concessionaire creates any Encumbrance, charges or lien in favour of any person save and except as otherwise expressly permitted under Clause 35.2;
- (6) The shareholding of the Consortium Members (sole applicant, if applicable) falls below the minimum prescribed under Clause 11.1 (xiii) and the Concessionaire does not suo moto cure such default within 90 (ninety) days of its occurrence;
- (7) The transfer, pursuant to law of either (a) the rights and/or obligations of the Concessionaire under any of the Project Agreements, or (b) all or material part of the assets or undertaking of the Concessionaire except where such transfer in the reasonable opinion of NHAI does not affect the ability of the Concessionaire to perform, and the Concessionaire has the financial and technical capability to perform, its material obligations under the Project Agreements;
- (8) A resolution is passed by the shareholders of the Concessionaire for the voluntary winding up of the Concessionaire;
- (9) The Concessionaire is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent or if a trustee or receiver is appointed for the Concessionaire or for any of its property that has a material bearing on the Project;
- (10) Any petition for winding up of the Concessionaire is admitted by a court of competent jurisdiction or the Concessionaire is ordered to be wound up by Court except for the purpose of amalgamation or reconstruction provided that, as part of such amalgamation or reconstruction, the property, assets and undertaking of the Concessionaire are transferred to the amalgamated or reconstructed entity and that the amalgamated or reconstructed entity has unconditionally assumed the obligations of the Concessionaire under this Agreement and the Project Agreements, and provided that:
- (i) the amalgamated or reconstructed entity has the technical capability and operating experience necessary for the performance of its obligations under this Agreement and the Project Agreements;



- (ii) the amalgamated or reconstructed entity has the financial standing to perform its obligations under this Agreement and the Project Agreements and has a credit worthiness at least as good as that of the Concessionaire as at the Financial Close; and
- (iii) each of the Project Agreements remains in full force and effect;
- (11) The Concessionaire is in Material Breach of any of the Project Agreements;
- (12) An event of default of the Concessionaire under any of the Financing Documents has occurred or any of the Senior Lenders has recalled its loan under any of the Financing Documents;
- (13) The Concessionaire abandons the operations of the Project Section for more than 15 (fifteen) consecutive days without the prior consent of NHAI, provided that the Concessionaire shall be deemed not to have abandoned such operation if such abandonment was (i) as a result of Force Majeure Event and is only for the period such Force Majeure is continuing, or (ii) is on account of a breach of its obligations by NHAI.
- (14) The Concessionaire repudiates this Agreement or otherwise evidences an intention not to be bound by this Agreement;
- (15) The Concessionaire suffers an execution being levied on any of its assets/equipment causing a Material Adverse Effect on the Project and allows it to be continued for a period of 15 (fifteen) days;
- (16) The Concessionaire has delayed any payment that has fallen due under this Agreement if such delay exceeds 90 (ninety) days; or
- (17) The Concessionaire is in breach of its obligation to repay the Revenue Shortfall Loans in accordance this Agreement.

32.1.2 Save and except as otherwise provided in Clause 32.2, and without prejudice to any other right or remedy which NHAI may have in respect thereof under this Agreement, upon the occurrence of any breach or default by the Concessionaire under this Agreement including any Concessionaire Event of Default, NHAI shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement by a communication in writing (the "Termination Notice") to the Concessionaire if the Concessionaire has failed to cure such breach or default within the period provided for the same in this Agreement provided that before issuing the



Termination Notice, NHAI shall by a notice in writing inform the Concessionaire of its intention to issue the Termination Notice (the "Preliminary Notice") and grant 15 (fifteen) days time to the Concessionaire to make its representation, if any, against such intended Termination Notice and shall after the expiry of said 15 (fifteen) day period whether or not it is in receipt of such representation, in its sole discretion issue the Termination Notice.

32.1.3 Subject to Clause 32.2, the following shall apply in respect of cure of any of the defaults and/or breaches of this Agreement.

- (i) The Cure Period shall commence from the date on which a notice in writing is delivered by NHAI to the Concessionaire asking the latter to cure the breach or default specified in such notice.
- (ii) The Cure Period provided in this Agreement shall not relieve the Concessionaire from liability for Damages caused by its breach or default;
- (iii) The Cure Period shall not in any way be extended by any period of suspension under this Agreement;
- (iv) If the cure of any breach by the Concessionaire requires any reasonable action by Concessionaire that must be approved by NHAI or the Independent Consultant hereunder the applicable Cure Period (and any liability of the Concessionaire for damages incurred) shall be extended by the period taken by NHAI or the Independent Consultant to accord their required approval.

32.2 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, in the event of the Concessionaire being in default under any of the provisions hereof expressly providing for Termination under or in accordance with this Clause 32.2, NHAI shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement forthwith by issuing a Termination Notice to the Concessionaire and upon issue of such Termination Notice by NHAI this Agreement shall stand terminated forthwith. Provided, however, that prior to such Termination, NHAI shall by notice grant to the Concessionaire a Cure Period of one month for curing the relevant breach or default of the provisions of this Agreement.

32.3 Upon Termination by NHAI on account of occurrence of Concessionaire Event of Default during the Operations Period, the NHAI shall pay to the Concessionaire by way of Termination Payment an amount equal to 90% (ninety per cent) of the Debt Due less insurance claims, if any, provided, however, that if all or any of the insurance claims are not admitted and paid, then 80% (eighty per cent) of such unpaid claims shall qualify for being included in the computation of Debt Due.



32.4 Termination for NHAI Event of Default.

32.4.1 The Concessionaire may after giving 90 (ninety) days notice in writing to NHAI terminate this Agreement upon the occurrence and continuation of any of the following events (each a "NHAI Event of Default"), unless any such NHAI Event of Default has occurred as a result of Concessionaire Event of Default or due to a Force Majeure Event.

- (1) NHAI is in breach of this Agreement and such breach has a Material Adverse Effect on the Concessionaire and NHAI has failed to cure such breach or take effective steps for curing such breach within 90 (ninety) days of receipt of notice in this behalf from the Concessionaire;
- (2) NHAI repudiates this Agreement or otherwise evidences an irrevocable intention not to be bound by this Agreement;
- (3) GoI or GOH or any Governmental Agency have by an act of commission or omission created circumstances that have a Material Adverse Effect on the performance of its obligations by the Concessionaire and have failed to cure the same within 90 (ninety) days of receipt of notice by NHAI in this behalf from the Concessionaire;
- (4) NHAI has delayed any payment that has fallen due under this Agreement if such delay exceeds 90 (ninety) days.

32.4.2 Upon Termination by the Concessionaire on account of an NHAI Event of Default, the Concessionaire shall be entitled to receive from NHAI by way of Termination Payment a sum equal to:

- (i) the total Debt Due, plus
- (ii) 120% (one hundred twenty percent) the total Subordinated Debt, plus
- (iii) 150% (one hundred fifty per cent) of the Equity (subscribed in cash and actually spent on the Project but excluding the amount of Equity Support referred to in Article XXIII) if such Termination occurs at any time during three years commencing from the Appointed Date and for each successive year thereafter, such amount shall be adjusted every year to fully reflect the changes in WPI during such year and the adjusted amount so arrived at shall be reduced every year by 7.5% (seven and a half per cent) per annum.

32.5 Upon Termination of this Agreement for any reason whatsoever, NHAI shall:

- (i) take possession and control of Project Section forthwith;

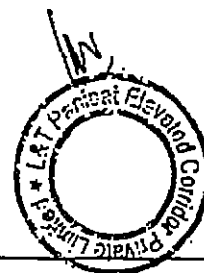


- (ii) take possession and control forthwith of any materials, construction plant, implements, stores etc. on or about the Site;
- (iii) restrain the Concessionaire and any person claiming through or under the Concessionaire from entering upon the Site or any part of the Project Section; and/or
- (iv) succeed upon election by NHAI without the necessity of any further action by the Concessionaire, to the interests of the Concessionaire under such of the Project Agreement as NHAI may in its discretion deem appropriate and shall upon such election be required to compensate such contractors only for compensation accruing and becoming due and payable to them under the terms of their respective Project Agreements from and after the date NHAI elects to succeed to the interests of the Concessionaire as aforesaid. All sums claimed by such Contractors as being due and owing for work and services performed or accruing on account of any act, omission or event prior to such date shall constitute debt between the Concessionaire and such Contractors and NHAI shall in no way or manner be liable or responsible for such sums.

32.6 Termination Payments: The Termination Payment pursuant to this Agreement shall become due and payable to the Concessionaire by NHAI within thirty days of a demand being made by the Concessionaire with the necessary particulars duly certified by the Statutory Auditors. If NHAI fails to disburse the full Termination Payment within 30 (thirty) days, the amount remaining unpaid shall be disbursed along with interest @ SBI PLR plus two per cent for the period of delay on such amount.

32.7 Mode of Payment: Payment of compensation of costs by NHAI pursuant to this Article XXXII shall be made by way of credit to the Escrow Account and such payment shall constitute valid discharge of NHAI's obligations for Termination Payment hereunder.

32.8 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, any Termination pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement shall be without prejudice to accrued rights of either Party including its right to claim and recover money damages and other rights and remedies which it may have in law or contract. All rights and obligations of either Party under this Agreement, including without limitation Termination Payments and Divestment procedures, shall survive the Termination of this Agreement to the extent such survival is necessary for giving effect to such rights and obligations.



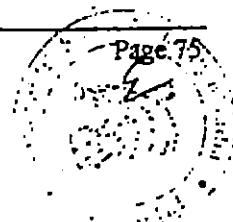
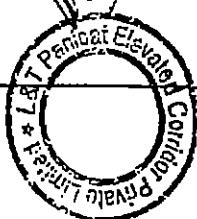
XXXIII.**DIVESTMENT OF RIGHTS AND INTERESTS**

33.1 Upon Termination of this Agreement, the Concessionaire shall comply with the following:

- (a) notify to NHAI forthwith the location and particulars of all Project Assets;
- (b) deliver forthwith actual or constructive possession of the Project Section free and clear of all Encumbrances and execute such deeds, writings and documents as may be required by the NHAI for fully and effectively divesting the Concessionaire of all of the rights, title and interest of the Concessionaire in the Project Section and conveying the Project Section free of any charge or cost to NHAI; and
- (c) comply with the Divestment Requirements set out in Clause 33.2.

33.2 Upon Termination of this Agreement except in case of Non Political Force Majeure, where divestment requirements shall be mutually agreed, the Concessionaire shall comply and conform to the following Divestment Requirements in respect of the Project Section:

- (i) all Project Assets including the road, pavement, structure and equipment shall have been renewed and cured of all defects and deficiencies as necessary so that the Project Section is compliant with the Specifications and Standards set forth in this Agreement;
- (ii) all sections of each traffic lane (the "Carriageway") of the Project Section shall have a roughness index of not more than 2500 mm per km and shall be free from defects in accordance with O&M requirements;
- (iii) all lamps shall be in working condition;
- (iv) the Concessionaire delivers relevant records and reports pertaining to the Project Section and its design, engineering, construction, operation, and maintenance including all operation and maintenance records and programmes and manuals pertaining thereto and complete as built Drawings on the Divestment Date;
- (v) the Concessionaire executes such deeds of conveyance, documents and other writings as the NHAI may reasonably require to convey, divest and assign all the rights, title and interest of the Concessionaire in the Project Section free from all Encumbrances absolutely and free of any charge or tax unto the NHAI or its Nominee; and



(vi) the Concessionaire complies with all other requirements as may be prescribed under Applicable Laws to complete the divestment and assignment of all the rights, title and interest of the Concessionaire in the Project Section free from all Encumbrances absolutely and free of any charge or tax to NHAI or its nominee.

33.3 Not earlier than 3 (three) months before the expiry of the Concession Period but not later than 30 (thirty) days before such expiry, or in the event of earlier Termination of this Agreement, immediately upon but not later than 15 (fifteen) days from the date of issue of Termination Notice, the Independent Consultant shall verify, in the presence of a representative of the Concessionaire, compliance by the Concessionaire with the Divestment Requirements set forth in Clause 33.2 in relation to the Project Section and, if required, cause appropriate tests to be carried out at the Concessionaire's cost for determining the compliance therewith. If any shortcomings in the Divestment Requirements are found by either Party, it shall notify the other of the same and the Concessionaire shall rectify the same at its cost. The provisions of Article XXXIV shall apply mutatis mutandis in relation to repair or curing of defects under this Article XXXIII.

33.4 Upon the Concessionaire conforming to all Divestment Requirements and handing over actual or constructive possession of the Project Section to NHAI or a person nominated by NHAI in this regard, NHAI shall issue a certificate substantially in the form set forth in Schedule 'V' (the "Vesting Certificate") which will have the effect of constituting evidence of divestment of all rights, title and lien in the Project Section by the Concessionaire and their vesting in NHAI pursuant hereto. Issue of the Vesting Certificate shall not be unreasonably withheld by NHAI. The divestment of all rights, title and lien in the Project Section shall be deemed to be complete on the date when all the Divestment Requirements have been fulfilled or the Vesting Certificate has been issued, whichever is earlier, it being expressly agreed that any defect or deficiency in any Divestment Requirement shall not in any manner be construed or interpreted as restricting the exercise of any rights by NHAI or its nominee on or in respect of the Project Section on the footing as if all Divestment Requirements have been complied with by the Concessionaire.

33.5 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, any Termination Payments made by NHAI into the Escrow Account shall not be withdrawn therefrom for any purpose whatsoever until the Vesting Certificate has been issued by NHAI under this Article. Provided, however, that the aforesaid restriction shall not apply to withdrawals from the Escrow Account in favour of the Senior Lenders to the extent of Debt Due.



**CHAPTER – VIII
MISCELLANEOUS**

XXXIV. DEFECTS LIABILITY

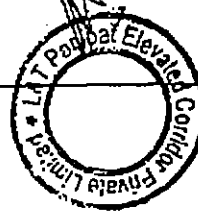
- 34.1 Not less than 30 months nor more than 36 months prior to the expiry of the Concession Period, the Concessionaire and the Independent Consultant shall conduct a joint inspection (the "Initial Inspection") of the Project Section and all Project Facilities.
- 34.2 Within 90 days after the completion of the Initial Inspection, the Concessionaire shall provide to the Independent Consultant a report on the condition of the Project Section and the Project Facilities and a notice setting out the Concessionaire's proposals as to the renewal works required to comply with the Divestment Requirements.
- 34.3 The Independent Consultant may, within 90 days after receipt of the notice from the Concessionaire in accordance with Clause 34.2, by notice to the Concessionaire object to the proposals giving details of the grounds for such objection and shall give the Independent Consultant's proposals in respect of the renewal works.
- 34.4 If no agreement is reached between the Concessionaire and the Independent Consultant within 30 days of receipt of such notice, then either the Concessionaire or the Independent Consultant may refer the matter to the Disputes Resolution Procedure.
- 34.5 Upon agreement or determination in accordance with the Disputes Resolution Procedure, the Concessionaire shall carry out the renewal works at its own cost.
- 34.6 Not less than 9 months nor more than 12 months prior to the expiry of the Concession Period, the Concessionaire and the Independent Consultant shall conduct a joint inspection (the "Second Inspection") of all elements of the Project Section and Project Facilities (whether or not the Renewal Works have been carried out).
- 34.7 Within 30 days after the completion of the Second Inspection, the Concessionaire shall provide to the Independent Consultant a report on the condition of the Project Section and Project Facilities and a notice setting out any revisions or additions to the renewal works required in order to ensure compliance with the Divestment Requirements.
- 34.8 The Independent Consultant may, within 30 days after receipt of the notice from the Concessionaire in accordance with Clause 34.7, by notice to the Concessionaire object to the proposed revisions giving details of the grounds for such objection and shall give the Independent Consultant proposals in respect of such matters.



- 34.9. If no agreement is reached between the Concessionaire and the Independent Consultant within 30 days of receipt of such notice, then either the Concessionaire or the Independent Consultant may refer the matter to the Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- 34.10 Upon agreement or determination in accordance with the Disputes Resolution Procedure, the Concessionaire shall carry out the renewal works (as so revised) at its own cost.
- 34.11 From the date which is 2 years prior to the expiry of the Concession Period a sum equal to the Fees realisable during the last two years of the Concession Period for a traffic volume calculated at the rate of 10,000 (ten thousand) PCUs per day per year or a higher sum estimated by the Independent Consultant for Renewal Works, shall notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, be retained in the Escrow Account provided that if a Bank Guarantee of an equivalent sum in the form and content acceptable to NHAI has been furnished by the Concessionaire to NHAI, no such retention shall be made.
- 34.12 If following the Second Inspection, it is agreed or determined that no renewal works are required, then within 14 days of such agreement, 50% of the sums retained in accordance with Clause 34.11 shall be released from the Escrow Account to the Concessionaire.
- 34.13 Within 14 days after the issue of the Vesting Certificate issued in accordance with Article XXXIII the sums retained in accordance with Clause 34.11 shall be released from the Escrow Account to the Concessionaire.

XXXV. ASSIGNMENTS AND CHARGES

- 35.1 Subject to Clauses 35.3 and 35.4, this Agreement shall not be assigned by the Concessionaire save and except with prior consent in writing of NHAI, which consent NHAI shall be entitled to decline without assigning any reason whatsoever.
- 35.2 Subject to Clause 35.3, the Concessionaire shall neither create nor permit to subsist any encumbrance over or otherwise transfer or dispose of all or any of its rights and benefits under this Agreement or any Project Agreements to which Concessionaire is a party except with prior consent in writing of NHAI, which consent NHAI shall be entitled to decline without assigning any reason whatsoever.
- 35.3 Restraint set forth in Clauses 35.1 and 35.2 shall not apply to:
- (i) liens arising by operation of law (or by an agreement evidencing the same) in the ordinary course of business of the Project Section;



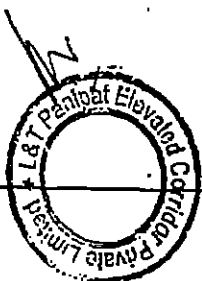
- (ii) mortgages/pledges/hypothecation of goods/assets other than Project Assets, and those covered by the Substitution Agreement and their related documents of title arising or created in the ordinary course of business of the Project Section and as security only for indebtedness to the Senior Lenders under the Financing Documents and/or for working capital arrangements for the Project Section;
- (iii) assignment of rights, title and interest to or in favour of the Lenders pursuant to and in accordance with the Substitution Agreement in respect of financing by the Senior Lenders under the Financing Documents for the Project; and
- (iv) liens or encumbrances required by any Applicable Law.

35.4 Senior Lenders may exercise the rights of step-in or substitution as provided in the Substitution Agreement to be entered into among the Concessionaire, NHAI and Senior Lenders in the form set forth in Schedule 'U' provided that the person substituting the Concessionaire shall be deemed to be the Concessionaire under this Agreement and shall enjoy all rights and be responsible for all obligations under this Agreement as if it were the Concessionaire. Provided, however, that in the event of such step-in or substitution, an additional Cure Period of 90 (ninety) days shall be provided by NHAI to enable the Concessionaire to cure any breach or default subsisting on the day of such step-in or substitution. Provided further that if the Senior Lenders step in to operate and manage the Concession for a period not exceeding 90 (ninety) days, their liabilities shall be restricted to the obligations relating to and arising during such 90 (ninety) days period.

35.5 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement NHAI may assign any of its rights and benefits and/or obligations under this Agreement pursuant to any direction of GOI or by operation of law or in the course of its own business.

XXXVI CHANGE IN LAW

36.1 If as a result of Change in Law, the Concessionaire suffers an increase in costs or reduction in net after tax return or other financial burden, the aggregate financial effect of which exceeds Rs.10 million (Rupees ten million) in any Accounting Year, the Concessionaire may notify NHAI and propose amendments to this Agreement so as to put the Concessionaire in the same financial position as it would have occupied had there been no such Change in Law resulting in such cost increase, reduction in return or other financial burden as aforesaid. Upon notification by the Concessionaire as aforesaid, the Parties shall meet as soon as reasonably practicable, but no later than 30 (thirty) days and either agree on amendments to this Agreement or on alternative arrangements to implement the foregoing.

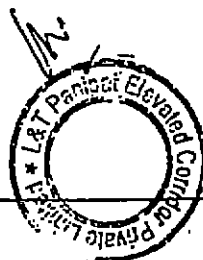


Provided that if no agreement is reached as aforesaid by the Parties within 90 (ninety) days of the meeting pursuant to this Clause 36.1, the Concessionaire may by notice in writing require NHAI to pay an amount that would put the Concessionaire in the same financial position it would have occupied had there been so such Change in Law resulting in such cost increase, reduction in return or other financial burden as aforesaid. Such notice shall be accompanied by necessary particulars duly certified by the Statutory Auditors of the Concessionaire. NHAI shall make payment of such compensation within 15 (fifteen) days of receiving such notice or with interest @ SBI PLR if the payment thereof is delayed beyond such 15 (fifteen) days. If NHAI shall dispute the quantum of such compensation claim of the Concessionaire, the same shall be finally settled in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

- 36.2 If as a result of Change in Law, the Concessionaire enjoys a reduction in costs or increase in net after tax return or other financial benefit, the aggregate financial effect of which exceeds Rs.10 million (Rupees ten million) in any Accounting Year, NHAI may so notify the Concessionaire and propose amendments to this Agreement so as to put the Concessionaire in the same financial position as it would have occupied had there been so such Change in Law resulting in such decreased cost, increase in return or other financial benefit as aforesaid. Upon notification by the NHAI as aforesaid, the Parties shall meet as soon as reasonably practicable but no later than 30 (thirty) days and either agree on such amendments to this Agreement or on alternative arrangements to implement the foregoing.

Provided that if no agreement is reached as aforesaid by the Parties within 90 (ninety) days of the meeting pursuant to this Clause 36.2, NHAI may by notice in writing require the Concessionaire to pay an amount that would put the Concessionaire in the same financial position it would have occupied had there been no such Change in Law resulting in such decreased cost, increase in return or other financial benefit as aforesaid. Such notice shall be accompanied by necessary particulars duly certified by the NHAI Representative. The Concessionaire shall make such payment within 15 (fifteen) days of receiving such notice or with interest @ SBI PLR if the payment is delayed beyond such 15 (fifteen) days. If the Concessionaire shall dispute such claim of NHAI, the same shall be finally settled in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

- 36.3 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, NHAI shall not be liable to reimburse to the Concessionaire any sums on account of any Change in Taxes if the same are recoverable from the users of the Project Section or if the aggregate financial effect of such changes in any Accounting Year is less than or equal to Rs.10 million (Rupees ten million).



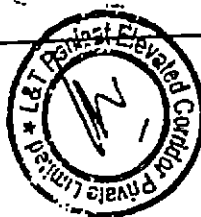
XXXVII. LIABILITY AND INDEMNITY

37.1 General Indemnity

- (i) The Concessionaire will indemnify, defend and hold NHAI harmless against any and all proceedings, actions and, third party claims (other than a claim by NHAI or GOI for loss, damage and expense of whatever kind and nature arising out of the design, engineering, construction, procurement, Operation and Maintenance of the Project Section or arising out of a breach by Concessionaire of any of its obligations under this Agreement except to the extent that any such claim has arisen due to NHAI Event of Default).
- (ii) NHAI will, indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Concessionaire against any and all proceedings, actions, third party claims for loss, damage and expense of whatever kind and nature arising out of defect in title and/or the rights of NHAI in the land comprised in the Site adversely affecting the performance of the Concessionaire's obligations under this Agreement and/or arising out of acts done in discharge of their lawful functions by NHAI, its Officers, servants, agents, subsidiaries and contractors ("NHAJ Indemnified Persons") including NHAI Events of Default except to the extent that any such claim has arisen due to a negligent act or omission, breach of contract or breach of statutory duty on the part of the Concessionaire, its Subsidiaries, affiliates, contractors, servants or agents including due to Concessionaire Event of Default.

37.2 Without limiting the generality of Clause 37.1 the Concessionaire shall fully indemnify, save harmless and defend NHAI including its officers, servants, agents and subsidiaries from and against any and all loss and damages arising out of or with respect to (a) failure of the Concessionaire to comply with Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits, (b) payments of taxes relating to the Concessionaire contractors, suppliers and representatives, income or other taxes required to be paid by the Concessionaire without reimbursement hereunder, or (c) non-payment of amounts due as a result of materials or services furnished to the Concessionaire or any of its Contractors which are payable by the Concessionaire or any of its contractors.

37.3 Without limiting the generality of the provisions of this Article XXXVII, the Concessionaire shall fully indemnify, save harmless and defend the NHAI indemnified Person from and against any and all damages which the NHAI Indemnified Persons may hereafter suffer, or pay by reason of any demands, claims, suits or proceedings arising out of claims of infringement of any domestic or foreign patent rights, copyrights or other intellectual property, proprietary or confidentiality rights with respect to any materials, information, design or process used by the Concessionaire or by the Concessionaire's Contractors in performing the Concessionaire's obligations or in any way incorporated in

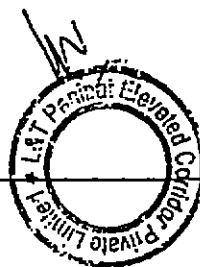


or related to the Project. If in any such suit, claim or proceedings, a temporary restraint order or preliminary injunction is granted, the Concessionaire shall make every reasonable effort, by giving a satisfactory bond or otherwise, to secure the suspension of the injunction or restraint order. If, in any such suit claim or proceedings, the Project, or any part, thereof or comprised therein is held to constitute an infringement and its use is permanently enjoined, the Concessionaire shall promptly make every reasonable effort to secure for NHAI a licence, at no cost to NHAI, authoring continued use of the infringing work. If the Concessionaire is unable to secure such licence within a reasonable time, the Concessionaire shall, at its own expense and without impairing the specifications and standards either replace the affected work, or part, or process thereof with non-infringing work or parts or process, or modify the same so that it becomes non-infringing.

37.4 In the event that either Party receives a claim from a third party in respect of which it is entitled to the benefit of an indemnity under this Article XXXVII (the 'Indemnified Party') it shall notify the other Party ("Indemnifying Party") within 14 (fourteen) days of receipt of the claim and shall not settle or pay the claim without the prior approval of the Indemnifying Party, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed. In the event that the Indemnifying Party wishes to contest or dispute the claim it may conduct the proceedings in the name of the Indemnified Party subject the Indemnified Party being secured against any costs involved to its reasonable satisfaction.

37.5 Defence of Claims

37.5.1 The Indemnified Party shall have the right, but not the obligation, to contest, defend and litigate any claim, action, suit or proceeding by any third party alleged or asserted against such party in respect of, resulting from, related to or arising out of any matter for which it is entitled to be indemnified hereunder and their reasonable costs and expenses shall be indemnified by the Indemnifying Party. If the Indemnifying Party acknowledges in writing its obligation to indemnify the person indemnified in respect of loss to the full extent provided by this Article XXXVII, the Indemnifying Party shall be entitled, at its option, to assume and control the defence of such claim, action, suit or proceeding liabilities, payments and obligations at its expense and through counsel of its choice provided it gives prompt notice of its intention to do so to the Indemnified Party and reimburses the Indemnified Party for the reasonable cost and expenses incurred by the Indemnified Party prior to the assumption by the Indemnifying Party of such defence. The Indemnifying Party shall not be entitled to settle or compromise any claim, action, suit or proceeding without the prior written consent of the Indemnified Party unless the Indemnifying Party provides such security to the Indemnified Party as shall be reasonably required by the Indemnified Party to secure, the loss to be indemnified hereunder to the extent so compromised or settled.



37.5.2 If the Indemnifying Party has exercised its rights under Clause 37.4, the Indemnified Party shall not be entitled to settle or compromise any claim, action, suit or proceeding without the prior written consent of the Indemnifying Party (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

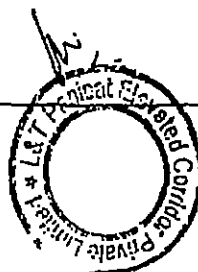
37.5.3 If the Indemnifying Party exercises its rights under Clause 37.4 then the Indemnified Party shall nevertheless have the right to employ its own counsel and such counsel may participate in such action, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Indemnified Party, when and as incurred, unless:

- (i) the employment of counsel by such party has been authorised in writing by the Indemnifying Party; or
- (ii) the Indemnified Party shall have reasonably concluded that there may be a conflict of interest between the Indemnifying Party and the Indemnified Party in the conduct of the defence of such action; or
- (iii) the Indemnifying Party shall not in fact have employed independent counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Party to assume the defence of such action and shall have been so notified by the Indemnified Party; or
- (iv) the Indemnified Party shall have reasonably concluded and specifically notified the Indemnifying Party either:
 - (a) that there may be specific defences available to it which are different from or additional to those available to the Indemnifying Party; or
 - (b) that such claim, action, suit or proceeding involves or could have a material adverse effect upon it beyond the scope of this Agreement;

provided that if clauses (ii), (iii) or (iv) shall be applicable, counsel for the Indemnified Party shall have the right to direct the defence of such claim, action, suit or proceeding on behalf of the Indemnified Party and the reasonable fees and disbursements of such counsel shall constitute legal or other expenses hereunder.

XXXVIII RIGHTS AND TITLE OVER THE SITE

38.1 The Concessionaire shall have exclusive rights to the use of the Site in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and for this purpose it may regulate the entry and use of the Project Section by third parties.

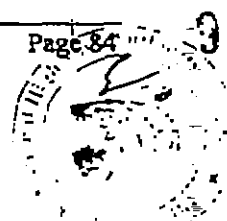


- 38.2 The Concessionaire shall allow access to, and use of the Site for telegraph lines, electric lines or such other public purposes as NHAI may specify. Where such access or use causes any damage to the Project Section and consequent financial loss to the Concessionaire, it may seek compensation or damages from such user of the Site as per Applicable Laws.
- 38.3 The Concessionaire shall not be liable to pay any property taxes for the Site.
- 38.4 For the purposes of claiming tax depreciation, the property representing the capital investment made by the Concessionaire shall be deemed to be acquired and owned by the Concessionaire.
- 38.5 The Concessionaire shall not sublet the whole or any part of the Site save and except as may be expressly set forth in this Agreement provided however that nothing contained herein shall be construed or interpreted as restricting the right of the Concessionaire to appoint contractors for the performance of its obligations hereunder including for operation and maintenance of all or any part of the Project Section including Project Facilities.

XXXIX. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

39.1 Amicable Resolution

- (a) Save where expressly stated to the contrary in this Agreement, any dispute, difference or controversy of whatever nature howsoever arising under, out of or in relation to this Agreement including incompleteness of the Project Section between the Parties and so notified in writing by either Party to the other (the "Dispute") in the first instance shall be attempted to be resolved amicably in accordance with the conciliation procedure set forth in Sub-clause (b) below.
- (b) In the event of any Dispute between the Parties, either Party may call upon the Independent Consultant to mediate and assist the Parties in arriving at an amicable settlement thereof. Failing mediation by the Independent Consultant or without the intervention of the Independent Consultant, either Party may require such Dispute to be referred to the Chairman of NHAI and the Chairman of the Board or Directors of the Concessionaire, for the time being for amicable settlement. Upon such reference, the said two Chairmen shall meet not later than 7 (seven) days of the date of such request to discuss and attempt to amicably resolve the Dispute. If such meeting does not take place within the said period or the Dispute is not amicably settled within 15 (fifteen) days of such meeting



between the said two Chairmen, either Party may refer the dispute to arbitration in accordance with the provisions of Clause 39.2.

- (c) If the Dispute is not resolved as evidenced by the signing of the written terms of settlement within 30 (thirty) working days of the aforesaid notice in writing or such longer period as may be mutually agreed by the Parties then the provisions of Clause 39.2 shall apply.

39.2 Arbitration

39.2.1 Any Dispute, which is not resolved amicably as provided in Clause 39.1 shall be finally decided by reference to arbitration by a Board of Arbitrators, appointed pursuant to Clause 39.2.2 sub clause (b) below. Such arbitration shall be held in accordance with the Rules of Arbitration of the Indian Council of Arbitration and shall be subject to the provisions of the Arbitration Act.

39.2.2 There shall be a Board of three arbitrators of whom each party shall select one and the third arbitrator shall be appointed in accordance with the Rules of Arbitration of the Indian Council of Arbitration.

39.2.3 The arbitrators shall issue a reasoned Award.

39.2.4 The venue of such arbitration shall be New Delhi, India.

39.3 Arbitration Awards to be Binding

39.3.1 The Concessionaire and NHAI undertake to carry out any decision or award of the arbitrators (the "Award") without delay. Awards relating to any Dispute shall be final and binding on the Parties as from the date they are made.

39.3.2 The Concessionaire and NHAI agree that an Award may be enforced against the Concessionaire and/or NHAI, as the case may be and their respective assets wherever situated.

39.3.3 This Agreement and rights and obligations of the Parties shall remain in full force and effect pending the Award in any arbitration proceeding hereunder.

XL. DISCLOSURE

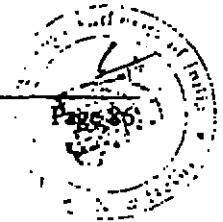
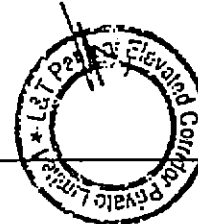
40.1.1 The Concessionaire shall make available for inspection by members of public free of charge during normal business hours on all working days copies of this Concession Agreement, the O&M Contract, the Tolling Contract and the State Support Agreement (hereinafter collectively referred to as "Public Documents") at the Concessionaire's Site



office during the subsistence of this Agreement. The Concessionaire shall prominently display at the Toll Plaza public notices about the availability of the Public Documents for inspection and shall make available upon request and payment in advance of copying charges on no profit no loss basis to members of public copies of the said Public Documents.

XLI. REDRESSAL OF PUBLIC GRIEVANCES

- 41.1 The Concessionaire shall maintain a public relations office adjacent to Toll Plaza and keep it open to public access at all times. At such office, the Concessionaire shall open and maintain a register (the "Complaints Register") for recording of complaints by any person (the Complainant") at any time of the day. The availability of and access to such office and the Complaints Register shall be prominently displayed by the concessionaire at Toll Plaza so as to bring it to the attention of all persons who are entering and exiting the Project Section.
- 41.2 The Complaints Register shall be securely bound and kept in proper custody at the public relations office. Each page of the Register shall be duly numbered and each complaint recorded therein shall also be duly numbered. Soon after a complaint is registered the Complainant shall be given a receipt by such office stating the date and complaint number, which the Complainant may refer to in any subsequent correspondence or claim. The Complaints Register shall have appropriate columns including but not limited to the complaint number and date, name and address of the Complainant, the complaint and the action taken by the Concessionaire thereon.
- 41.3 The Concessionaire shall inspect the Complaints Register at reasonable intervals and take prompt steps for redressal of the grievances stated in each complaint. The action so taken by the Concessionaire shall be briefly noted in the 'Action taken' column of the Complaints Register and a suitable reply shall also be sent to the Complainant by post under a certificate of posting.
- 41.4 Within one week following the close of each calendar month, the Concessionaire shall send to NHAI a true photocopy of such pages of the Complaints Register on which any entries have been recorded of any Complaint on the Concessionaire during the course of such month. NHAI may in its discretion direct the concessionaire to take such further reasonable action as NHAI may deem appropriate for a fair and just redressal of any grievance. Where NHAI is of the opinion that the Complainant is entitled to any further redressal or compensation beyond what the Concessionaire is willing to provide, NHAI may refer the matter to the Consumer Redressal Forum having jurisdiction for its disposal in accordance with the provisions of the Consumer Protection Act, 1986.



XLII. ADVERTISING ON THE SITE

42.1 The Concessionaire shall not undertake or permit any form of Commercial advertising, display or hoarding at any place on the Site if such advertising, display or hoarding shall be visible to a user of the Project Section while driving on such Highway.

XLIII. GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION

43.1 This Agreement shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with and governed by the laws of India and the Courts at New Delhi, India shall have jurisdiction over all matters arising out of or relating to this Agreement.

XLIV. MISCELANEOUS

44.1 Video Recording

During the Construction Period, the Concessionaire shall provide a video recording to NHAI every calendar quarter which will be compiled into a 3 (three) hour cassette, covering the construction of the Project Section in that quarter. Such video recording shall be provided no later than fifteen days after the close of each quarter.

44.2 Waiver

- (a) Waiver by either Party of any default by other Party in the observance and performance of any provision of or obligations of or under this Agreement.
- (i) shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any other or subsequent default hereof or of other provisions of or obligations under this Agreement;
 - (ii) shall not be effective unless it is in writing and executed by a duly authorised representative of the Party; and
 - (iii) shall not affect the validity or enforceability of this Agreement in any manner.
- (b) Neither the failure by either Party to insist on any occasion upon the performance of the terms, conditions and provisions of this Agreement or any obligation thereunder nor time or other indulgence granted by a Party to the other Party shall be treated or deemed as waiver of such breach or acceptance of any variation or the relinquishment of any such right hereunder.



44.3 Survival

Termination of this Agreement (a) shall not relieve the Concessionaire or NHAI of any obligations hereunder which expressly or by implication survives Termination hereof, and (b) except as otherwise provided in any provision of this Agreement expressly limiting the liability of either Party, shall not relieve either Party of any obligations or liabilities for loss or damage to the other Party arising out of or caused by acts or omissions of such Party prior to the effectiveness of such Termination or arising out of such termination.

All obligations surviving the cancellation, expiration or Termination of this Agreement shall only survive for a period of 5 (five) years following the date of such Termination or expiry of this Agreement.

44.4 Entire Agreement:

This Agreement and the Schedules together constitute a complete and exclusive statement of the terms of the agreement between the Parties on the subject hereof and no amendment or modification hereto shall be valid and effective unless expressly previously approved in writing by NHAI and executed by the person expressly authorised by a resolution of NHAI in this behalf.

44.5 Notices

Any notice or other communication to be given by Party to the other Party under, or in connection with the matters contemplated by this Agreement shall be in writing and shall:

- (a) in the case of the Concessionaire, be given by letter delivered by hand to the address given and marked for the attention of the person set out opposite the corresponding signature below or to such other address marked for such other attention as the Concessionaire may from time to time designate by notice to NHAI, provided that notices or other communications to be given to an address outside New Delhi may (if they are subsequently confirmed by sending a copy thereof by first class registered airmail or by courier) be sent by facsimile to the number as the Concessionaire may from time to time designate by notice to NHAI; and
- (b) in the case of NHAI, be given by letter delivered by hand and be addressed to the Chairman, NHAI

Copies of all notices shall also be sent by facsimile and by registered acknowledgement due pre-paid post or courier.



Copies of all notices shall also be sent to the NHAI Representative.

44.6 Severability

If for any reason whatever any provision of this Agreement is or becomes invalid, illegal or unenforceable or is declared by any court of competent jurisdiction or any other instrumentality to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality or enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not be affected in any manner, and the Parties will negotiate in good faith with a view to agreeing one or more provisions which may be substituted for such invalid, unenforceable or illegal provisions, as nearly as is practicable to such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision. Failure to agree upon any such provisions shall not be subject to dispute resolution under this Agreement or otherwise.

44.7 No Partnership

Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed or interpreted as constituting a partnership between the Parties. Neither Party shall have any authority to bind the other in any manner whatsoever.

44.8 Language

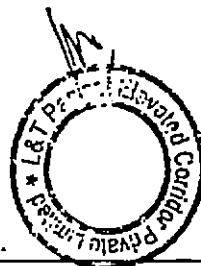
All notices required to be given by one Party to the other Party and all other communications, documentation and proceedings which are in any way relevant to this Agreement shall be in writing and in English language.

44.9 Exclusion of Implied Warranties etc.

This Agreement expressly excludes any warranty, condition or other undertaking implied at law or by custom or otherwise arising out of any other agreement between the Parties or any representation by either Party not contained in a binding legal agreement executed by both Parties.

44.10 Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed in two counterparts, each of which when executed and delivered shall constitute an original of this Agreement.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF THE, PARTIES HAVE EXECUTED AND DELIVERED THIS AGREEMENT AS OF THE DATE FIRST ABOVE WRITTEN.

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED

For and on behalf of
National Highways Authority of India
By

(11) 14/12
Mr. S. K. Singhvi 27/7/05
General Manager (N-1)

For and on behalf of
L&T Panipat Elevated Corridor Private Limited
By

Mr. Venkaiah
Mr. K. Venkaiah
Authorised Signatory.

In the presence of:

1. 27/7/05

2. 27/7
NIRMAL JIT SINGH

1. 27/7 (MANDI DAVE)

2. 27/7 (D.K.PAL)

अतः अब वचनों और इसमें इसके पश्चात् निहित प्रसंविदाओं को ध्यान में रखते हुए दोनों पक्ष निम्नलिखित के लिए सहमत हैं और यह करार निम्न प्रकार है ।

इसके साक्ष्य के रूप में पक्षों ने उपरलिखित तारीख को इस करार को निष्पादित किया और सुपुर्द किया ।

संविदा करार के हिन्दी पाठ और अंग्रेजी पाठ के बीच किसी विसंगति की स्थिति में उसका अंग्रेजी पाठ मान्य होगा ।

निम्नलिखित द्वारा हस्ताक्षर, मोहरबंद और सुपुर्द किया गया

भारतीय राष्ट्रीय राजमार्ग प्राधिकरण
के लिए और की ओर से

एल एण्ड टी पानीपत

एलीवेटिड कॉरीडोर प्राइवेट लिमिटेड
के लिए और की ओर से

द्वारा

(71) LW 27/7/07

(एस.के. सिंघवी)

महाप्रबंधक, तकनीकी

द्वारा

J. Venkatesh

(के वेंकटेश)

प्राधिकृत हस्ताक्षरकर्ता

की उपस्थिति में

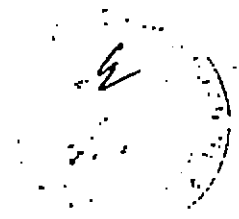
1. अ. क. कजडा

2. निरंजनी सिंह

की उपस्थिति में

1. Manoj Dave

2. D.K. PAL



SITE OF THE PROJECT

1. General

1.1 The Site

National Highway No. 1 connecting Delhi - Sonapat - Panipat - Karnal - Ambala - Jalandhar - Amristsar and going up to Indo/Pak border is a very important National Highway and connects Northern part of the country including states of Jammu & Kashmir, Punjab, Himachal Pradesh & Haryana with Delhi and rest of the country. As a result traffic intensity on the road is very high. The road upto Jalandhar has already been widened to 4 lanes and the portions from Delhi to Panipat including the present project is in the process of widening to 6 lane. Six laning from Haryana border to km 66 is already completed or works are in progress.

Panipat is a City with a population of 2,61,665 as per census of year 2001. The project road, covers a length of about 10 km from km 86.00 (Delhi side approach) to km 96+000. At present the central stretch of about 3 km from km 88.500 to 92.500 has commercial and business activity and several hotels, educational institutions, hospitals & nursing homes, a bus terminus and shops etc. have come up on both sides of road. As per 2021 development plan of Panipat the complete project stretch upto Drain No. 02 will have industrial and commercial establishments. The development process is already in advanced stage of progress with Haryana Urban Development Authority (HUDA) having acquired land and has already developed several industrial sectors.

The project section through Panipat is a serious bottleneck to the speedy, smooth & safe flow of through traffic mainly on account of congested junctions at Panipat across Gohana road, Sanually road, Assand road, and the bus terminus. Coming up of Haryana Mini Secretariat at Panipat is going to aggravate the situation further. National Highway Authority of India have therefore decided to widen the entire stretch from km 86 to km 96+000 and construct a 6 lane elevated structure covering central built up section over passing the above 3 crossings and bus terminus and going upto sky lark tourist complex.



1.2 Disclaimer

1.2.1 The past traffic survey data and observed traffic volumes in the year 2002 at two locations on the Project section have been furnished in Table A-1 of this Schedule for an initial understanding of the Concessionaire.

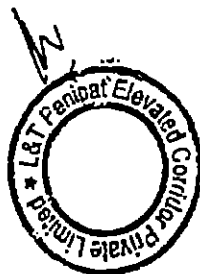
The above-mentioned traffic figures are only for guidance of the Concessionaire. NHAI will not be responsible for any inaccuracy in the information provided and shall not be liable for or be bound by the traffic data used by the Concessionaire in evaluating the project viability. The Concessionaire will carry out his own independent traffic surveys for assessing actual traffic on the project corridor.

1.2.2 The Concessionaire acknowledges that prior to the execution of this Agreement, the Concessionaire has satisfied himself (based on his own independent assessment) of the traffic data, specifications and standards, Site and all information provided by the NHAI. The Concessionaire acknowledges and accepts the difficulties, risks and hazards likely to arise or that may be faced by the Concessionaire in the course of performance of his obligations herein under.

2 Description of the Project Section

2.1 Road Inventory

The project section starts at km 86 (zero at New Delhi - Rajghat) and is upto km 96+000 just before the crossing of drain No. 2. The project road covers the complete urban stretch of Panipat city. Its central portion from km 88.800 to 91.300 is intensely built up with hotels, commercial establishments, hospitals, educational institutions etc. on both sides of the road. The remaining portion of the project road from km 86 to km 88.500 and 92.500 to drain No. 2 (just before km stone 96) too has industrial plots/establishments on both sides. The existing road presently has 6 lane divided carriageway in central built up section km 88.890 to km 92.150 and four lane divided in the remaining length. The improvement of project road is proposed to be taken up on BOT basis from km 86+000 to km 96+000.



2.1.1 Terrain

The project road runs through very flat terrain in the complete length and covers the urban stretch of Panipat city.

2.1.2 Local Soil

Local soil in the area is non plastic silty with IS:1498 classification SM-NP and ML with MDD around 29 m and soaked CBR around 7%.

2.2 Land Details

From the 1991 land plans collected from Public Works Department, it is observed that the complete project road of 10 km has a land width of about 60 m or more except near Assand road junction where it is about 55 m. Near Assand road crossing there is encroachment in the stretch Km 90.250 to 90.750 and available road way width is only 44 to 47 m covering Assand road junction. Except for encroachment near Assand road crossing and small minor encroachments near the road boundary at one or two other locations the existing ROW is clear. In order to however expedite project implementation and the possibility of getting the project accomplished on BOT basis the improved facility is proposed to be accommodated, as far as possible, within the available road way and right of way.

For the purpose of design of alignment it can be assumed that in the central built up section center line of median is the center line of existing 6 lane road and in the reaches on Karnal & Delhi side the existing median edge of the Karnal bound carriageway is the edge of old 6.7 m carriageway. ROW boundaries shown in 1991 land plans are thus taken to be on either side of center line of this 6.7 m width. The ROW boundary as shown in DPR drawings are in accordance with this assumption.



2.3 Traffic

Classified Traffic Count

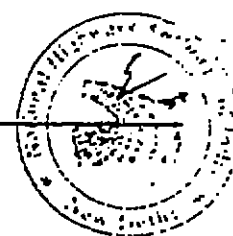
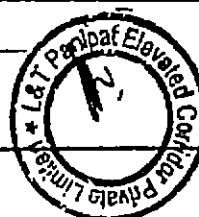
Traffic on Delhi Side end is more than on Karnal side end with total traffic in terms of passenger car units (PCUs) as follows in February 2002.

Delhi side end km 86.500 – 82903 PCUs (78387 PCUs motorized only)

Karnal side end km 93.00 – 68803 PCUs (65352 PCUs motorized only)

Table A-1: Vehicle Count Details at Two Ends of Project Section (as in February 2002)

Vehicle Type	Km 86.500	Km 93.00
FAST VEHICLES		
Cars & Van	12217	11608
2 Wheelers	4394	5011
3 Wheelers + LCVs – 3 Wheelers	4424	1801
Mini Bus	208	206
Standard Bus	2768	2403
LCV 4 Wheeler	5079	2660
Trucks 2 Axle	8318	8084
Truck Multi Axle	2599	2311
Agricultural Tractors	392	245
Tractor Trailers	1322	591
Others	19	51
Sub-Total	41740	34971
SLOW VEHICLES		
Cycle	3822	2235
Rickshaws	712	596
Hand Cart	23	58
Animal Dr.	273	245
Others	2	
Sub-Total	4832	3134



Origin – Destination Surveys (as in February 2002)

Origin – Destination survey indicates that the major constituent of traffic stream is through traffic. The break up of through traffic, traffic likely to take side roads, and traffic destined for Panipat is given below:

Table A-2:

	Cars	2 Axle Truck	MAVs	LCVs	2 Wheelers
Through Traffic	56.6%	79.2%	89.51%	47.4%	6.6%
Side Roads	7.5%	7.7%	5.8%	10.2%	3.1%
For Panipat	35.9%	13.1%	4.7%	42.2%	90.3%

Regarding trends in commodity flow food grains, building / construction materials are major commodity flow into Haryana and fruits, vegetables & flowers account for substantial flow in outbound direction.

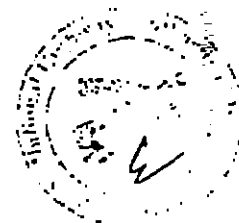
Traffic Projections

Traffic growth has been assessed based on economic parameters and growth in population.

The growth rates for through traffic are as follows:

Table A-3: Projected Growth Rates for Through Traffic

SL No.	Year	Car	Bus	Trucks
1	Upto 2004	8.72	5.29	10.36
2	2005-2010	9.83	6.24	12.41
3	2011-2015	8.63	5.65	11.03
4	2016-2020	5.70	4.26	7.39
5	Beyond 2021	4.57	3.63	5.19



2.4 Pavement Composition & Condition

Existing Pavement

Existing pavement is 4 lane black topped with about 5 m median in km 86.00 to 88.950 and 92.150 to 96.00 and 6 lane black topped pavement with about 2 m median and about 5 m Peripheral Road and 1.5 m to 3 m footpaths adjoining structures and shops, compound walls etc. on both sides in the balance reach km 88.950 to 92.150.

Roughness

Pavement roughness varies from 2219 mm per km to 3865 mm per km.

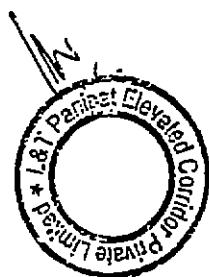
Crust Details of Main Road

The crust thickness details were measured through excavated test pits. The variation in the thickness of the individual pavement from test pit to test pit was not much. The minimum thickness of 440 mm was observed at km 89.500 and the maximum of 605 mm at km 88.000.

The existing pavement consists generally of Asphalt Concrete (average 50 mm) on Dense Bitumen Macadam (average 76 mm), Water Bound Macadam (average 295 mm) and Granular Sub Base (average 290 mm) in the Delhi - Karnal direction and Asphalt Concrete (average 50 mm) on Dense Bitumen Macadam (average 78 mm), Wet mix Macadam (average 136 mm) and Granular Sub Base (average 290 mm) in the Karnal - Delhi direction.

Crust Details of Peripheral Road

In Peripheral Road the crust thickness was measured at two locations (Chainage 90.430 km Karnal - Delhi direction & 90.505 km Delhi - Karnal direction). At chainage 90.430 km the total thickness was observed 300 mm (25 mm SDBC, 50 mm BM/AC, 225 mm WBM) and at chainage 90.505 km the total thickness was observed 470 mm (25 mm SDBC, 45 mm BM/AC, 400 mm WBM).



2.5 Drainage

Drainage System

Rainfall in the area is scanty. The rainfall data collected from Panipat D.C. Office for the years 1997 to 2002 shows 400 to 750 mm yearly rainfall. At km 91.400 Panipat nalla crosses the National Highway and flows southward. For the southern portion of NH therefore, this nalla can serve the drainage requirement. For the portion north of this nalla there is no defined channel performing drainage function and the water through the existing culverts flows across on to the ground or remains stagnated.

While drainage of the right of the way can be taken care by providing side drains, proper drainage of the area has to be seen by local authority.

Surface Drains

Covered/open surface drains presently exist mainly in central built up section in the portion between existing Peripheral Road and the main carriageway on both sides. These drains mostly function as drains for road side habitations and are seen disposing discharge from road side structure into storm water sewer system. On account of extremely gentle grades as available, and lack of maintenance and cleaning arrangements, these drains do not function very effectively.

These drains require shifting/relocation to accommodate 6 lane main carriageway and 2 lane side roads on both sides.

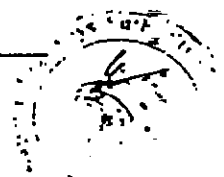
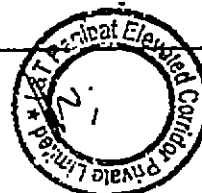
2.6 Road Geometry

Alignment of the road is generally almost straight except for a curve of about 350 m radius at km 90.00 to 90.250 and very flat curve at km 88.900.

2.7 Abutting Land Use

Land Use

Land use all along the road is mostly industrial and commercial. The central portion from km 88.800 to 91.300 is very intensely built up with several Hotels, Gurudwara, Colleges, Schools, Hospitals, Police Station and City Bus Stand located just abutting the road land. HUDA has



developed several new sectors in Panipat. At 96th km too, development process is almost complete on the right hand side viz. eastern side of road and process of establishing utility lines is on.

There are no archeological or protected monuments within 100 m of project road. There are 2 temples and 2 gurudwaras about 15 m to 16.5 m from the existing edge of carriageway.

There are 6 hand pumps located along the project road and these will be shifted.

2.8 Cross Drainage Works

CD Works

On the existing road from km 86.00 to 96+000 there are 16 culverts and one minor bridge across nalla at km 91.400 near PWD rest house. The nalla over the main carriageway has 3 spans of about 10 m total 30 m length and the same nalla has bridges of about 10 m length on the existing Peripheral Roads.

Of the remaining 16 culverts while the central built up section has 6 pipe culverts of generally 0.8 m to 0.9 m dia pipes, Delhi side portion has 7 number of slab culverts and Karnal side portion has 3 slab culverts.

These culverts, which were probably earlier provided to cater for discharge through respective catchment areas, now function mostly as balancing culverts. A few of these culverts are blocked and cannot be made functional.

2.9 Existing Facilities

Existing Road

The existing road in the project stretch falls in urban stretch of Panipat city with the central portion km 89.00 to km 92.500 thickly built up. Balance length from 86.00 to 89.00 and km 92.500 to km 96+000 too is having industrial and residential structures on both sides. The central built up portion has a 6 lane divided road with 11 m wide carriageways separated by 1.5 m to 2 m wide median along with Peripheral Roads of about 5 m to 5.5 m and about 3 m wide footpaths on both sides. Footpath and Peripheral Roads are abutting the structures. Main carriageway generally

105



caters to the through long distance traffic and the Peripheral Roads cater to the local slow moving traffic. The Peripheral Roads including the unpaved space between main carriageway and Peripheral Roads is also used for parking of vehicles. Remaining reach from km 86.00 to 88.890 and 92.150 to 96+000 is four lane divided road with 2-2 lane carriageway separated by about 5 m wide median.

In central built up section the two carriageways (barring short stretch between km 90.500 to 90.750) are, located centrally within the available roadway. In remaining length, the Delhi bound carriageway is eccentrically located on the right hand side viz eastern side.

The two carriageways are almost at same level in the central portion while in the remaining length, the Delhi bound carriageway is a bit higher with level difference above 1 m at few locations.

This road was widened and improved under World Bank program. While the central built up section at that time already had 6 lane pavement, the remaining stretch had 2 lane carriageway. Under the World Bank program the improvement works included provision of Peripheral Roads in central 6 lane reach and a new 2 lane carriageway for Delhi bound traffic on eastern side of old 2 lane road. The old carriageway now carries Karnal bound traffic.

Road Crossings

The project road being a built up/in process of building up section, there are several approach roads to villages, buildings etc. along the 10 km length. The total number being about 48 excluding those connected to the existing Peripheral Roads in the central built up section.

2.10 Climate

The area falls under Semi arid climatic zone of India. The area show well distinct seasons viz. Summer, winter and Rainy season. The area experiences very hot summer in the month of May-June with average maximum temperature 43-45° C, however sometimes the temperature shoots up as high as 47° C. January being the coldest month when on average the mercury dips below 2-3° C. The project area receives medium annual rainfall between 400-650 mm, 80% of which occurs between the months of July to September. During the south-west monsoon-season July to

100



September, the relative humidity is high, being over 75-80 per cent in the morning and 55 to 65 per cent in the afternoon. High humidity of more than 70 per cent also prevails during the winter months of December to February. It is comparatively drier during the rest of the year. April and May constitute the driest part of the year when in the afternoon the relative humidity is 20 per cent or even less.

Winds

Winds are generally light, with some stretching in force during late summer and early monsoon season. In the south-west monsoon season, winds from the south-west and west are more common, with the easterlies and south-easterlies blowing on some days. In the post-monsoon and winter season, south-easterlies and westerlies are common in the mornings while northerlies and north-westerlies are predominant in the afternoons. During summer, winds are from west or south-west in the morning. In the afternoons, winds blow from directions between west and north.

Special Weather Phenomena

Thunderstorms, in association with pre-monsoon and monsoon rains occur mostly during June to September. During the winter also, a few thunderstorms occur in association with the western disturbances. A few thunderstorms may be accompanied by hail. Occasional duststorms occur during the hot season. Fog is rare and occurs only in winter.

2.11 Utilities

Utility Services within ROW

The project stretch is passing through urban section. There are utility services like electric lines, transformers, electric poles, light poles, telephone poles, OFC lines, water supply lines, sewer lines and drains with in the right of way.

Wherever these lines interfere with the design layout of scheme, they will need shifting.



Sewer Lines

Western Side - on the left hand side viz. western side 16" to 20" dia. sewer line runs at about 10 m to 11 m from left hand side boundary of ROW between km 89.100 (Gaushala gate) and upto residential colony on the left at about km 91.000.

Eastern Side - On the Right hand side viz. eastern side a 36 inch dia. sewer line coming from Sanauli road side runs at about 2.5 m to 3 m from eastern edge of carriageway from Sanauli crossing at Km 89.560 upto colony near Km 90.400.

The sewer line is at a depth of about 20 feet at Sanauli road (89.560) and 7 feet at Bus stand (Km 91.000)

Crossings:

The sewer lines cross the main carriageways at following locations:

- i. About km 87.635 ("YAP" Yamuna Action Plan) sewer - 24 inches dia.
- ii. About Km 89.200 - Private Sewer 12 inches dia.
- iii. About km 89.560 - Jatal-Sanauli Road crossing - 20 inches dia
- iv. Near Km 89.900 - 16 inch dia
- v. Near Km 90.400 - 16 inch dia

Water Supply Lines

Western Side:

On the left hand side viz. western side a 3 inch dia C.I water supply line enters from railway station side and runs along the road at about 9 m from the left side ROW boundary upto about Km 90.268 where it crosses and enters into Pancharanga Market on the right hand side. Another about 4 inches dia water supply pipe line enters from left at about Km 90.400 and runs upto Km 91.000 LHS at about 9 m from left side boundary of ROW.



Eastern Side:

On the right hand side viz. eastern side an 8 inch dia PYC water supply line runs between about km 90.400 upto Sarahi tubewell at about km 90.750. This line is under the existing Peripheral Road.

The water supply line is about 7 feet to 8 feet deep from the ground level.

Crossing - Water supply lines cross the main carriageways at following locations:

- i. Near km 90.268 the Panchranga Market - 3 inch dia
- ii. Near km 90.400 - 6 inch dia
- iii. Near km 91.00 - 3 inch dia
- iv. Near km 91.350 - 3 inch dia

OFC Lines

A number of OFC lines owned by following authorities exist and will require relocation:

- i. DE..Microwave Maintenance
NTR-BSNL, Near Manav Chowk
Hissar Road. Ambala City, Pin - 134002
Ph: 0171-2530467
- ii. Manager Reliance - Haryana
1033, Sector - 13
Karnal, Mobile: 9812024503
- iii. Chief Manager (O & M)
Gas Authority of India Limited
B-35 & 36, Sector I, NOIDA
- iv. Chief Engineer
Power Grid Corporation of India
ULDC Office, SCO 413-14
Sector-35 C, Chandigarh - 160022, Ph: 613688



v. General Manager (Telephones)
Telephone Exchange Building
Near Bus Stand
Sukhdev Nagar, Panipat
Ph: 2638900

vi. Head Projects
Bharati Telenet Limited
Plot No. 4, Sector - 20
Phase - I, Gurgaon
Phone: 0124 - 500866

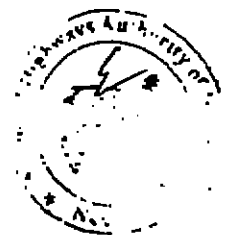
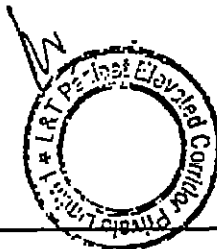
Utility Lines & Trees

The project stretch passes through urban section. There are therefore electric lines, transformers, electric poles, light poles, telephone poles, OFC lines, water supply lines, sewerage lines, drains and trees within the right of way.

2.12 Encroachments

There are 24 encroachers of which 14 Nos. are on left side of project road viz. western side and 10 Nos. are on right side viz. eastern side of project road. Post office (Govt. Department) and Red Cross Society are among list of encroachers and land encroached by Red Cross Society is being used for commercial purposes. In fact, except for post office, the area encroached by all others is being used for commercial purposes. The Estate Officer, NHAI issued demolition orders for removal of these encroachments, however the encroachers moved in the Civil Court and managed stay orders. The case is pending in the Court of ADJ Panipat.

The project proposal of 6 laning and the alignment of 6 lane elevated structure has been adjusted not to effect these encroachments and the project, in itself, does not envisage physical displacement of habitants or owners of commercial establishments.



SCOPE OF THE PROJECT

1. GENERAL

The following sections of this schedule briefly highlight the scope of the work of the Project for the information of the Concessionaire. The description of the requirements for the various elements of the Project given herein under are the bare minimum requirements that the Concessionaire needs to undertake/provide for improvement of the same.

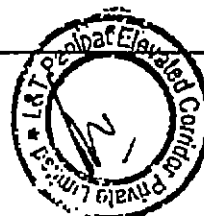
2. PROJECT

The Concessionaire shall carryout engineering surveys, investigations and detailed engineering designs and prepare the working drawings for all the components relevant for the improvement and upgradation of the Project Section to fulfill the scope of the project as envisaged herein under. The designs for different project facilities shall follow the locations and indicative designs given in Schedule C and shall comply with design, specifications and standards outlined in Schedule D. The maintenance of the different elements of Project Section and facilities thereon shall follow the minimum maintenance requirements as described in Schedule L. All the designs and drawings shall be reviewed by the Independent Consultant prior to execution.

2.1 CORE CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENT

2.1.1 In the planning, design and execution of the works and other works in connection with the repair, maintenance or improvement of the Project Section and functions associated with the construction of the Project Section and roadside facilities, the Concessionaire shall take all such actions and do all such things (including, but not limiting to, organizing itself, adopting measures and standards, executing procedures, including inspection procedures and highway patrols, and engaging and managing contractors, agents and employees) as will :

- a. enable the NHAI to provide an acceptably safe highway in respect of its condition (structural safety) and use (road safety) ;
- b. enable the NHAI to fulfill its statutory and common law obligations ;



- 2.1.2 enable the NHAI to provide a congestion free uninterrupted flow of traffic on the Project Section;
- 2.1.3 enable the NHAI to provide a level of highway service to the public not inferior to that provided on the trunk road during construction or improvement works;
- 2.1.4 enable the police, local authorities, and others with statutory duties or functions in relation to the Project Section or adjoining roads to fulfill those duties and functions;
- 2.1.5 minimize the occurrence and adverse effects of accidents and ensure that all accidents and emergencies are responded to as quickly as possible;
- 2.1.6 minimize the risk of damage, destruction or disturbance to third party property
- 2.1.7 ensure that members of the public are treated with all due courtesy and consideration;
- 2.1.8 provide a safe, clear and informative system of road signs;
- 2.1.9 comply with any specified programme requirements, including for the completion of the new road;
- 2.1.10 enable standards of reliability, durability, accessibility, maintainability, quality control and assurance, and fitness for purpose appropriate to a highway of the character of the Project Section to be achieved throughout the Contract Period;
- 2.1.11 ensure adequate off-street parking facilities for both passenger and goods vehicles;
- 2.1.12 provide adequate bus bays for stopping of buses and bus shelters for commuters to wait under protection;
- 2.1.13 achieve a high standard in the appearance and aesthetic quality of the Project Section and achieve integration of the Project Section with the character of the surrounding landscape through both sensitive design and sensitive management of all visible elements including those on the existing road;
- 2.1.14 Undertake proper safety audit through an appropriate consultant (i.e. apart from the Independent Consultant) before C.O.D.;
- 2.1.15 Carry out accident recording and reporting (to IC/NHAI) by type on regular basis; and
- 2.1.16 Ensure adequate safety of the Project Workers on the work site.



2.2 BROAD SCOPE OF WORK

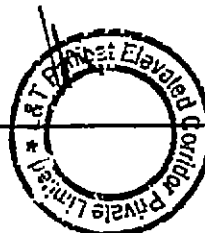
The scope in a nutshell constitutes providing a dual 3 lane highway at Panipat for through traffic with an elevated structure over most of the central build-up section covering congested crossing of Gohaha road, Sanuali road, Assand road and going upto Skylark tourist complex where Haryana Mini Secretariat is likely to come up.

For the traffic that is likely to terminate or originate at Panipat or is to take other roads here, separate 2 lane carriageway has been proposed on either side. The 6 lane carriageway for through traffic will be completely access controlled. In order to facilitate crossing of local traffic at Panipat from one side to other side, two under-passes have been proposed, one on Delhi side and one on Karnal side of the elevated structure. These underpasses have minimum 2.5 m vertical clearance.

The project reach is 10 km. This includes 3.4 km long elevated structure (3048 M of viaduct and 360 M of ramps). The construction activity will involve proper sequencing of works and proper management of traffic circulation.

Following are main elements of scope in this project: -

- i. Access controlled 6 lane highway in the reach Km 86.00 to 96+000.
- ii. Separate 2 lane peripheral road with paved shoulders (7.5 + 1.5) on either side of access controlled 6 lane highway for the local Panipat traffic which will not use elevated structure.
- iii. 6 lane elevated structure of length 3.4 km (3048 M of viaduct and 360 M of ramps) covering central built up Panipat Section including Gohana road crossing, Sanauli road crossing, Assand road crossing, Bus stand and upto skylark tourist complex.
- iv. Two underpasses at km 87.365 and km 93.600 with minimum 2.5 m vertical clearance and 20 m effective span to accommodate 4 lane divided carriageway with a median and 1.5 m foot path on either side.
- v. Construction of a new bridge in the whole ROW peripheral road, and main carriageway over the existing Ganda Nalla crossing at km 91.400 near PWD rest



house. Existing bridge over main carriageway will have to be dismantled as the foundation of elevated structure fouls with it.

- vi. Signalized junctions for Gohana road crossing, Sanauli road crossing, Railway road, Bus stand, Devi Mandir road and Assand road crossing with through traffic going over elevated structure.
- vii. Widening/construction/reconstruction of culverts, drains, ducts for services etc.
- viii. Other miscellaneous provisions like toll plaza, lighting at toll plaza, lighting of access controlled road and peripheral road, traffic safety features, road furniture, road markings etc.

2.3 CROSS SECTIONS

Table B-1 indicates the location of different types of road cross sections, which shall be followed along with the minimum construction criterion, mentioned below for the development of the Project Section.

- The road level of the new carriageway shall be the same as that of the existing carriageway road level modified for the pavement strengthening courses, except in those locations where the existing vertical profile has to be raised for accommodating CD works. In such cases, the road level may be increased to suit the site conditions subject to the design standards furnished in Schedule D;
- Wherever the existing embankment is less than 1 m. and there is a chance of overtopping of the existing road, the Project Section shall be raised as per IRC recommendations.

The alternative cross section of the Project Section at the cross drainage structures shall follow the typical cross sections given in Table B-1 in consultation with the Independent Consultants at the time of construction.

The utility services, including optical fiber cables, shall be provided in the utility corridor earmarked and where it is convenient to the Concessionaire or the concerned Authority with the approval of Independent Consultant/NHAI. The utility services shall be provided through underground ducts provided for this purpose as shown in drawing. For cross connection it shall be carried through the nearest cross drainage structure below its deck slab and above HFL. In absence



of such a structure in the vicinity of the proposed location, it shall pass through separate underground ducts. Location and design of the cross utility ducts shall be finalized at the detailed design stage in consonance with the Independent Consultant and NHAI.

Minimum cross section at six locations along the facility are indicated. The cross section indicate minimum dimensions as required and within ROW the improvement to cross section meeting the scope of work and project facilities be finalized in consultation with I.E..

Table B-1:

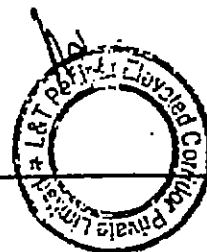
Sl. No.	Drawing Number	Location
1.	TCS-1	86+000
2.	TCS-2	87+900
3.	TCS-3	93+000
4.	TCS-4 / Elevated Structure	89+600
5.	TCS-5 / Elevated Structure	90+089
6.	TCS-6 / Elevated Structure	90+234

2.4 PAVEMENT

2.4.1 GENERAL

The detailed pavement design including overlay and pavement characteristics requirements of the Project Section and that of the peripheral roads shall be done in accordance with Schedule D. Pavement may be rigid or flexible, except in toll plazas, where rigid pavement is specified.

The project section is a heavily-trafficked section of the major arterial network of the country. The design exercise should therefore duly take into account the importance of the road, the performance level and the maintenance requirements during the performance period. The design should also accompany the Quality Assurance Plan (QAP) along with its implementation scheme for the construction of the pavement structure.



2.4.2 MAIN CARRIAGEWAY

The flexible pavement for the main carriageway shall be designed using the IRC 37:2001 and IRC 81:1997 Method for the projected traffic levels and the following indicative design input parameters as per Table B-2. The concessionaire should however satisfy himself in this regard and should consider higher traffic than minimum specified 150 msa for design purpose in case required as per projected traffic considering 20 years design life.

Table B-2: Indicative Design Parameters

i.	Performance Period	20 Years
ii.	Traffic at end of Design Life	443 MSA
iii.	CBR of Underlying Soil	7 %
iv	Traffic used for current design of crust	150 MSA

Minimum Crust Thickness for New Pavement: -

Bituminous Concrete (BC)	50 mm
Dense Bituminous Macadam (DBM)	165 mm
Wet Mix Macadam (WMM)	250 mm
Granular Sub Base (GSB)	230 mm
Total	695 mm

The overlay will be requires as per the traffic growth and appropriate overlay at interval of not less than 5 years, as per IRC:81 be provided keeping in view the expected traffic in future.

2.4.3 PERIPHERAL ROAD

The traffic at end of design life is expected to be 324 MSA. The flexible pavement for the peripheral roads should be designed using the latest version of the IRC: 37 for a performance period of 20 years and design traffic of 150 MSA using CBR of underlying soil as 7 %. The design shall be in accordance with the specifications and standards laid down in Schedule D minimum construction composition shall be: -



Minimum Crust Thickness for New Pavement: -

BC	50 mm
DBM	165 mm
WMM	250 mm
GSB	230 mm
Total	695 mm

The overlay will be required, as per the traffic growth and appropriate overlay at interval of not less than 5 years, as per IRC:81 be provided keeping in view the expected traffic in future.

2.4.4 RIGID PAVEMENT ON TOLL PLAZA

The toll plaza shall have rigid pavement in the entire reach broadly beginning at km 94+775 and ending at km 95+750. The rigid pavement shall be designed as per IRC 58:2002.

Minimum Crust Thickness for New Pavement: -

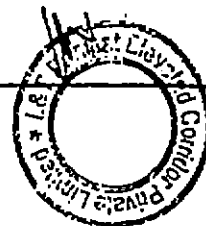
1.	Granular Sub Base (GSB)	150 mm
2.	Wet Mix Macadam (WMM)	75 mm
3.	Dry Lean Concrete (DLC)	150 mm
4.	Pavement Quality Concrete (PQC)	350 mm

2.4.5 However, in case of a change in the pavement design at the detailed engineering stage, the same shall not be considered as a change in scope of work nor shall qualify for a variation order.

2.5 GEOMETRIC IMPROVEMENTS

2.5.1 Alignment of the road is generally almost straight except for a curve of about 350 m radius at km 90.00 to 90.250 and very flat curve at km 88.900.

2.5.2 The flat gradients shall be corrected in such a way so as to attain an appropriate longitudinal gradient in order to achieve longitudinal drainage. Also, vertical curves shall



be improved / introduced so that the vertical curves meet IRC 73-1980 standards. The maximum longitudinal gradient shall be limited to 2.5 % on all the ramps of elevated structure as well as overpasses. This will result into increased length of approaches as mentioned elsewhere in the RFP and this will be overriding provision in the tender. Length of viaduct portion of elevated structure will remain unchanged i.e. 3048 m.

2.5.3 The horizontal alignment along the Project section shall be improved as per the standards set out in Schedule D.

2.5.4 The Concessionaire should assess the requirement during detailed project preparation in consultation with the IC.

2.5.5 The improvement shall be done in consultation with the Independent Consultant ensuring that the proposed improvements are accommodated within the land width available as far as practical otherwise action to acquire more land shall be resorted to through NHAI.

2.6 DRAINAGE MEASURES

Following measures shall be adopted:

- Side ditches of required cross-section for area drainage on both sides of carriageway.
- Covered pucca drains underneath the side walk.
- Covered pucca drains underneath the median between main carriageway and peripheral road with proper connection to the outfall location.
- Median drains at super elevated sections with proper outfall connections; and
- Covered pucca drains underneath the side walk of proposed facility (bus bays, truck laybys etc.).
- Pipe drains connected to surface drains to drain water from elevated structures.
- Sump with pumping arrangements to cater for drainage of underpasses.

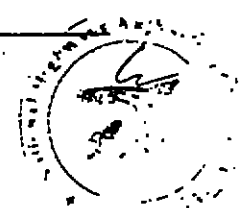
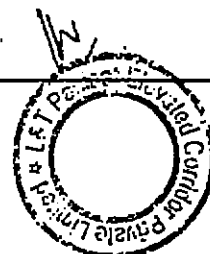
2.7 CD WORKS

The enclosed table indicates the existing CD Works and widening / rebuilding requirement in each case. These recommendations need to be verified at site and detailed designs developed for each case in consultation with Independent Consultant.



Existing Culverts & Their Improvement Proposal

Sl No.	ID No. (km)	Location	Type	Span		Improvement Proposal
				Nr.	Span (m)	
1.	86/120	Opp. Janta Hospital Nagal Kheri	RCC slab	1	2.0	It is proposed to widen the culvert
2.	86/271	Nagal kheri village road	RCC slab	2	2.0	It is proposed to widen the culvert on both sides with portion between toll road and non toll roads open.
3.	86.490	Truck parking lay bye	HP on left side carriageway	5	1m ϕ	It is proposed to reconstruct this culvert as a 6m single span slab culvert with opening between toll and non toll road.
			Slab culvert on right side carriageway	3	2.0	
4.	86/603	Opp. Bajaj paints, NFL road	RCC slab	2	2.0	It is proposed to widen this culvert on both sides.
5.	86/985	Before ITI college	RCC slab	3	2.0	It is proposed to widen this culvert.
6.	87/263	Opp. Royal Handloom	HP [LHS]-on old C/W	1	2.0	It is proposed to construct a 1 m dia pipe culvert covering the full width of facility.
7.	87/815	Opp. Vidhya Bharti School	HP	1	0.8 m dia	It is proposed to extend the existing culvert on left side only. On the right side the existing man hole can be raised.
8.	88/397	Opp. Surya Highway inn (LHS)	HP	2	0.8 m dia	It is proposed to extend this culvert on both sides.
9.	88/800	Opp. Hotel Gold, Taj Auto store (RHS)	HP	1	0.8 m dia	It is proposed to close the culvert & widen the road as required.
10.	89/915	Bank (LHS) sunil handloom (RHS)	HP	2	0.8 m dia	It is proposed to construct a new culvert at km 89.905 with 2 rows of 1 m dia each.
11.	90/270	At Railway station Jn. (LHS)	HP	2	0.8 m dia	This culvert falls under the pier of elevated structure and is proposed to be closed.
12.	90/395	Opp. UCO bank (LHS), National Hotel (RHS)	HP	2	0.8 m dia	This culvert can be closed and water from Panchranga market side disposed into the channel on the left side with 1 m slab culvert.
13.	91/400	Near PWD	RCC slab	3	8.90	Existing bridge will be dismantled as the



Sl. No.	ID No. (km)	Location	Type	Span		Improvement Proposal
				Nr.	Span (m)	
		Rest House				foundation of elevated viaduct foul with this bridge. 2 new bridges will be provided to cover the portion between existing bridge on existing peripheral roads.
14.	91/652	Opp. PP sky lark hotel	HP	2	0.9 m dia	The existing culvert is proposed to be closed.
15.	92/635	Satnam Punjabi Dhaba	RCC Slab	3	2.0	It is proposed to reconstruct this culvert to 1 span of 6 m viz. equal to existing linear water way. The culvert will be constructed in 3 independent portions.
16.	93/022	Dinesh Mills	RCC Slab	1	2.0	It is proposed to reconstruct this culvert as 3 independent culverts covering both sides and the central lane main road.
17.	95/130	Before Traffic Aid Centre	RCC Slab	1	2.20	It is proposed to extend this 2 m span slab culvert on both sides to cover complete width of toll plaza.

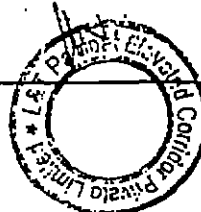
2.8 INTERSECTIONS

The Project section has large number of T, X & Y type side roads and intersections leading both major and minor in nature as per Table 2.8.1.

Table 2.8.1 Inventory of Intersections

Sl. No.	Chainage (km)		3. T/Y /X	Description
	From	To		
1.	86.000	86.500	T	Way to Village
			T	Nangal Kheri Village
2.	86.500	87.000	T	Way to Inside Houses
			X	NFL, Township, Adarsh Udyog
3.	87.000	87.500	T	Anaj Mandi, Police Lane
4.	87.500	88.000	T	Kishanpura
			T	Kishanpura
			T	HUDA, Sector-25
5.	88.000	88.500	T	Shiv Nagar
			T	Inside Houses

120



Sl. No.	Chainage (km)		3. T/Y /X	Description
	From	To		
			T	Kishanpura
6.	88.500	89.000	T	HUDA, Sector-25, Transport Nagar
			X	Agarwal Eye Hospital, HUDA, Sector 11 & 12
7.	89.000	89.500	T	Gohana Road
8.	89.500	90.000	X	Jatahl Road, Sanuali Road
			T	Way to Old Subji Mandi
			T	Way to Inside Houses
			Y	Way to Mahavir Colony
			Y	Way to Railway Station
			T	Ravidas Road
			T	Pacharanga Bazar
9.	90.000	90.500	Y	Battak Chowk, Railway Station
			T	Gita Mandir Road
			T	Pacharanga Market
			T	Pacharanga Market
			Y	To Bank Colony
			T	To Palika Bazar
			X	Asand Road, To Main Bazar
10.	90.500	91.000	T	Bakra Market
			T	To Gitendra Hospital
			T	Bisan Swaroop Colony Road
			T	Way to LIC Building
11.	91.000	91.500	T	Way to Officers Colony
				Tehsil Camp, Devi Mandir Road
12.	91.500	92.000	T	To Police Post, Tehsil Camp
			Y	To Fatehpuri Chowk
13.	92.000	92.500	T	To Inside Houses
			T	To Inside Houses
			T	To Inside Houses
			T	To Inside Houses
			T	To Inside Houses
			T	HUDA, Sector-6
			T	Kabhadi Phatak
			T	To Tehsil Camp
			T	To Kabhadi Phatak
			Y	To Barsat Road
14.	92.500	93.000	T	Way to Inside Houses
			T	Way to Inside Houses
			T	Way to Inside Houses
			T	Way to Inside Houses
15.	93.000	93.500	Y	HUDA, Sector 6 & 7
			T	HUDA, Sector-7
16.	93.500	94.000	T	HUDA, Sector 13 & 17

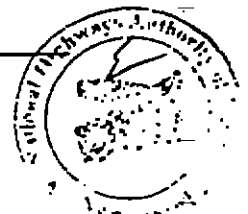
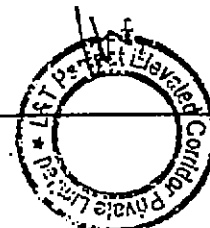


Sl. No.	Chainage (km)		3. T/Y /X	Description
	From	To		
			T	Yamuna Enclave
17.	94.000	94.500	T	Devital Township Entrance
			T	To Industry, Bichpadi Village
18.	94.500	95.000	T	Hundai Service Station
			Y	To Fardirpur
			T	Way to HUDA Sector
19.	95.000	95.500	T	Savan Colony Road
20.	95.500	96.000	T	Way to Small Industries
			T	HUDA, Sector 13 & 17

Out of above following intersections are with busy cross or side roads and all these intersections will have to be properly developed for smooth uninterrupted flow of traffic and with proper signalization wherever required using the conceptual drawings of DPR and finalized in consultation with I.C.

Table 2.8.2 Busy Intersections Needing Improvements

Sl. No.	Type	Location Km	Location X Section	Connecting Road	Remark
1.	T	87+365	Through new underpass.	Arajmandi	Non-Signalized
2.	T	87+800	Normal	HUDA Sector - Industrial Road	Non-Signalized
3.	T	89+045	Elevated section	Gohana Road	Signalized
4.	X	89+562.5	-Do-	Sanauli Road	Signalized
5.	Double -T	90+243	-Do-	Railway Road & Geeta Mandir Road	Signalized
6.	X	90+562.5	-Do-	Asand Road	Signalized
7.	T	90+895	-Do-	City Road	Non-Signalized
8.	T	91+690	-Do-	Tehsil Camp Road	Non-Signalized
9.	T	91+800	-Do-	Police Post	Non-Signalized
10.	T	91+900	Ramped portion	Tehsil Camp	Non-Signalized
11.	T	92+150	Normal	Fatehpuri Chowk	Non-Signalized
12.	T	92+425	Normal	HUDA Sector 8 to 3 +	Non-Signalized



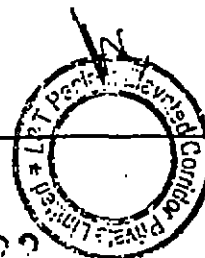
Sl. No.	Type	Location Km	Location X Section	Connecting Road	Remark
13.	T	93+230	Normal	HUDA Sector 6, 7	Non-Signalized
14.	T	93+960	Under Pass	HUDA Sector 13-17	Non-Signalized

The concessionaire shall take up 'Detailed Engineering Study' to ascertain further details of all intersections based on conceptual designs as suggested above. The treatment at the intersections shall be designed in accordance with the latest IRC/MOST guidelines spelt out in Schedule D.

2.9 ELEVATED STRUCTURE

The scope consists provision of 3048 M of elevated (3048 M of viaduct and 2 ramps of 180 M each on either side) 6 lane main carriageway through the busiest area of the city of Panipat along with peripheral roads below on both sides with appropriate surface drainage. The elevated carriageway starts at chainage 88+765 and ends at 91+812. The ramps at end are provided with RE walls. Elevated viaduct will have two carriageway each of 11000 mm with a 1200 mm wide median and 600 mm wide footpath on either side with steel safety railing. The viaduct shall provide a clear height of 5.5 m over the finished road surface, whether peripheral road or a cross road.

- A. Elevated structure (total length 3048 m) can be divided into suitable modules, each comprising not less than 150 m length, only the last module (end module of one side) may have less than 150 m. Structural system of elevated structure comprising of multiple spans (span varying from 20 m to 40 m depending upon the requirements of obligatory spans on account of cross roads and T junctions etc.) supported on piers.
- B. The project is located in seismic zone iv revised seismic coefficient based on the Modified Clause for the Interim Measures for seismic provisions (clause 222 of IRC:6:2000) has been used to evaluate the maximum longitudinal force in the sub structure / foundation for the elevated structure.
- C. DPR gives a detailed design of the elevated structure dividing it in suitable modules, which has been modified as per 2.9 (A) above. However, concessionaire is at liberty to adopt above or suggest any other span arrangement which is better



and improved design option keeping the minimum performance parameters laid down in this tender and in DPR, in consultation with Independent Consultant.

- D. The piers of elevated structures shall be provided with suitable protections for stray vehicles on peripheral road that may accidentally hit piers.

2.10 UNDERPASSES

In order to provide interconnectivity to peripheral roads on either side of barricaded main carriageway it is proposed to provide two underpasses at the two ends of the project section as under: -

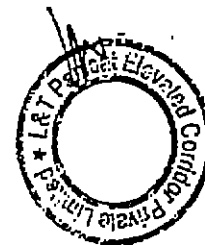
- a. at km 87+365 also connecting to road to Anajmandi.
- b. at km 93+600 also connecting to road for HUDA Sector 13-17.

Each underpass will have a minimum vertical clearance of 5.5 m with 20 m effective span to accommodate 4 lane divided carriageway with a median and 1.5 m footpath on either side.

2.11 TRAFFIC SIGNAGE & PAVEMENT MARKINGS.

2.11.1 Traffic signs and pavement markings shall include road side signs, overhead signs, kerb mounted signs and road markings along the Project section. The design and marking for the Project section shall be as per the design standards indicated in Schedule D and the locations for various treatment shall be finalized in consultation with the Independent Consultant.

2.11.2 The overhead signs shall be the reflectorised type with high intensity retro-reflective sheeting of encapsulated type. The height, lateral clearance, location and installation shall be as per relevant clauses of MOST specifications. Overhead signs shall be installed ahead of major intersections, toll plazas and urban areas as per detailed design requirement.



2.12 ROAD LAND BOUNDARY

Road land (RoW) boundary shall be demarcated on the Project Section wherever feasible. Chain link fencing shall be used wherever required to segregate private properties. All the components used in delineating road land boundary shall be aesthetically pleasing, sturdy and vandal proof.

2.13 PEDESTRIAN GUARD RAIL & SAFETY BARRIER

Pedestrian Guard Rail and Safety Barrier shall be provided, observing the following criterion.

- i) Pedestrian guard rail shall be provided at places where pedestrian activity is high and at intersections.
- ii) Crash barriers shall be provided at locations of bridge approaches and high embankments (3 m and more)
- iii) Crash barrier shall be provided along the central median at places where median width is 1.5 m and also in the lengths where median tapers from 5.0 m to 1.5 m.

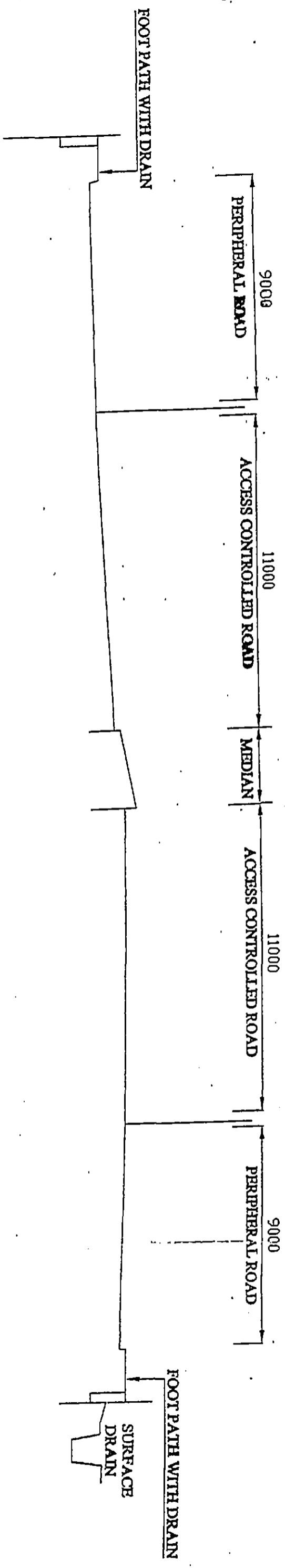
2.14 PARKING

Parking requirement is observed in the reach from Gohana road crossing upto bus-stand with maximum accumulation of 517 vehicles (501 equivalent car space Ecs) between 6.00 to 7.00 PM.

Provision for parking is proposed to be made in this reach by the side of existing peripheral road wherever space available is above 4 m. the stretches where available space is 4 m to 6.5 m can be utilized for parking of 2 wheelers and where space available is above 6.5 m the reaches can be utilized for parking of cars.

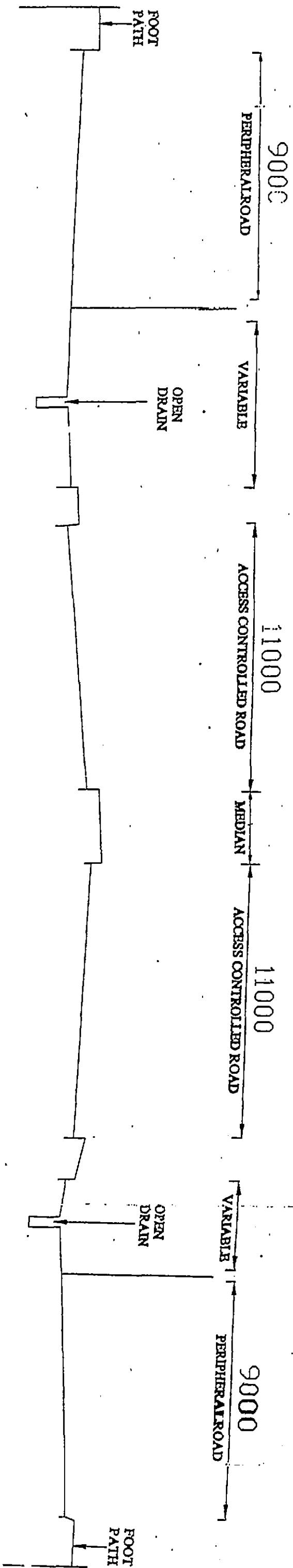
The parking surface shall use high strength interlocked concrete blocks laid on a cushioned layer of sand 30 – 50 mm thick, which in turn is laid over a base layer of lean concrete, granular material, cement-bound material etc. The sand layer must be confined by means of edge supports. After the blocks are laid by hand, they must be compacted into the sand by plate compactor. The open spaces in the joints must be filled by fresh sand. The width of the joint itself should not be more than 5 mm as per the latest guidelines of MOST / NHAI.





TCS-1
(AT KM 86+000)

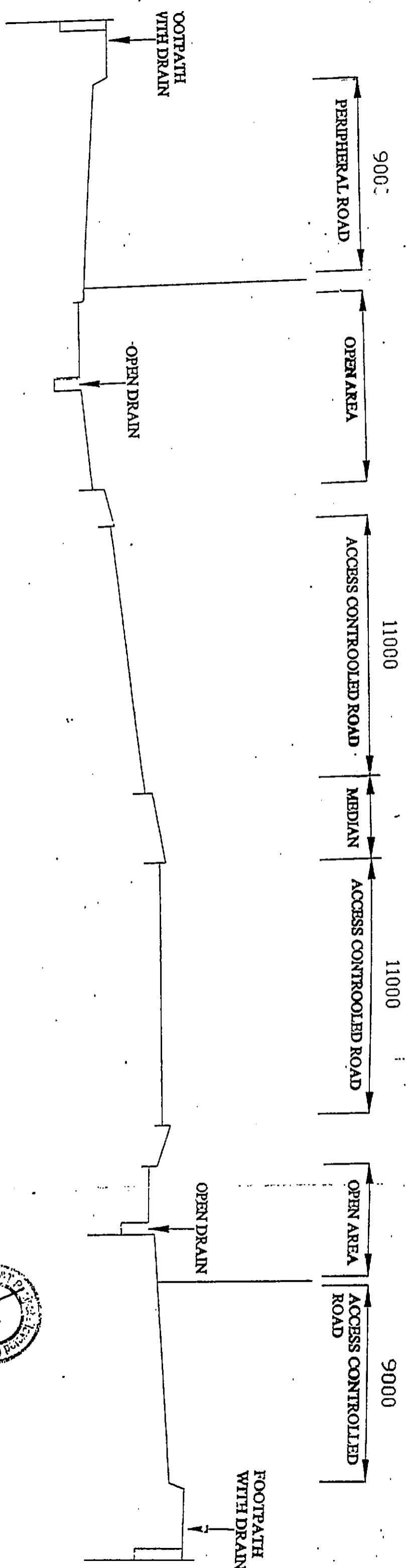




TCS-2 (AT KM 87+900)

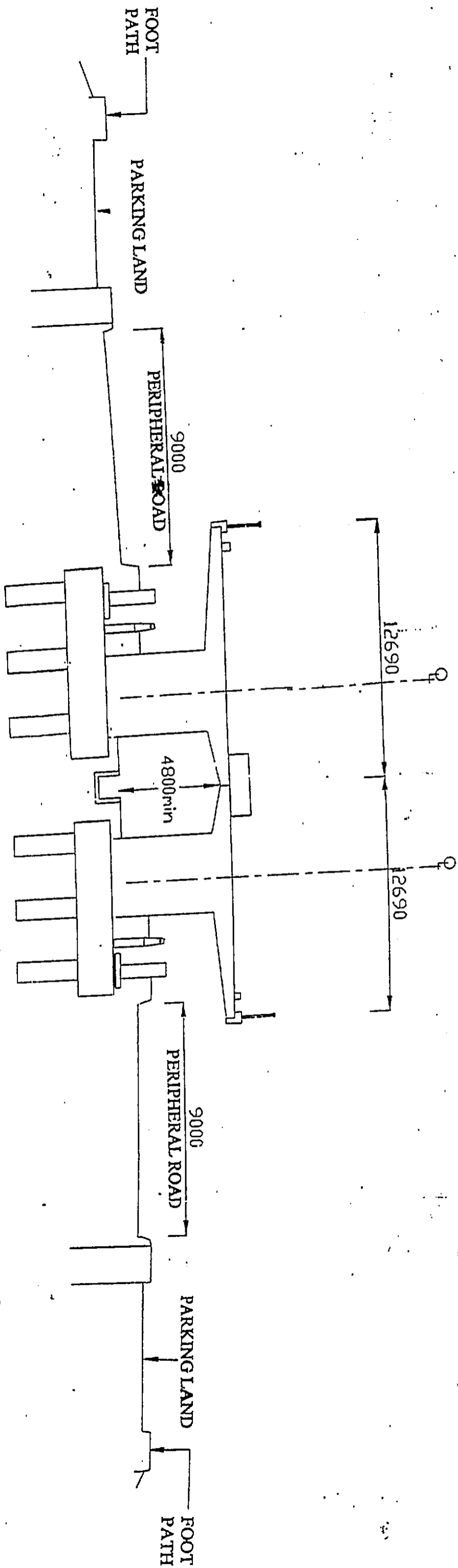


4m



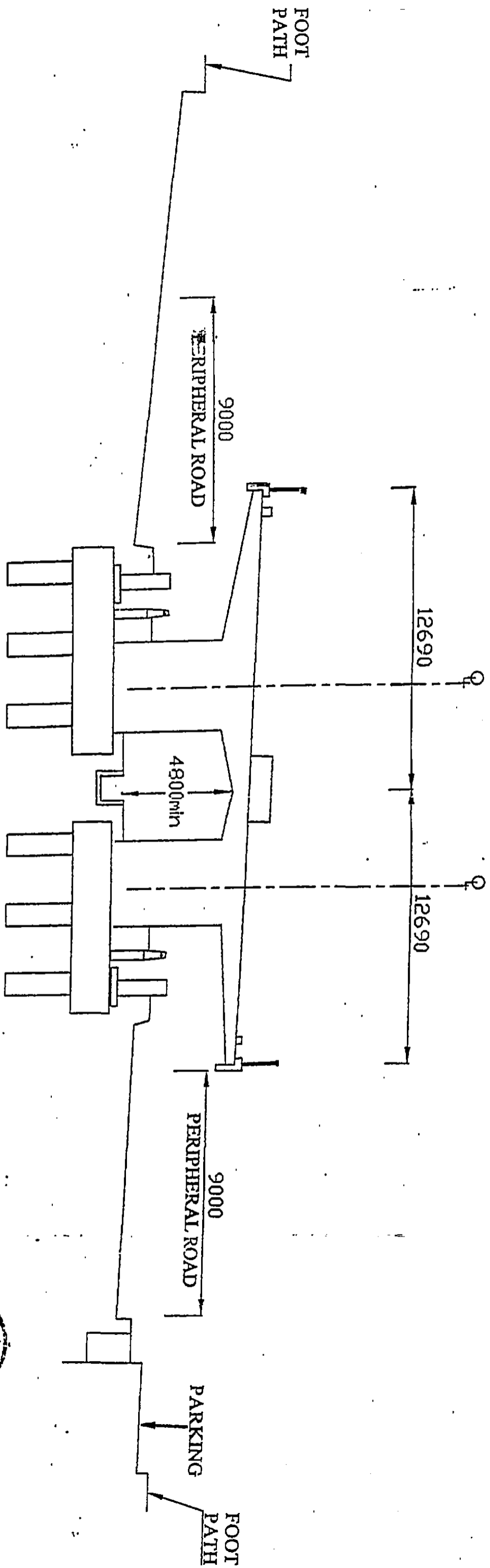
TCS-3 (AT KM 93+000)





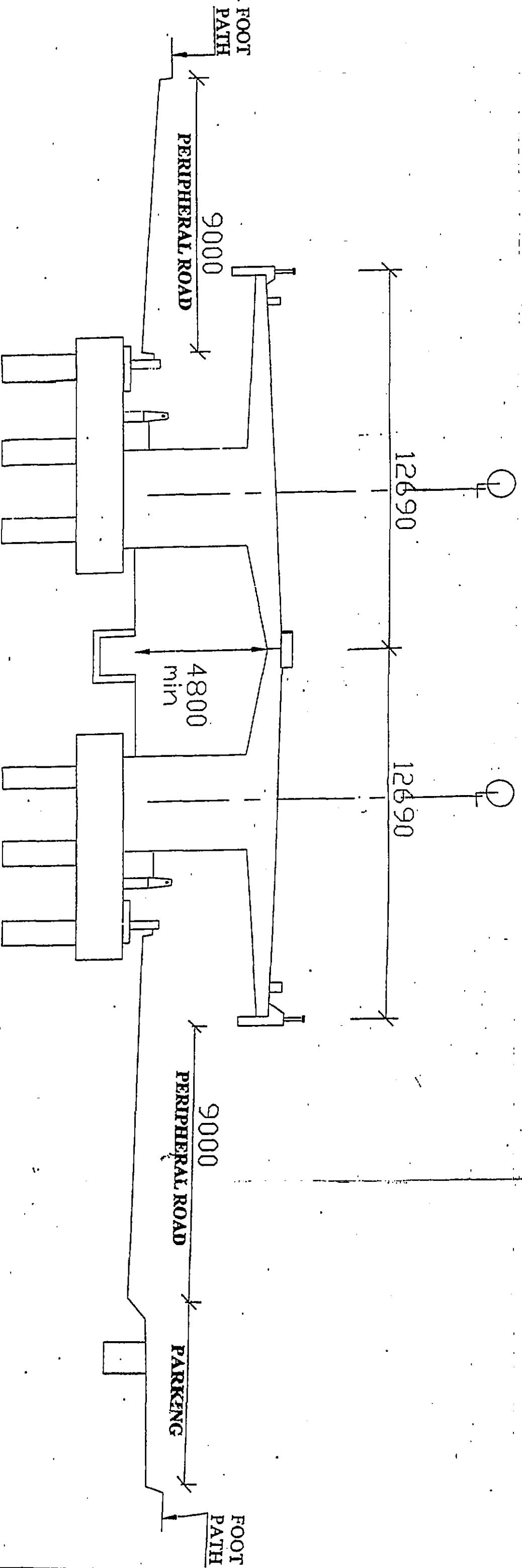
TCS-4 (KM 89+600)





TCS-5 (KM 90+089)





TCS-6 (KM 90+234)



PROJECT FACILITIES

1 GENERAL

The following sections of this schedule indicate the minimum spatial and functional requirements of the facilities to be provided on the Project section with an aim to cater to the envisaged demand till the end of the concession period.

2 TOLL PLAZA

One toll plaza shall be provided at the Karnal end. The location for toll plaza at Karnal end shall be between km 94+775 to km 95+750. At this location sufficient land is not available on either side of the highway to accommodate the additional lanes for toll booths. The layout of the toll plaza shall be such that there is no possibility of the traffic bypassing it.

Concessionaire will also be required to create a central maintenance facility and control can be near toll plaza. The concessionaire shall take all steps to acquire extra land to accommodate the extra lanes of toll plaza and the central control facility (approx. 5000 square meters) NHAI shall help in acquiring this land and shall also reimburse the cost of land acquisition (to the extent essential) for implementation of the project section.

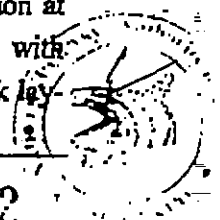
"Open System" of toll collection shall be provided on the Project Section with collection of user fee from vehicles only at the toll plaza. There will be a total of 10 (ten) lanes, each way and they shall have a semi-automatic system of toll collection comprising equipments of vehicle classification, ticket issuing, data processing and power supply. One toll lane in each direction may have Electronic Toll Collection system.

Toll plaza shall be so designed that traffic exiting from peripheral road to Amritsar or entering from Amritsar side passes through one of the toll plaza lanes. It is proposed to issue passes for local residents (registered with the toll plaza as per the modalities formulated by the Concessionaire in consultation with NHAI).

The toll plaza shall be designed in accordance with the conceptual layout shown in Drawing. The design for toll plaza shall conform to the standards set out in Schedule D of the Concession Agreement.

3 TRUCK LAYBYS

Lay-bys of at least 150 M long each way shall be constructed along the Project section at Karnal end beyond the toll plaza. Basic facilities such as drinking water and toilets, with proper disposal system, shall be provided at a suitable location for the lay-by. The truck lay-



by will also be used to park impounded / failed vehicles when required. The truck lay-bys may be accommodated in the existing ROW. However if absolutely essential extra land may be acquired by the concessionaire. The cost of land acquisition will be borne by NHAI.

4 BUS BAYS AND BUS SHELTERS

Bus bays and bus shelters shall be provided on the Peripheral road of Project section at 12 (Twelve) locations as mentioned in Table C-1 herein under. Bus bays and bus shelters shall be constructed as per the Drawing to be finalized in consultation with I.C.

Table C-1: Bus Bay Locations along Project

Sl. No.	Name of Location	L = Left / R = Right	Kilometer-age of Bus Bays
1	Proposed - Through new underpass	L & R	87+365
2	Proposed - Elevated Section - Sanauli Road	L & R	89 + 562.5
3	Proposed - Elevated Section - Asand Road	L & R	90 + 990
4	Proposed - Under Pass - HUDA Sector 13-17	L & R	92 + 140
5	Existing - Haryana Bus Depot	R	92 + 562.5
6	Existing - HUDA Sector 6 Bus Shelter	L	93 + 615
7	Existing - HUDA Sector 13 - 17 Bus Shelter	R	93 + 960
8	Existing - HUDA Sector 18 Bus Shelter	R	95 + 955

Note : L=Left hand side and R=Right hand side, while traveling from Karnal to Delhi.

5 PETROL PUMPS

Following locations have Petrol Pumps and smooth exit / entry to these Pumps from Peripheral roads be provided to avoid accidents / traffic holdups on peripheral road.

Table C-2: Petrol Pump Locations along the Project

SL No.	Side	Chainage	Reduced Level	Pump
1	Left Hand Side	88 + 180	233.923	Hindustan Petroleum
2	Right Hand Side	91 + 645	233.989	Indian Oil



Sl. No.	Side	Chainage	Reduced Level	Pump
3	Left Hand Side	92 + 570	233.865	Indian Oil
4	Right Hand Side	92 + 870	234.688	Hindustan Petroleum
5	Left Hand Side	95 + 645	234.300	Hindustan Petroleum

6 PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES

Pedestrian facilities shall be provided at the locations indicated in Table C-3 below in order to ensure safety of pedestrians while crossing. Special care shall be taken to ensure the physically challenged people can also use these facilities with ease.

Table C:3 Pedestrian Facility

Sl. No.	Name of the Place	Location (Kilometer)	Treatment
1	Elevated Section - Sanuali Road	89 + 562.5	Zebra Crossing with flashing beacon
2	Elevated Section - Asand Road	92 + 562.5	Zebra Crossing with flashing beacon

7 HIGHWAY TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (HTMS)

NOT REQUIRED

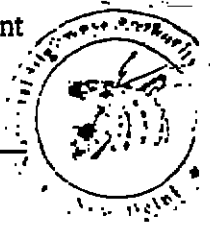
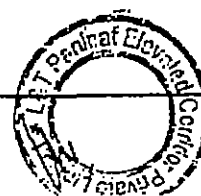
8 ADMINISTRATIVE, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE BASE CAMP

There shall be one base camp, at toll plaza as described hereinunder.

The main administrative, operation and maintenance base camp shall be provided to cater to the requirement of the following services:

- Toll Fee Collection
- Highway Maintenance
- Facilities for storage and repair of maintenance equipments, vehicles, and materials
- Patrolling Facility

The main base camp shall be housed adjacent and as part to the toll complex at the Karnal end toll plaza. An area of 5000 sq.m. shall be earmarked for this purpose. The layout of the different buildings and facilities shall be finalised in consultation with the Independent Consultant.



The Administrative building shall primarily house the Main Control Centre, the security headquarters, the central store, the toll audit and data processing units in addition to other secondary facilities such as computer room, office space, stores, sanitary facilities, canteen etc. The main base camp shall have adequate parking space for staff and visitors.

The maintenance area shall have a centrally-located building to overlook the maintenance workshop activities comprising the welding shop, painting shop, washroom, tyre repair shops, storage area for lubricants, spare parts and materials for immediate maintenance requirements etc. A separate storage area shall be earmarked for inflammable materials. The maintenance block shall have enough space to park the equipments and machinery deployed for maintenance activities. Adequate parking space shall be earmarked for the staff vehicles and visitors' vehicles. In addition, there shall be adequate and well-illuminated covered parking space for all the maintenance vehicles:

In addition, the base camps shall have a power sub-station and supplies room to cater to the power requirements of the camp. The sub-station shall house a standby generator to provide the required power in case of failure of normal power.

The camps shall have adequate lighting during dark periods and night.

The base camps shall not have more than one entry and one exit point. Both of these shall be manned by security personnel at all times.

The camps shall be landscaped so as to protect the area from dust and noise from the Project section.

The laboratory facility to be established for testing of various materials related to road construction and maintenance shall be located at the main base camp.

9 LIGHTING

Since the entire project section is in intensively used urban area, lighting is required throughout. The lighting at intersections in classified urban areas on the Project section, grade separators, toll plaza, main administrative and maintenance base camp, secondary base camp shall be provided in accordance with the standards set out in Schedule D. Lighting will be required to be provided throughout the expressway portion and on both the peripheral roads, as per the relevant IRC / MOST / IS code. The lighting poles and fixtures shall be aesthetically pleasant. The lighting so provided shall be maintained and operated by the concessionaire through out the concession period. Electricity charges for the entire concession period shall be borne by the concessionaire.



The existing lighting poles and fixtures shall not be used and shall be returned to concerned authority owning these facilities.

10 LANDSCAPING

Landscape treatment of the Project section shall be undertaken through planting of trees and ground cover of appropriate varieties and landscaping on surplus land in the ROW and median.

Shrubs of low height shall be planted in the median of the project section. Plantation scheme shall be prepared in consultation with the agricultural college, the Forest Department of the Government of Haryana, and the Independent Consultant.

11 ENVIRONMENT

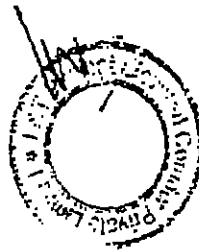
In view of the statutory requirement of environmental clearance for highway projects, the NHAI decided to carry out environmental and social impact assessment of the proposed widening and strengthening of the Project section.

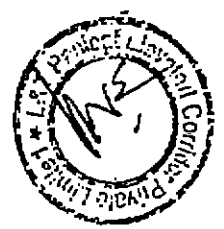
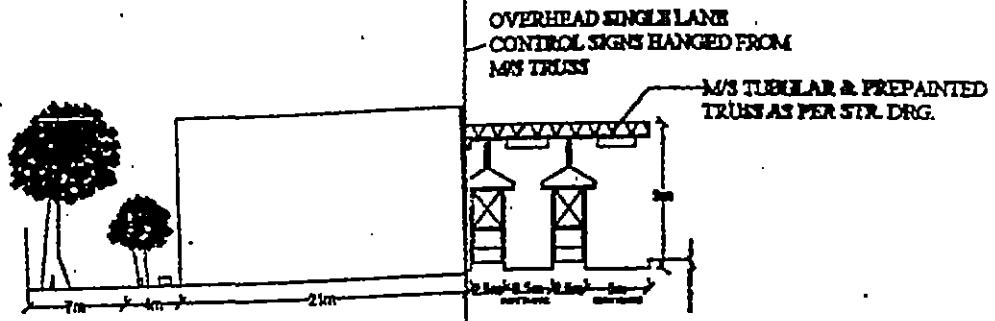
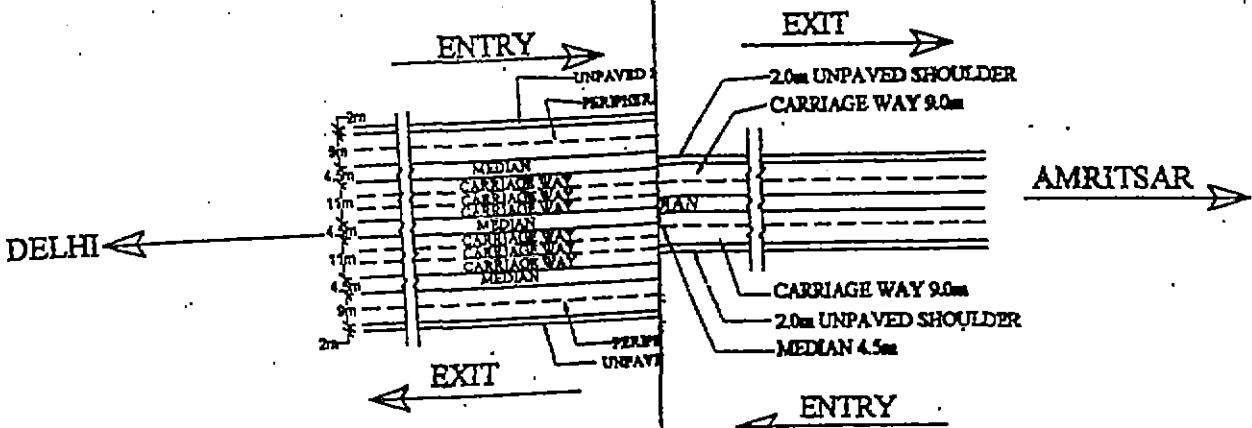
The environmental and social assessment study has accordingly been carried out and is presented in a report titled:

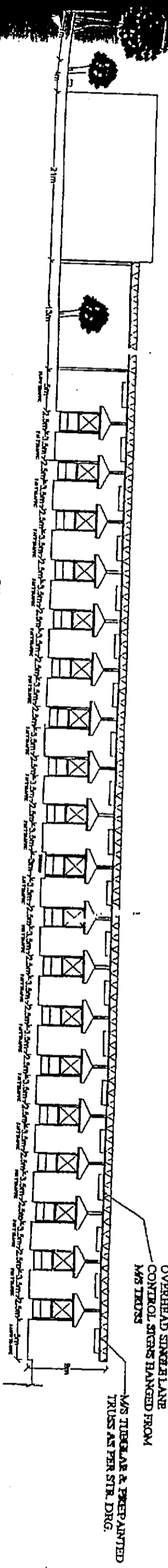
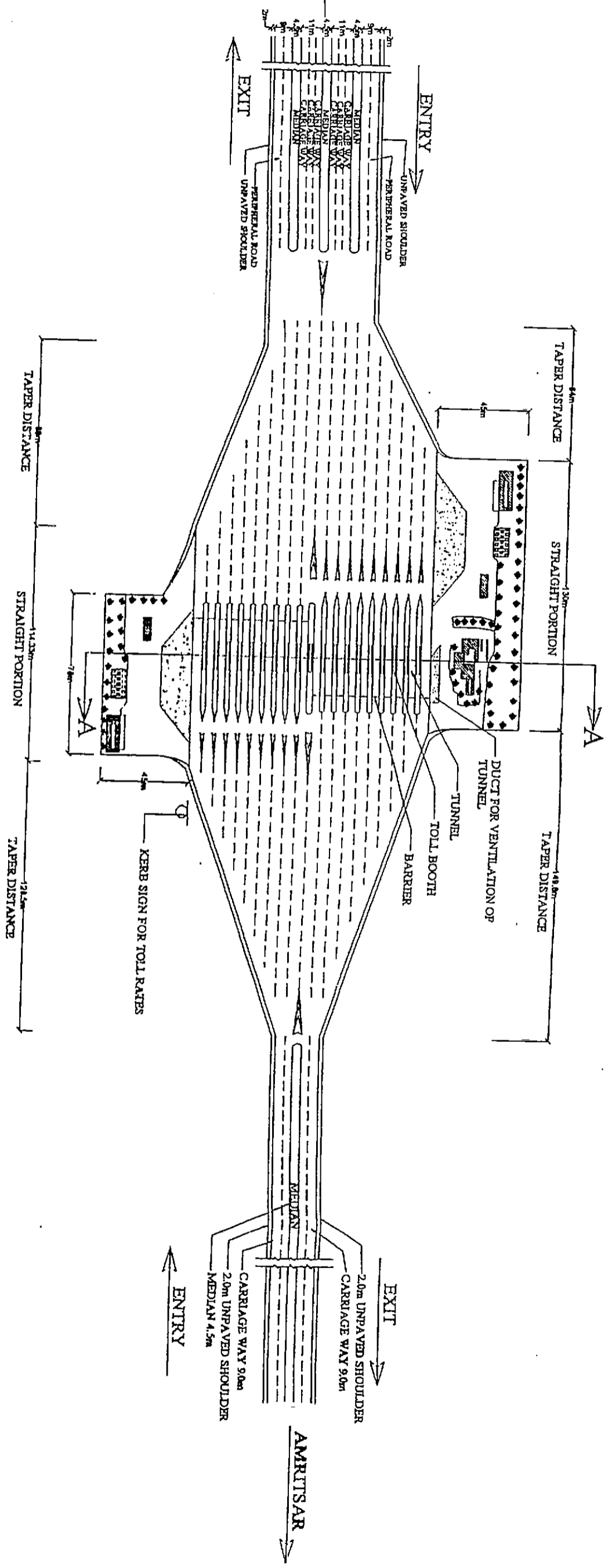
"Environment Assessment Report" DPR – Volume IVA

The said report brings out the baseline environmental and social conditions, envisaged impacts of the project, mitigation measures proposed and suitable management plan for monitoring and implementation of measures.

The Project section during design, construction, operation and maintenance shall conform to the environmental rules and regulations in force.







SECTION A-A
TYPICAL LAYOUT FOR TOLL PALZA



SPECIFICATIONS & STANDARDS

1.0 General

The project section /project section facilities shall conform to the minimum design requirements set out in this schedule. National Highway Authority of India (NHAI) has appointed Consultants for carrying out survey Investigation and preparing the detailed project section report. Copy of the Detailed project report (DPR) available for inspection at NHAI, may be taken for reference. The Concessionaire shall carry out its own investigation and Design to verify the same.

- 1.1 Alternative design can be adopted by the Concessionaire subject to review of the same by Independent Consultant (IC) /NHAI. The genera cross-section given in schedule-B shall be adopted as far as possible. Alternate acceptable cross section size given in schedule -B if any, shall also be accepted. The finished top level of the road (Formation Level) shall not be reduced/lowèred than that provide in project report, unless there are some apparent errors in the PR and the Concessionaire is able to demonstrate sound and durable design by lowering the formation of levels.
- 1.2 Alternative design for structure i.e. bridge, culverts, underpasses and retaining walls can be adopted by the concessionaire in accordance with design requirements subject to review of the same by IC/NHAI.
- 1.3 At least 2 weeks prior to commencement of the design work, the Concessionaire shall finalize a quality assurance plan for the design work and for preparation of working drawings.

2.0 Codes and Standards

2.1 The codes and standards applicable for the design of the project section and project section facilities are:

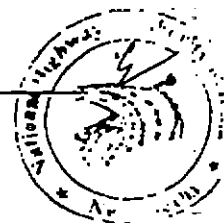
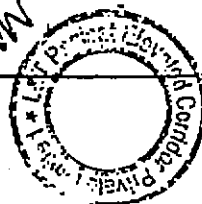
- I. Indian road congress(IRC) Codes and Standards; and
- II. Ministry of road Transport and Highways (MORTH) specifications.

Both as applicable to National Highway and shall include policy circulars, guidelines and special publications, issued in respect there of by IRC or MORT&H, as the case may be, form time to time and shall incorporate all amendments and/or modifications to such codes and standards which are available to public 30 days before the proposal due date unless otherwise specified in this schedule.

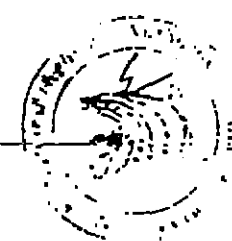
The terms 'Ministry of Surface Transport' and 'Ministry of road transport and Highways' shall be considered as synonymous to each other.

A list of IRC/MORT&H codes is provided in Appendix D-1

2.2 Where the aforesaid codes, standards and specifications are silent or any aspect, the following standards in order of preference shall be adopted in consultation with the IC, unless otherwise specified in this schedule:



- a) Bureau of Indian Standards (BIS)
 - b) American association of the State Highway and Transport officials(AASHTO)
 - c) Geometric design standards for Ontario Highways
 - d) American Society of Testing Materials (ASTM)
 - e) British Standards(BS)
 - f) Suitable specification/Standard devised by the IC
 - g) Any other standard proposed by the Concessionaire
- 2.3 All times of building works shall conform to central Public Works Department (CPWD) specifications for Class 1 building works and Standards given in the National Building code (NBC). To the extent specific provisions for building works are provided in IRC/NHAI specifications, the same shall prevail over the CPWD/NBC provisions. For this purpose, building works shall be deemed to include road furniture, roadside facilities landscape elements and/or any other works incidental to the building works. The building shall be functional having the minimum provisions such as electricity, lighting, water supply, sanitary disposal system and fans etc.
- 2.4 The geometric Design Standards for the Project/Project facilities shall be as per IRC: 73 code as applicable to the National Highways; the important geometric design requirements are append as appendix D-2. Where IRC standards are silent Geometric Design Standards for Ontario highways shall be adopted. These should be adhered to and the Geometric design standards are the minimum requirements to be maintained for the project section.
- 2.5 The Designed parameters for Horizontal and Vertical alignments shown in the PR are the minimum requirements to be maintained for the project section. The Concessionaire may adopt better standards enhancing the requirements of safety and mobility.
- 3.0 **Materials and Specifications**
- 3.1 All material and specifications shall be consistent with IRC/MORTH specifications. Where these are silent, the standards in the same order of preference as in Clause 2.2 shall be used.
- 3.2 For items other than road & Bridge Works, where tailor made specifications are not available in the PR, the same shall be finalized in consultation with the Independent Consultant.
- 3.3 Preparation of Schemes for highway development, restriction on building lines, control of access, prevention of unauthorized occupation of land and removal of encroachment shall be as per IRC: SP:15
- 3.4 Modified Bitumen from the refinery shall be used for surfacing bituminous layers on main carriageway including paved shoulders and peripheral roads.



4 Embankment Design

- 4.1 Cut and fill Slopes shall be appropriate to the nature of the material and the height of embankment or depth of cut. The slope shall be safe against failure.
- 4.2 Material used in the fill and its compaction requirements shall conform to IRC-36. Where these specifications are in variance with the MORT&H specifications the latter shall govern and be followed.

5 Pavement Design

- 5.1 Pavement design shall be based on the following parameters .

- a. Traffic forecast: As per project section report or as assessed by the concessionaire.
(Minimum shall be 150 MSA)
- b. Design Life : Flexible Pavement- 20 Years
Rigid Pavement—30 Years
At toll plaza
- c. Flexible Pavement :

I. New Carriageway

The flexible pavement for new carriageway (main as well as peripheral roads) shall be designed as per the IRC method or the AASHTO method or any other international method. The composition and thickness of various layers or pavement shall not be less than those required as per IRC:37 for design Traffic of 150 MSA for main carriageway and 100 MSA for peripheral road. For the main Carriageway the Concessionaire should however satisfy himself in this regard and should consider higher traffic (than minimum specified 150 MSA) for design purposes incase required as per projected traffic considering 20 year design life.

To ensure internal drainage of the pavement structure, the granular sub-base layer / filter layer functioning as drainage layer (GSB/WMM) shall extend to full width across the shoulders on the embankment to the side drain. The finished pavement profile for the total project section length shall be designed so the bottom level of the sub-grade always remains above the Highest Flood Level (HFL) and in any case shall not be lower than as defined in the PR. Refinery Produced / Mixed Modified Bituminous Binder shall be used in the surfacing bituminous layers.

II. Strengthening of the existing Carriageway:

Strengthening of the existing flexible pavement may be done with a bituminous overlay in accordance with IRC:81 or procedures specified by the Asphalt Institute , USA or any other international method. Requirement of strengthening of existence pavement assessed by the design consultant are given in the project report. The Concessionaire may adopt alternate methods for strengthening the pavement. How ever the following minimum requirements of profile, both longitudinal and cross shall have to be achieved and provided.



Cross profile : Camber of 2.5% minimum super elevation as per Geometric design.

Longitudinal profile : Vertical curves as per geometric design straight Length between two curves *minimum* 30m.

Over the profile corrective source as per requirement, a minimum of 50mm dense bituminous macadam and 40mm thick bituminous concrete layer shall be provided. Refinery Produced / Mixed Modified Bitumen shall be used in the surfacing bituminous courses.

III. Paved shoulders:

The composition of the paved shoulders shall not be lower than the adjacent flexible pavement of the mainline project section.

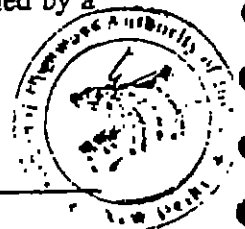
d. Rigid Pavement

- a) Rigid Pavement may be designed as per IRC, AASHTO or any other international code / specification considering 30 year design life.
- b) To ensure internal drainage of the pavement structure, the granular sub base layer / filter layer functioning as drainage layer (GSB/WMM) shall extend to full width across the shoulders on the embankment to the side drain. The finished pavement profile for the total project section length shall be designed so that the bottom level of the sub grade always remain above the High Flood level(HFL) and shall not be lower than as defined in the PR.
- c) Paved shoulders:

The paved shoulder adjoining the rigid pavement may be either rigid or flexible. In case of shoulders of rigid pavement, composition of the paved shoulders shall not be lower than the adjacent main pavement. In case of shoulders of flexible pavement, the composition shall not be lower than those required for main carriageway.

6 Drainage system

- 6.1 An effective surface and sub surface drainage system of pavement structure shall be designed as stipulated in IRC SP:42.
- 6.2 An effective drainage shall also be planned and designed for the drainage of medians, interchanges, intersections/junctions, underpasses, peripheral roads, toll plazas, wayside amenities-Service area, truck lay-bys areas, Bus-bays and other highway features ensuring that there shall be no pooling of water any time on the highway.
- 6.3 Storm water should be directed away from the bridge deck by providing kerb and gutter on the approaches for a *minimum* distance of 50 m beyond the bridge and carried by a chute to the road side channel in order to avoid embankment erosion.



6.4 In rural stretches of the project section, roadside channels(flat bottomed) shall intercept and remove surface runoff from the Highway ROW and the adjacent areas and will be drained to the nearest available natural watercourse.

These shall have adequate capacity for the design run off and be located and shaped to avoid creating traffic hazard and erosion of soil.

6.5 Concrete lined / masonry drains under footpath in urban stretches where peripheral roads have been provided, shall be located on both side of the project section. The capacity of these drains shall be sufficient to carry surface run off of drainage area of highway ROW.

6.6 Drainage channel and pipe shall be installed at crossing with service pipes and utilities ensuring that conflicts do not occur.

6.7 Drainage of highway pavements on a highway embankment and steep grade will require designed outlet by means of kerb and gutter of concrete chutes/spillways along the side slope of the embankment in order to prevent its erosion.

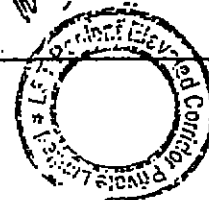
7 Structures: Culverts, Bridges, underpasses, ROB's and retaining walls

The designed standards And loading to be considered for culvert's bridges, underpasses, overpasses and retaining walls shall be those laid down in the relevant IRC codes. Railways specifications shall be followed for ROB's if desired by railways. Where the said codes are found wanting or silent, other codes in the same order of preference as in clause 2.2 shall be used. All new major structures shall be 6 - Lane.

7.1 Any existing bridge or culvert found to be structurally unsafe and/or deficient to carry the IRC design load (based on Non destructive testing including full scale load testing) shall be replaced or rehabilitated.

7.3 Special Design Requirements

- a) NP4 type pipes shall be used for all pipe culverts that are required for reconstruction. In case of existing culverts of dia. 90 - 100 cm and which are in sound condition functioning satisfactorily, be extended using NP-4 class pipes of existing diameter. For all Pipe culverts having pipe dia. Less than 90 cm, these shall be replaced by pipes of 1.20 m dia. (NP - 4 class) under both the carriageways and/or extension of pipe culverts. Where minimum depth of pipe cover is not available, profile of the highway may be raised or the culvert embedded in concrete in construction with and approved by the independent consultant. Minimum diameter of pipes for new / reconstruction cross drainage structures shall be 1.2m.
- b) Where an existing structure or culvert is twined, the profiles of the new and existing structures and their approaches shall be same. Also suitable protection of the embankment between the structures in the median portion shall be provided either by extending the abutment wall or constructing a retaining wall extending up to the bridge parapet wall.
- c) Bridge superstructure may be of Reinforced concrete, prestressed concrete or steel-concrete composite construction. Similarly the substructure and foundation may also be concrete, steel or steel concrete composite construction.



- d) Bearing of all bridges shall be easily accessible for inspection and maintenance.
- e) Existing Expansion Joints should be working at all times and shall be timely replaced without causing additional stresses for the structure.
- f) The box girder superstructures minimum clear depth inside the box shall be 1.75m with suitable opening in the end cross girder for inspection within the box in the entire length. Structures with less number of joints shall be preferred.
- g) Reinforced earth/ R.C.C. Retaining wall type shall be library provided through urban areas for high fill/embankment with aesthetically pleasing appearance. Design life or reinforcing elements for earth retaining structures shall 100 years minimum. Structures with viaduct shall be provided in urban sections for ensuring unhindered local cross movement of people and slow moving vehicular traffic besides providing easy access for them to come on project section.

8 At-Grade intersections

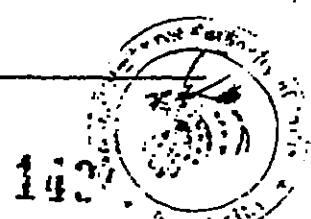
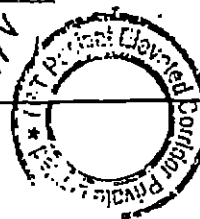
- 8.1 At grade intersections shall be designed according to the IRC special Publication 41 'Guidelines for the design of At-Grade Intersections in Rural and Urban areas' and the MORT&H type Designs for intersections on National highways, with modifications where required.
- 8.2 For the designed of elements not covered in the said publications the AASHTO publication 'A Policy on the Geometric design of Highway and streets' shall be followed.

9 Interchanges

- 9.1 Geometric designed standards for elements of interchanges are given in Appendix D-2
- 9.2 For interchange elements where Geometric design standards are not covered in the said Appendix D-2, design guidelines IRC-92 supplemented by relevant MORT&H and the AASHTO publication 'A policy on the Geometric Design of Highway and Streets' shall be used.

10 Illumination

- 10.1 The average level of illumination at the location of major on intersections/junctions, toll plazas, wayside amenities-service areas Truck Lay-bys) shall be 20 lux with suitable high mast poles approved by IC/MORT&H.
- 10.2 The layout of the lighting system together with type of luminaries for different locations shall be determined in consultation with the independent Consultant.
- 10.3 Arrangement of lighting installations shall be staggered except on curves.
- 10.4 The layout of Lighting poles, their and spacing shall be finalized in construction with the independent Consultant so that the minimum illumination level prescribed in the aforesaid clauses above can be achieved.



10.5 Overhead electrical power and telecommunication lines erected within the ROW by the Concessionaire shall be provided with adequate clearance so that safe use of the Highway is not affected.

10.6 Vertical and horizontal clearances shall conform to IRC:32 (1969)

11 Highway Signs

11.1 All roads shall be with retro-reflective sheet of high intensity grade conforming to ASTM D-4957-01/ (type VIII and type IX) and as per clause 801 of MORT&H specifications. The retro reflective sheet with engineering grade shall NOT be used and instead micro-prismatic shall be used.

11.2 The road sign created on the project section shall conform to IRC: 67, Code of Practice for Road Signs.

11.3 For overhead signs the standards prescribed by the MORT&H shall be followed. Where these are silent, standards prescribed in the same order of preference as in clause 2.2 shall be used.

11.4 The overhead sign shall be placed in the structurally sound gantry or cantilever structure made of tubular structure or steel structure as shown in the DPR. The final location shall be finalized in consultation with the independent consultant. These shall be of high intensity retro reflective sheeting conforming to ASTM D-4957-2001/ (type VIII and type IX). The height lateral clearance and installation of the sign structure shall be as per the MORT&H/IRC specifications.

11.5 On kerbed road sections the edges of the road signs shall be at least 600mm away from the edge of the kerb, whereas on un-kerbed road sections the edge of the signs shall be at a distance of 2.5m from the edge of the carriage way.

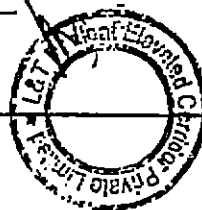
11.6 Design and location of Route marker signs for National Highways shall be as per the IRC:2 (1968). The design and placement of highway kilometer stones, the dimensions of stones, size, colour arrangement of letters shall be as per IRC: 26 (1967) and IRC:8(1980). The design, location and materials to be used for road delineators shall be as per IRC:79 (1981), the color, configuration size and location of size of traffic signs shall be as per IRC:67 (2001).

11.7 Road Delineators shall conform to the recommended practice as per IRC:79 (1981).

11 Road marking

12.1 Road marking shall be as per IRC:35. These marking shall be applied to road center lines, edge lines, continuity lines, stop lines, give away lines, diagonal/chevron marking, zebra crossing and at parking areas by means of an approved self-propelled machine which has a satisfactory cut-off valve capable of applying broken lines automatically.

12.2 Road marking shall be hot applied thermoplastic materials with glass reflector sing beads as per relevant clauses of section 803 of MORT&H specifications.



12.3 Synthetic enamel paints shall be used to display details of structure number, span arrangement etc on all culverts and bridges with required description as per MORT&H guidelines.

12 Traffic Safety Measures

13.1 Pedestrian Guard Rail shall be designed to control and guide pedestrian road crossing movement safely at designated location.

13.2 Concrete crash Barriers and/or Steel beam Guardrails shall be installed mainly at major hazard locations. Concrete/steel Crash barrier shall be constructed at the outer edge of both the shoulders of the road. It will also generally be installed on sections of the road (a) where Embankment height is more than 3m, (b) Bridge approaches and (c) where the project Road passes through large ponds. Concrete crash Barriers shall be installed along the edge of the out side shoulder with an offset of 2.5m from the edge of the driving pavement.

13.3 Both concrete crash Barriers and/or steel beam guardrails (W-shaped) installation shall have short transition flared section at the approach ends.

13.4 Metallic crash barriers shall be provided along the full length of ramps (both side) of Interchanges and at important At-Grade Intersections.

13 Landscaping

14.1 Planting along the highway shall follow a variety of schemes depending upon location requirement as per the IRC: SP21. The choice of trees to be planted shall also be made as per IRC:SP21: "Manual of Landscaping". Eucalyptus (all species) is not recommended for planting. Local, indigenous species that grow in that area shall be planted.

14.2 On medians and island, planting of dust and gaseous substance-absorbing shrubs are recommended. To ensure survival from herbivorous animals, shrubs/plants containing latex shall only be planted.

14.3 The treatment of the highway embankment slopes shall be as per the recommendations of IRC:56, depending upon the soil types involved. Pitching works on the slopes shall be as per the MORT&H specifications.

14.4 No Advertisement/hoarding shall be allowed within the ROW limits of the Project section.

14.5 Visibility of any signs, signals or any other devices erected to traffic control, traffic guidance and/ or information shall not be obstructed by plantation.

14 Ancillary Facilities

15.1 Wayside Amenities-Service Area

a. Wayside Amenities-Service Area design details shall be as per project section report



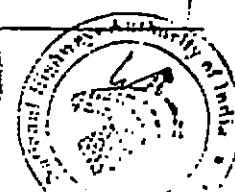
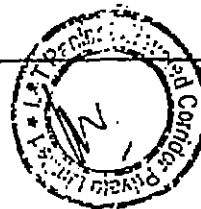
- b. All building works shall be designed to meet their functional requirements and shall be compatible with the regional architecture and microclimate. Locally available material shall be given preference but not at the cost of construction quality. All brick and stone masonry works shall be first class type and as per good practice. All steel works shall conform to section 6, part VI of the NBC and section 1900 of MORT&H specifications.
- c. All the open spaces around the building(s) shall be landscaped. Boundary walls, fencing with barbed wires, controlled entry points and cattle catches at all entry and exit points to the buildings shall be provided to protect them from intruders and animals.
- d. The design of water storage (including overhead reservoir) and distribution system, laying of mains and pipes, cleaning and disinfecting of water supply system shall be as per relevant clauses of section 1 part IX of the NBC.
- e. The design lay out and construction of sanitary sewer and sewage disposal system with all ancillary works such as connections, manholes and inspection chambers and septic tanks shall be as per relevant clauses of section 2, Part IX of the NBC. Each septic tank shall have a soak pit of adequate size. The location of the septic tanks and sub surface absorption system shall be as per clause 12.51 of part III of NBC.
- f. The design and location of all electrical installations, distribution system, wiring, fittings, accessories and lighting protection of buildings shall conform to the relevant clauses of Section 2, Part VIII of the NBC;
- g. The internal road system have the same material specification as that of the main line road and width shall conform to clause 4 of part III of NBC;
- h. For internal parking facility, shall be constructed as set out in the DPR.

15.2 Truck Lay-Bys

- a. The lay out and facilities thereon will be designed considering site requirement so as to cater to the estimated parking demand. Lay out or designed shall be reviewed and accepted by the independent Consultant. Parking shall be parallel to the road and the lay bus shall be setback from the edge of carriage way. The lay-bys shall be landscaped with low density plantation to provide shade.
- b. The parking spaces shall have the similar specification as that of the main carriageway or be so paved by precast Cement Concrete Block M-40 grade concrete to withstand vehicle loads and forces due to frequent acceleration and deceleration of vehicles. Parking Bay/lots shall have proper cross slope and drainage. These shall be marked with paint as per IRC: 35 to demarcate parking and circulation spaces. Illumination shall be provided as per IS: 1944, Part I and 11.
- c. The parking lay-bys shall have basic facilities, such as , drinking water kiosk, and toilet, proper waste disposal system, electricity, water etc as described elsewhere in this Schedule.

15.3 Bus Bays

Bus Bays shall be provided at location as shown in Schedule B. The typical designed shall be followed for all locations. Generally, the bus bays shall provide safe entry and exist buses from Project section and safe boarding and alighting of passengers. The shelter structure shall be structurally safe and functional so as to protect the waiting



passengers adequately from sun, rain and wind. The bus bay area shall be provided with an effective drainage system.

15.4 Road Furniture

Road furniture such as traffic signs, kilometer posts, hectometer stones, ROW pillar etc on the project section provided as per IRC codes shall meet requirements of MORT&H specifications, other codes in the same order of preference as in Clause 2.2 shall be used.

15.5 Roadside Facilities

15.5.1 Litter Bin

Litter Bin shall be located conveniently in Wayside Amenities-Service Area, and truck lay-bys, it shall be simple in shape and its colour and finish shall be conspicuous. Litter Bin shall be post mounted and/or swivel type. The mounting and fixing components shall be robust. The bin shall have drainage holes for periodic flushing. It shall also be theft, vandal and fire proof. It shall be resistant to wear and tear and the material and design shall be such as to require minimal maintenance. The capacity shall be minimum 30 liters.

15.5.2 Public Toilets

Separate public toilets for men and ladies shall be located in wayside amenities-service area, truck lay-bys shown in the DPR. The capacity of toilets shall be for minimum 25 users. Toilets shall be provided with septic tank and soak pit. "Sulabh Soucalaya" type toilet is also acceptable. Generally, the public toilets shall be simple in design and the area around the toilet block shall be paved with cement concrete tiles or any other suitable material and have cross slope so as to ensure speedy disposal of water.

15.5.3 Drinking water Kiosk

Piped water supply shall be provided to the wayside Amenity-Service Area. Tube well shall be provided in Truck Lay-bys. The design of the water kiosk shall be such as to require minimal maintenance. Area around the kiosk shall be paved with cement concrete tiles or any other suitable material and sloped away so as to ensure speedy disposal of water. The water supplied shall conform to IS:1050 for quality of potable water. The location of Drinking Water Kiosk shall be finalized in consultation with the independent Consultant.

15.6 Toll Plaza

"Open System" of toll collection shall be provided on the Project section with collection of user fee from vehicles only at toll plaza. There shall be a total of minimum 8 (Eight) lanes having a semi-automatic system of toll collection comprising equipment for registering of vehicle classification, ticket issuing, data processing and power supply.



One toll lane in each direction shall be provided for traffic not requiring to pay the fee. Appropriate technology shall be used in this regards so that not more than 6 vehicles / lane queue up during the peak hours.

The design for Toll Plaza shall conform to the conceptual drawing issued by Ministry vide circular no. PL/23/77 dated 24.09.84. This is needs to be suitably modified for the required number of lanes to be provided so that during peak traffic hours, not more than 6 vehicles per lane should queue up. The pavement type to be provided at the location of each Toll Plaza must be 'RIGID' type including the flares on either side up to the distance where joint with bituminous pavement having normal cross-section is formed.



List of IRC Codes/Standards/ Acts for Road/Bridge Works

IRC : 2 - 1968	Route Marker Signs for National Highways (First Revision)
IRC : 3 - 1983	Dimensions and Weight of Road Design vehicles (First Revision)
IRC : 5 - 1998	Standard Specifications and Code of Practice for Road Bridges, Section - I General Features of Design (7 th Revision)
IRC : 6 - 2000	Standard Specifications and Code of Practice for Road Bridges, Section - II Loads and Stresses (4 th Revision)
ICR : 7 - 1971	Recommended Practice for Numbering Bridges and Culverts (1 st Revision)
IRC : 8 - 1980	Type Designs for Highway Kilometer Stones (Second Revision)
IRC : 9 - 1972	Traffic Census on non - Urban roads (1 st Revision)
IRC : 10 - 1961	Recommended practice for Borrow pits for Road Embankments Constructed by Manual Operation.
IRC : 11 - 1962	Recommended Practice for the design and layout of cycle tracks
IRC : 12 - 1983	Recommended Practice for Location and Layout of Road side Motor-Fuel filling and Motor-Fuel filling cum service stations (Second Revision)
IRC : 14 - 1977	Recommended Practice for 2cm Thick Bitumen and Tar Carpets (Second Revision)
IRC : 15 - 2002	Standard Specifications and Code of Practice for Construction of Concrete Roads (Third Revision)
IRC : 16 - 1989	Specification for Priming of base Course with Bituminous Primers (First Revision)
IRC : 17 - 1965	Tentative specification for single Coat Bituminous surface Dressing
IRC : 18 - 2000	Design Criteria for Pre-stressed Concrete Road Bridges (Post Tensioned Concrete) (Third Revision)
IRC : 19 - 1977	Standard Specifications and Code of Practice for water Bound Macadam. (Second Revision)
IRC : 20 - 1966	Recommended Practice for Bituminous Penetration macadam (Full Grout).



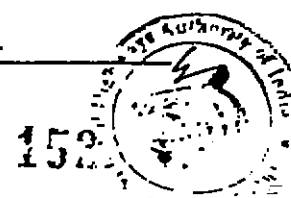
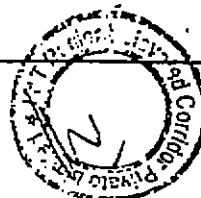
- IRC : 21 - 2000 Standard Specifications and Code of Practice for Road Bridges. Section - III Cement Concrete (Plain and reinforced) (third Revision)
- IRC : 22 - 1986 Standard Specifications and Code of Practice for Road Bridges. Section - VI Composite Construction (First Revision)
- IRC : 23 - 1966 Tentative specification for Two coat Bituminous surface Dressing
- IRC : 24 - 2001 Standard Specifications and Code of Practice for Road Bridges. Section - V Steel Road Bridges (First Revision)
- IRC : 25 - 1967 Type Design for Boundary for Stones
- IRC : 26 - 1967 Type Design for 200-meter Stones
- IRC : 27 - 1967 Tentative specification for Bituminous Macadam (Base & Binder Course)
- IRC : 28 - 1967 Tentative specification for the construction of stabilized soil roads with soft aggregates in areas of moderate and high rainfall
- IRC : 29 - 1988 Specification for Bituminous Concrete(Asphatic Concrete) for Road Pavement (First Revision)
- IRC : 30 - 1968 Standard Letters and Numbers of Different Heights for Use on Highway signs.
- IRC : 31 - 1969 Route Marker Signs for State Routes
- IRC : 32 - 1969 Standard for Vertical and horizontal Clearances of Overhead Clearances of overhead Electric power and telecommunication lines as related to Roads
- IRC : 33 - 1969 Standard procedure for evaluation and condition surveys of Stabilized soil roads
- IRC : 34 - 1970 Recommendation for road construction in water logged areas
- IRC : 35 - 1997 Code of practice for Road markings (with paints) (First Revision)
- IRC : 36 - 1970 Recommended practice for the Construction of Earth Embankment For Road works.
- IRC : 37 - 2001 Guidelines for the Design of Flexible Pavement (Second Revision)
- IRC : 38 - 1988 Guidelines for the Design of Horizontal Curves for Highways and Design tables (First Revision)
- IRC : 39 - 1986 Standards for Road - Rail Level crossings (First Revision)



- IRC : 40 - 2002 Standard Specification and Code of Practice for Road Bridges,
Section IV - Brick, stone, and Block Masonry (Second revision)
- IRC : 41 - 1997 Type Design for check barriers (First Division)
- IRC : 42 - 1972 Proforma for record of test values of locally available pavement
construction materials.
- IRC : 43 - 1972 Recommended for tools equipment and appliances for concrete pavement
construction
- IRC : 44 - 1976 Tentative guidelines for cement concrete mix design for pavements (for
non - air entrained and continuously graded concrete)
- IRC : 45 - 1972 Recommendations for Estimating the Resistance of Soil Below the
Maximum Scour level in the Design of Well Foundations of Bridges
- IRC : 46 - 1972 A policy on road side advertisement (First Revision)
- IRC : 47 - 1972 Tentative specifications for built up spray grout
- IRC : 48 - 1972 Tentative Specification For Bituminous Surface Dressing using
Pre coated Aggregates
- IRC : 49 - 1973 Recommended Practice for the Pulverization of Block Cotton soils
for Lime Stabilization
- IRC : 50 - 1973 Recommended Design Criteria for the Use of cement Modified soil
In Road construction.
- IRC : 51 - 1992 Guidelines for the uses of Soil Lime mixes in Road Construction (First
Revision)
- IRC : 52 - 2001 Recommendation about the alignment Survey and geometric design of
hill road (Second Revision)
- IRC : 53 - 1982 Road accidents Forms A - 1 (First Revision)
- IRC : 54 - 1974 Vertical Clearances at underpasses for Vehicular Traffic
- IRC : 55 - 1974 Recommended practice for sand bitumen base courses.
- IRC : 56 - 1974 Recommended Practice for Treatment of Embankment slopes for
Erosion control
- IRC : 57 - 1974 Recommended practice for Sealing of joints in Concrete Pavements
- IRC : 58 - 2002 Guidelines for the design of plain jointed rigid pavements for highways
(Second Revision)



IRC : 59 - 1976	Tentative guidelines for the design of gap graded cement concrete mixes for road pavements
IRC : 60 - 1976	Tentative guidelines for the use of fly ash concrete as pavement base or sub base
IRC : 61 - 1976	Tentative Guidelines for the Construction of Cement Concrete Pavements in Hot weather.
IRC : 62 - 1976	Guidelines for control of Access on Highways
IRC : 63 - 1976	Tentative Guidelines for the use of Low Grade Aggregates and Soil Aggregates Mixtures in Road pavement Construction.
IRC : 64 - 1990	Guidelines for capacity of Roads in Rural Areas(First Revision)
IRC : 65 - 1976	Recommended Practice for Traffic Rotaries
IRC : 66 - 1976	Recommended Practice for Site Distance on Rural Highways
IRC : 67 - 2001	Code of Practice for Road Signs (First Revision)
IRC : 68 - 1976	Tentative Guidelines on cement fly ash concrete for rigid pavement construction
IRC : 69 - 1977	Space Standards for Roads in Urban Areas
IRC : 70 - 1977	Guidelines on regulation and control of mixed traffic in urban areas
IRC : 71 - 1977	Recommended practice for preparation of notations
IRC : 72 - 1978	Recommended Practice for use and upkeep of Equipment, Tools And Appliances for Bituminous Pavement Construction.
IRC : 73 - 1980	Geometric Design Standards for Rural(Non Urban) Highways
IRC : 74 - 1979	Tentative Guidelines for lean cement concrete and lean cement fly ash concrete as a pavement base or sub base
IRC : 75 - 1979	Guidelines for the Design of High Embankments
IRC : 76 - 1979	Tentative Guidelines for structural strength evaluation of Rigid airfield pavements.
IRC : 77 - 1979	Tentative Guidelines for repair of concrete pavements using synthetic resins
IRC : 78 - 2000	Standard Specifications and Code of Practice for Road Bridges, Section - VII Foundation and Sub Structure (Second Revision)
IRC : 79 - 1981	Recommended Practice for Road delineators



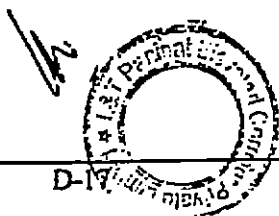
- IRC : 80 – 1981 Type Design for Pick-up Bus Stops on Rural (i.e. Non-Urban) Highways
- IRC : 81 – 1997 Tentative Guidelines For Strengthening of Flexible Road Pavements Using Benkelman Beam Deflection Technique(First Revision)
- IRC : 82 – 1982 Code of Practices for maintenance of Bituminous Surfaces of High ways.
- IRC : 83 – 1999 Standard Specifications and Code of Practice for Road Bridges, Section – IX Bearings, Part – I Metallic Bearings
- IRC : 83 – 1987 Standard Specifications and Code of Practice for Road Bridges, Section – IX Bearings, Part – II Electrometric Bearings
- IRC : 83 – 2002 Standard Specifications and Code of Practice for Road Bridges, Section – IX Bearings, Part – III POT, POT cum PTFE, PIN and METALLIC Bearings
- IRC : 84 – 1983 Code of Practices for curing of Cement concrete Pavements
- IRC : 85 – 1983 Recommended Practice for accelerated Strength testing and evaluation of concrete road for Road and Air Field Constructions
- IRC : 86 – 1983 Geometric Design Standards for Urban Roads in Plains
- IRC : 87 – 1984 Guide lines for design and erection of false work for road bridges
- IRC : 88 – 1984 Recommended Practice for lime fly ash stabilized soil base / sub base in payement construction
- IRC : 89 – 1997 Guidelines for the Design and Construction of River Training & control Works for Road Bridges(first Revisions)
- IRC : 90 – 1985 Guidelines of Section, Operation and Maintenance of Bituminous Hot Mix Plant
- IRC : 91 – 1985 Tentative Guidelines for the Construction of Cement Concrete Pavements in cold weather.
- IRC : 92 – 1985 Guidelines for the Design of Interchanges in Urban areas
- IRC : 93 – 1985 Guidelines on Design and installation of Road Traffic Signals
- IRC : 94 – 1986 Specification for Dense Bituminous Macadam
- IRC : 95 – 1987 Specification for semi dense bituminous concrete
- IRC : 96 – 1987 Tentative Specification for two coat surface dressing using cationic bitumen emulsion



IRC : 97 – 1987	Tentative Specification for 20 mm thick pre-mix carpet using cationic bitumen emulsion
IRC : 98 – 1997	Guidelines of Accommodation of Underground Utility Services Along and across roads in Urban Areas (first Revision)
IRC : 99 – 1988	Tentative guidelines on the provisions of speed breakers for control of vehicular speed on minor roads
IRC : 100 – 1988	Tentative specification for single coat surface dressing using cationic bitumen emulsion
IRC : 101 – 1988	Guidelines of design of continuously reinforced concrete pavement with elastic joints
IRC : 102 – 1988	Traffic studies for planning bypasses around town
IRC : 103 – 1988	Guidelines for Pedestrian Facilities
IRC : 104 – 1988	Guidelines for environmental impact assessment of highway projects
IRC : 105 – 1988	Tentative specification for bituminous concrete (Asphaltic concrete) for airfield pavements
IRC : 106 – 1990	Guidelines for Capacity of Urban Roads in Plain Areas
IRC : 107 – 1992	Tentative specification for bitumen mastic wearing courses
IRC : 108 – 1996	Guidelines for traffic Prediction on Rural Highways
IRC : 109 – 1997	Guidelines for wet Mix Macadam

List of IRC Codes / Standards / Acts for Road / Bridge Works

IRC: SP: 4 -1966	Bridge Loading Round the World
IRC: SP: 11 -1988	Handbook of Quality Control for Construction of Roads and Runways (Second Revision)
IRC: SP: 13 -1973	Guidelines for the Design of Small Bridges and Culverts
IRC: SP: 14 -1973	A Manual for the Application of the Critical Path Method to Highway Project in India
IRC: SP: 15 -1996	Ribbon Development Along Highways and its Prevention
IRC: SP: 17 -1977	Recommendations About Overlays on Cement Concrete Pavements
IRC: SP: 18 -1978	Manual for Highway Bridge Maintenance Inspection
IRC: SP: 19 -2001	Manual for Survey, Investigation and Preparation of Road Projects (First Revision)



D-11

IRC: SP:	20 -2002	Rural Roads Manual
IRC: SP:	21 -1979	Landscaping of Road
IRC: SP:	22 -1980	Recommendations for the Sizes for each Type of Road Making, Machinery to Cater to the General Demand of Road Works
IRC: SP:	23 -1983	Vertical Curves for Highways
IRC: SP:	24 -1984	Guidelines on the Choice and Planning of Appropriate Technology in Road Construction
IRC: SP:	25 -1984	Gopi and his Road Roller-Guidelines on Maintenance of Road Roller
IRC: SP:	26 -1984	Report Containing Recommendations of IRC Regional Workshops on Rural Road Development (with Supplementary Notes)
IRC: SP:	27 -1984	Report Containing Recommendations of IRC Regional Workshops on Highway Safety
IRC: SP:	28 -1995	Road Transport and Energy (First Revision)
IRC: SP:	29 -1994	Directory of Indigenous Manufacturers of Road/Bridge Construction Machinery & Important Bridge Components (First Revision)
IRC: SP:	30 -1993	Manual on Economic Evaluation of Highway Project in India (First Revision)
IRC: SP:	31 -1992	New Traffic Signs
IRC: SP:	32 -1988	Road Safety for Children (5-12 Years Old)
IRC: SP:	33 -1989	Guidelines on Supplemental Measures for Design, Detailing & Durability of Important Bridge Structures (Relevant provisions as applicable as on date)
IRC: SP:	34 -1989	General Guidelines About the Equipment for
IRC: SP:	35 -1990	Inspection and Maintenance of Bridge
IRC: SP:	36 -1991	Guidelines on Format for IRC Standards
IRC: SP:	37 -1991	Guidelines for Evaluation of Load Carrying Capacity of Bridges
IRC: SP:	38 -1992	Manual for Road Investment Decision Model (with Floppy Disk)
IRC: SP:	39 -1992	Guidelines on Bulk Bitumen Transportation & Storage Equipment
IRC: SP:	40 -1993	Guidelines on techniques for strengthening and rehabilitation of bridges
IRC: SP:	41 -1994	Guidelines on Design of At-Grade Intersections in Rural & Urban Areas
IRC: SP:	42 -1994	Guidelines on Road Drainage
IRC: SP:	44 -1994	Highway Safety Code
IRC: SP:	45 -1996	Time Series Data on Road Transport Passenger and Freight Movement (1951-1991)
IRC: SP:	46 -1997	Steel Fibre Reinforced Concrete For Pavements
IRC: SP:	47 -1998	Guidelines on Quality System for Road Bridges (Plain, Reinforced, Prestressed and Composite Concrete)
IRC: SP:	48 -1988	Hill Road Manual
IRC: SP:	49 -1988	Guidelines for the Use of Dry Lean Concrete as Sub-base for Rigid Pavement
IRC: SP:	50 -1999	Guidelines on Urban Drainage
IRC: SP:	51 -1999	Guidelines for Load Testing of Bridges
IRC: SP:	52 -1999	Bridge Inspector's Reference Manual
IRC: SP:	53 -2002	Guidelines on Use of Polymer and rubber Modified Bitumen in Road Construction (First Revision)
IRC: SP:	54 -1999	Project Preparation Manual for Bridges
IRC: SP:	55 -2001	Guidelines for Safety in Construction Zones

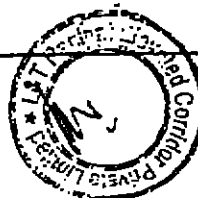


- IRC: SP: 56 -2000 Guidelines for Steel Pedestrian Bridges
- IRC: SP: 57 -2001 Guidelines for Quality Systems for Road Construction
- IRC: SP: 58 -2001 Guidelines for Use of Flyash in Road Embankments
- IRC: SP: 59 -2002 Guidelines for Use of Geotextiles in Road Pavements and Associated Works
- IRC: SP: 60 -2002 An Approach Document for Assessment of Remaining Life of Concrete Bridges

IRC: Special Report II, 1992

III Ministry of Surface Transport Publications

- Most Manual for Maintenance of Roads, 1983
- MORT&H Pocketbook for Bridge Engineers, 2000 (First Revision)
- MORT&H Pocketbook for Highway Engineers, 2002 (Second Revision)
- MOST Handbook on Road Construction Machinery, 1985
- MORT&H Specifications for Road and Bridge Works, 2001 (Fourth Revision)
- MOST Standard Plans for 3.0 m Span Reinforced Cement Concrete Solid Slab Superstructure with and without Footpaths for Highways, 1991
- MOST Standard Plans for Highways Bridges R.C.C. T-Beam & Slab Superstructure – Span from 10 m to 24 m with 12 m width, 1991
- MOST Standard Plans for Highway Bridges PSC Girder and RC Slab Composite Superstructure for 30 m Span with and without Footpaths, 35 m Span with Footpaths and 40 m Span without Footpaths, 1991
- MOST Standard Drawings for Road Bridges – R.C.C. Solid Slab Superstructure (15° & 30° SKEW Span 4.0 m to 10.0 m (with and without Footpaths), 1992
- MOST Type Designs for Intersections on National Highways, 1992
- MOST Standard Bidding Document Procurement of Civil Works, Part I: Complete Bidding Document, Part II: Forms
- MOST Computer Aided Design Systems for High Embankment Problems, 1993
- MORT&H Standard Data Book for Analysis of Rates, 2003 (First Revision)
- MOST Addendum to Ministry's Technical Circulars and Directives on National Highways and Centrally Sponsored Road & Bridge Projects (Aug. 88 to Dec. 92), 1993
- MOST Standard Drawing for Road Bridges R.C.C. Solid Slab Superstructure (22.5° SKEW) R.E.Span 4M to 10M (with and without Footpath), 1996



MOST Addendum to Ministry's Technical Circulars and Directives on National Highways and Centrally Sponsored Road & Bridge Projects (Jan. 93 to Dec. 94), 1996
 Standard Plan for Highway Bridges – Prestressed Concrete Beam & RCC Slab Type Superstructure – Volume –II
 MOST Addendum to Technical Circulars & Directives on National Highways & Centrally Sponsored Road & Bridge Works Projects (Jan. 1995 to Dec. 1997)
 Model Concession Agreement for Small Road Projects
 MOST Standard Plans for Single, Double and Triple Cell Box Culverts with and without Earth Cushion
 Manual for Safety in Road Design
 MORT&H Report of the Committee on Norms for Maintenance of Roads in India, 2001
 MORT&H Road Development Plan – Vision : 2021
 MORT&H Manual for Construction and Supervision of Bituminous Works, 2001

BIS PUBLICATIONS

IS: 7537-1974	Road Traffic Signals
IS 10500-1991	Drinking Water
IS: 1944 (Part-I & II) 1970	Code of Practice for lighting of Public thoroughfare : Parts Land 2 For Main and secondary roads (Group-A and B) (First Revision) (Amendments No. 1 and 2) Parts – 1 and 2 in one volume) (Amendments-2)
IS: 1944 (Part-V) 1981	Code of Practice for Lighting of Public Thoroughfares : Parts 5 Lighting for Grade separated junctions, Bridges and Elevated roads (Group – D)
IS: 1944 (Part-VI) 1981	Code of Practice for lighting of Public thoroughfare : Part-6 Lighting for Towns and city centres and areas civic Importance (Group-E)
IS:10748 – 1995	Hot rolled steel for welded tubes and pipes (First Revision)
NBC	National Building Code
Part-III, NBC:	Development Control rules and general building requirements
Part-IV, NBC:	Fire Protection
Part-VI, NBC:	Structural Design
Part-VIII, NBC:	Building Services
Part-IX, NBC:	Plumbing Services
No. G/CDS-08/01. DEC'99 TEC-Dot	Generic Requirements Permanently lubricated HDPE Telecom Ducts For use as underground optical fibre cable conduits

Note: Publication with latest amendments & corrigendum shall be applicable.



GEOMETRIC PARAMETERS AND STANDARDS

Sl. No.	Particulars	Unit	Value	Remarks
A.	ROAD WORKS			
1.	Design Speed	Km/ hr.	100	
2.	a) Width of access controlled Carriageway	Metre	11.0 m (each direction)	
	b) Median	Metre	2 M	
		Metre	1.2 M	On elevated structure
	c) Peripheral road (Carriageway)	Metre	7.5 M	
	d) Paved Shoulder	Metre	1.5 M	
	e) Footpath	Metre	2.5 to 3.0 M varying	
3.	Embankment Slope	Ratio	2H:1V	
4.	Cross fall			
	a) Carriageway	%	2.5	
	b) Paved Shoulder	%	2.5	
	c) Earth Shoulder	%	3.0	
	d) Peripheral road	%	2.5	
5.	Super Elevation	%	5.0(max)	The rotation will be about median edge
6.	Horizontal Curves			
	a) Minimum Radius	Metre	400	Ruling
		Metre	250	Absolute
7.	Vertical Curves			
	a) Minimum 'k' value for summit curves	Metre	70	Vertical curves to be designed for safe stopping sight distance
	b) Minimum 'k' value for valley curves	Metre	45	



B.	Bridge Works			
1.	Outer to Outer width Of Culverts for 4-lane Divided carriageway facility			
	a) With out Peripheral road	Metre	26.50	
	b) with Peripheral road on both side	Metre	40.50	
	c) With Peripheral road on One side	Metre	33.50	
2.	Outer to Outer width of Bridges for each 3-lane	Metre	11.00	Without footpath
3.	Width of Railings	M	0.5	
4.	Median			
	a) Covered Totally			Same as Approach Section
	b) Gap Between two Adjacent Bridges			Same as Approach Section
5.	Approach Road			
	a) Embankment slope	Ratio	2H:1V	
	b) Transition between Bridge and Approach road	Minimum 4.0 m length RCC approach slab 300 mm thick for full width of carriageway		
	c) Longitudinal slope	%	3%(max)	
6.	Construction Material			
	a) Reinforced Concrete works		Min.M 25	
	b) Pre-Stressed Concrete works		Min.M 35	
	c) Wearing Coarse	Concrete or bituminous type		
	d) Reinforcing Steel	TMT bars S 415 (Fe 415)		
	e) Pre-stressing steel	HTS strands conforming to IS 6006		



APPLICABLE PERMITS
(to be obtained before/on financial closure)

1. **Ministry of Finance / RBI**

- i) Approval for foreign Investment and foreign loans, if required
- ii) Approval for import of equipment and machinery for construction and operation, if required
- iii) Exemption of excise duty on construction material, if required

2. **Department of Telecommunication**

- i) Permission / clearance for setting up of wireless system, if required
- ii) Clearance / permission for the use of optical fibre cables of DOT, if required

3. **State Government Permits****Quarrying Permits:**

- Permits for extraction of boulder from quarry from ADM Mines
- Permit for installation of crusher from village panchayat and Pollution Control Board
- License for explosives from Explosive controller
- Explosive license for storing Diesel

Electricity:

- Permission required from SEB for installation of DG
- Permission for electrical connection, if power source is available

Water:

- If water has to be taken from river/ reservoir, permission to be obtained from State Irrigation Department

Batching Plant:

- License from inspection of factories
- NOC consent from pollution department

Asphalt Plant:

- Clearance required from village panchayats & Pollution Control Board

Borrow Earth:

- Permission required from village panchayat and ADM mines for Government & private land
- Permission from irrigation department if land taken from irrigation land
- Permission from Local Municipalities and Development Authorities

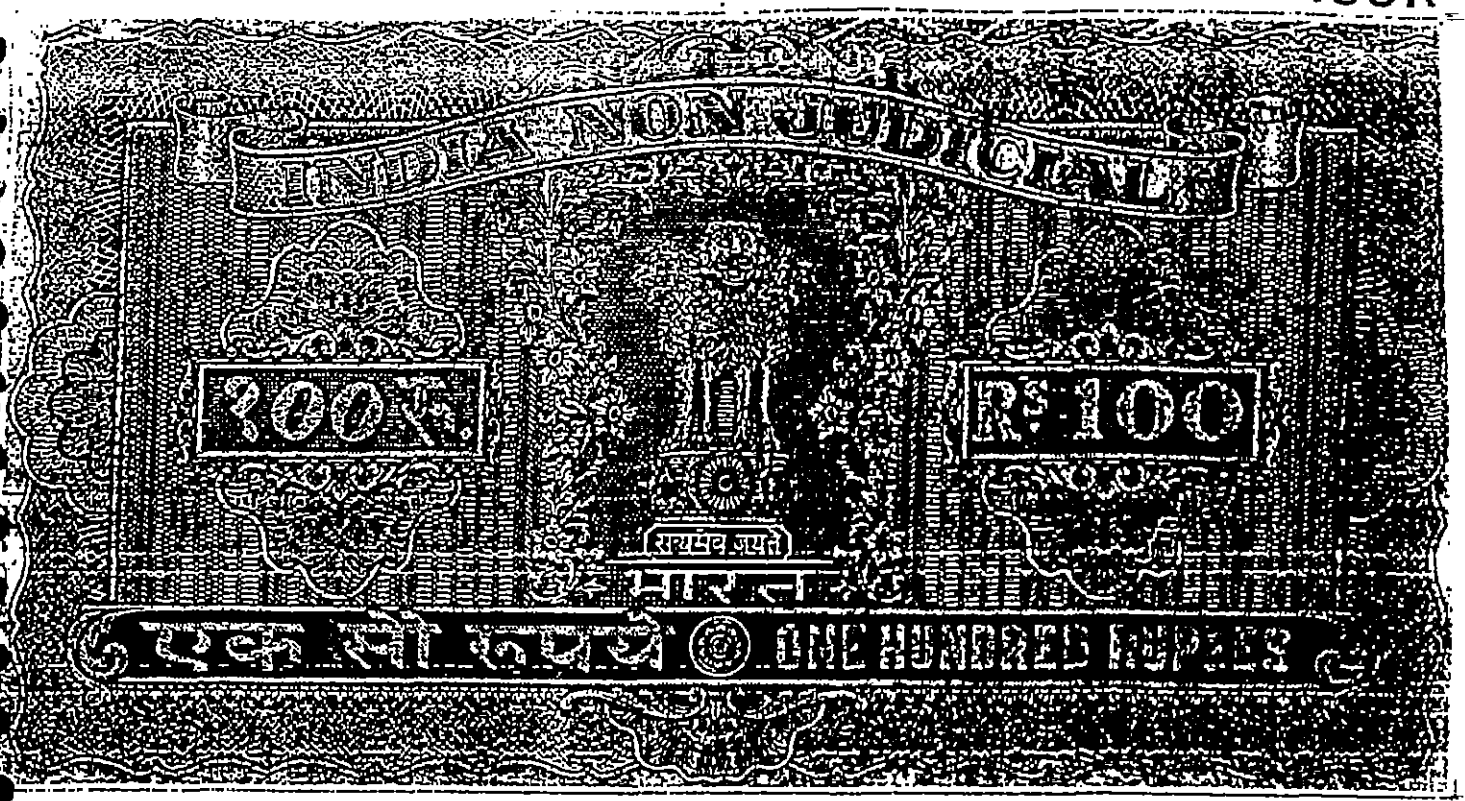
Cutting of Trees:

- Permission from Forest Department

Sewage Lines and Water Mains:

- Permission from Local Municipalities and Development Authorities





दिल्ली DELHI

067747

0004BG00157305 Dated 25.07.2005

Schedule F

BANK GUARANTEE FOR PERFORMANCE SECURITY

From: ICICI Bank Limited,
Free Press House,
Free Press Journal Marg,
Nariman Point,
Mumbai 400021

To: National Highways Authority of India
G-5&G-6, Sector #10
Dwarka
New Delhi - 110 075
India

A. NHAI vide its request for proposal dated January 10, 2005 (RFP) invited proposals from the shortlisted bidders to implement the project envisaging widening the existing 4 lane portion from km 86 to km 96, covering Panipat city, on National Highway No. 1 (NH-1) in Haryana, to 6-lanes and construction of a 6 lane elevated structure covering Gohana road, Sanauli road, Assandh road crossings, city bus stand and skylark tourist complex, construction of peripheral roads and their operation and maintenance through a concession on Build, Operate and Transfer (BOT) basis.

For ICICI BANK LIMITED

[Handwritten Signature]
Authorised Signatory

9-A, Connaught Place, N.D.-1

RITESH ABBI
MANAGER

RADHIKA BAWEJA
Asstt. Manager B-538



0004BG00157305 Dated 25.07.2005

- B. After evaluation of the bids received in response to the RFP, NHAI accepted the bid of Larsen & Toubro Limited ("Bidder") and issued the letter of acceptance no. NHAI/200301/Pani/Pro/2K/Tech/619 dated June 22, 2005 ("LOA") to the Bidder requiring, inter alia, the execution of the concession agreement the draft of which was issued to the bidders as part of the RFP ("Concession Agreement") within 45 (forty-five) days of the date of the LOA.
- C. Pursuant to the LOA, the Bidder has promoted and incorporated a limited liability Concessionaire L&T Panipat Elevated Corridor Private Limited ("Concessionaire") to enter into the Concession Agreement for undertaking, inter alia the work referred to in Recital 'A' above and to perform and discharge all its obligations there under.
- D. In terms of the LOA and the Concession Agreement, the Concessionaire is required to furnish NHAI, being an unconditional and irrevocable Bank Guarantee from a scheduled bank for a sum of INR 100,000,000/- (Indian Rupees One Hundred Million only) as security for due and punctual performance / discharge of its obligations under the Concession Agreement during the Construction Period.
- E. At the request of L&T Panipat Elevated Corridor Private Limited, for valid consideration, the Guarantor has agreed to provide guarantee being these presents guaranteeing the due and punctual performance / discharge by the Concessionaire of its obligations under the Concession Agreement during the Construction Period.

GUARANTEE

1. ICICI Bank Limited having its registered office at Landmark, Race Course Circle, Alkapuri, Baroda 390007 and one of the branch offices at Free Press House, Free Press Journal Marg, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400021, unconditionally guarantees to pay NHAI upon first written demand and without any deduction any sum claimed by NHAI upto a maximum of Rupees 100,000,000/- (Rupees One Hundred Million only) (the "Guaranteed Sum") subject to the conditions set out below.
2. The Guarantor unconditionally and irrevocably promises to pay on demand the Guaranteed Sum, without protest or demur whatsoever upon the receipt of a written demand from NHAI, which shall be final and conclusive as against the Guarantor requiring the Guarantor to make the payment to NHAI.
3. The Guarantor waives any requirement that NHAI demand any debt or payment from the Concessionaire before presenting it with a demand under this Guarantee.
4. NHAI shall notify the Guarantor of its demand for payment of the Guaranteed Sum without any deduction of whatsoever nature and without reference to any claim or counter claim or set off, in accordance with the Concession Agreement. Such notification by NHAI shall be conclusive and binding on the Guarantor.



For ICICI BANK LIMITED

Authorised Signatory
9-A, Connaught Place, N.D.-1

RITESH ABBI
MANAGER

RADHIKA BAWEJA
Asstt. Manager

102



B-538

5. Upon encashment and appropriation of the whole or any portion of the Guaranteed Sum by NHA in accordance with the Concession Agreement, the Guarantor shall be obliged to replenish the existing Guarantee or provide fresh guarantee of the Guaranteed Sum and the Concessionaire is deemed to have made the request for such fresh guarantee upon the execution and furnishing of this Guarantee in the first instance.
6. No underlying dispute as between NHA and the Concessionaire nor any pending application for interim relief or arbitration proceedings or other legal proceedings shall constitute any ground for prevention, delay or obstruction for making payment to NHA by the Guarantor and the existence of any disputes or differences or claims in arbitration or otherwise shall not constitute any ground for non-payment on this Guarantee.
7. This guarantee is valid and effective from its date. This guarantee and the Guarantor's obligations under it will terminate on the Commercial Operations Date of the Project as advised to the Guarantor in writing by NHA. However, the Guarantee shall be released earlier by NHA to the Concessionaire, upon contribution of the Equity (excluding) Equity Support, if any by the Shareholders of the Concessionaire to the extent of 100% and upon the Concessionaire having expended on the Project and paid out an aggregate sum of not less than 20% of the Total Project cost as certified by the Statutory Auditors of the Concessionaire but provided the Concessionaire is not in breach of this Agreement or the Concession Agreement.
8. The Guarantor agrees that its obligation to pay any demand made by NHA before the termination of this Guarantee will continue until the amount demanded has been paid in full.
9. This Guarantee shall be valid and effective up to January 31, 2009 for enabling NHA to lodge a claim for payment under the Guarantee till the date of expiry of the term of the Guarantee. The Guarantor shall be obligated to make payment upon the Guarantee forthwith on demand, if the claim is lodged within the claim validity period and the obligation to pay is subject to normal limitation for payment of claims upon a guarantee. Time is of essence for payment and in the event of failure to make payment, Guarantor shall be obligated to pay compound interest at 2% above the prime lending rate of the Guarantor institution, compounding quarterly in the event of the Guarantor's failure to make payment upon the Guarantee for any reason whatsoever. Payment of interest as provided is no excuse for delayed payment or non-payment of the Guaranteed Sum.
10. No change in the constitution of the Concessionaire or of the Guarantor shall be a ground for release of the Guarantee and no variation in the concession agreement made post selection of the bidder, or post making of the bid, shall constitute a variation, which would, subject to the terms and conditions of this agreement, discharge the Guarantor. The Guarantor shall notwithstanding such change, be bound to make payment upon the Guarantee on demand.
11. The Guarantor agrees that no change, addition to or other modifications to the terms of the Concession Agreement or to any documents which have or may be made between NHA and the Concessionaire will in any way release it from any liability under this Guarantee and that it waives any requirement for notice of any such change, addition or modification.

For ICICI BANK LIMITED



9-A, Concession Agreement
RITESH ABBI
MANAGER

RADHIKA BAWEJA
Asstt. Manager



- 12. The Guarantor agrees that it will not assign its obligations under this Guarantee without the prior written consent of NHA. NHA will not unreasonably withhold its consent if the proposed assignee is of at least equal financial standing to the Guarantor and the assignee assumes in writing the obligations of the Guarantor under this Guarantee at the same time or before the assignment.
- 13. This Guarantee binds the Guarantor, its successors and permitted assigns.

SEAL OF [THE BANK/FINANCIAL INSTITUTION]

NAME OF [THE BANK/FINANCIAL INSTITUTION]

SIGNATURE

NAME

TITLE

DATE 25-07-2005

For ICICI BANK LIMITED

Ritesh Abbiradhika
Authorized Signatory
9-A, Connaught Place, N.D.-1
RITESH ABBIRADHIKA BAW
-MANAGERAsstt. Manager



SCHEDULE-G

SCHEDULE OF USER FEE

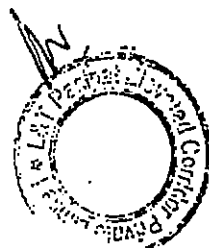
**TO BE PUBLISHED IN THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY
PART - II - SECTION 3 SUB SECTION (ii)
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY,
MINISTRY OF ROAD TRANSPORT & HIGHWAYS
NEW DELHI**

Whereas, by the notification of the Government of India in the Ministry of Road Transport & Highways, numberdated.....issued under Section 11 of the National Highways Authority of the India Act, 1988 (68 of 1988), the Central Government has entrusted the section from Km 86 to 96 of the National Highway number 1, in the State of Haryana to the National Highways Authority of India (herein after referred to as the "Authority");

AND, WHEREAS, the Authority has entered into an agreement with(name of concessionaire with address).....(hereinafter referred to as the "Concessionaire") for the development of the said section of the said National Highway;

AND, WHEREAS, the Ministry of Road Transport & Highways has entered into an agreement with the Authority for the development of the said section of the said National Highways and to issue a Fee Notification to levy and collect the fees from the said National Highway in terms of the aforesaid agreement entered into between the Authority and the said Concessionaire;

NOW, THEREFORE, in exercise of powers conferred by section 8A of the National Highways Act, 1956 (48 of 1956), read with rule 3 of the National Highways (Collection of Fees by any person for the use of section of National Highways/permanent bridge/temporary bridge on National Highway) Rules, 1997, the Ministry of Road Transport & Highways, having regard to the expenditure involved in building, maintenance, management and operation of the said section of the said National Highway, interest on the capital invested, reasonable return, the volume of traffic and the period of such agreement entered into between the Authority and the Concessionaire, hereby notifies that there shall be levied and collected fees on mechanical vehicles for the use of the said section starting from Km 86 to 96 of the National Highway number 1 in the State of Haryana at the rate specified in the Schedule below, and authorizes the said Concessionaire to collect and retain the said fees on and from the date of commercial operation till the termination date.

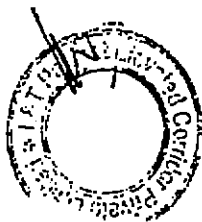


Defintions, - In the notification, unless the context otherwise requires, -

- (i) "COD" means the date on which the commercial operation of the section from Km 86 to 96 of the National Highway number 1 in the State of Haryana which shall be the date on which the Independent Consultant issues the Completion Certification or the Provisional certificate, as the case may be, upon completion of the said section of the said National Highway in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement entered into between the Authority and the Concessionaire;
- (ii) "Termination date" means the date on which the said Agreement entered into between the Authority and the Concessionaire expires pursuant to the provisions of the said Agreement or is terminated by termination notice;
- (iii) "Local Personal Traffic" means and includes a personal vehicle which is registered with(name of the concessionaire).....by any person who normally resides or works at a place that can normally be approached only by using a part of the section and such person is, therefore, required to use such vehicles for commuting on a part of the said section and cross the Toll Plaza, in the course of normal travel to and from his place of work or residence.
- (iv) "Local Commercial Traffic" means any commercial vehicle including buses, trucks, light motor vehicles or taxis engaged in carrying goods and passengers registered with(name of the concessionaire).....as plying routinely on the said section and crossing the Toll Plaza;
- (v) Words and expressions used in this notification but not defined but defined in the agreement entered into between the Authority and the Concessionaire in respect of section from km. 86 to 96 of the National Highways number 1 in the State of Haryana shall have the same meaning as assigned to them respectively in the said Agreement.

SCHEDULE

Rates of base fees to be recovered from the users of the National Highway number 1 from km. 86 to 96 in the State of Haryana.



The fee shall be collected only at the Toll Plaza (to be decided in consultation with IC) applicable as on COD.

S. No.	Category of Vehicle	Rate of base fees per vehicle per one way trip (in rupees)
(1)	(2)	(3)
1	A car, passenger van or jeep	20.00
2	Light Goods Vehicles (LGV)	30.00
3	Truck	60.00
4	Bus	60.00
5	Multi Axle Vehicle (>2 axle)	60.00

The Fee rates given above are the opening Fee rates on commissioning of the Project Section.

Notes:

- Multi Axle Vehicle includes earth-moving equipments and heavy construction machinery.
- The aforesaid fee shall be revised once every year with effect from 1st anniversary of the COD. The revised fee shall be computed ("Computed Fee") as follows:-

$$\text{Base Fee} \times \frac{\text{WPI-B}}{\text{WPI-A}}$$

Where

- WPI-A = is the Wholesale Price Index on March 31, preceding the COD.
- WPI-B = is the Wholesale Price Index on March 31 preceding the fee-revision date.

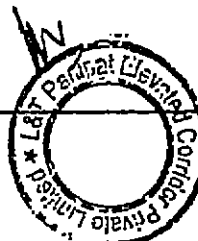
The actual fees to be charged shall be rounded off to the nearest five rupees. It is agreed that Fee shall be revised only after one year from the COD.

- No fee shall be payable or collected in respect of the following vehicles, namely:-

(i) Vehicles-

(A) Having "VIP" symbols or officially belonging to:

- President of India
- Vice President of India
- Governor of a State and Lt. Governor of a Union Territory
- A Foreign dignitary on State visit to India, and
- A Foreign Diplomat stationed in India using cars with "CD"/"CC" number plates
- Chairman of Rajya Sabha or Speaker of Lok Sabha or Chairman of a State Legislative Council or Speaker of a State Legislature Assembly or a Minister for the Union or State or Leader of Opposition in Lok Sabha or Rajya Sabha or State Legislatures having the Status of Cabinet Minister if he is sitting in the vehicle; or
- Members of Parliament in the entire country or a Member of Legislative Assembly of a State or a Member of Legislative Council of a State, in the



respective State if he produces his Identity Card issued by the Parliament or concerned Legislature of a State as the case may be

- (B) Belonging to winner of Gallantry awards such as Param Vir Chakra, Ashok Chakra, Maha Vir Chakra, Kirti Chakra, Vir Chakra and Shaurya Chakra, if such awardee produces his photo Identity Card duly authenticated by the Competent Authority for such award
- (ii) Defence vehicles, Police vehicles, Fire fighting vehicles, Ambulances, Funeral vans, Post and Telegraph Department's vehicles, Central and State Government vehicles on duty.
4. The rates of fees, the Categories of vehicles exempted from payment of fee and the name, address and telephone number of Concessionaire to whom complaints, if any, should be addressed, shall be conspicuously and prominently displayed 500 meters ahead of the toll booths, 100 meters ahead of the toll booths and at the toll booths also, the height of the display boards and size of letters being such that it is easy for drivers to read the display boards.
5. Concessionaire shall not collect fees from Local Personal Traffic and Local Commercial Traffic in excess of the following discounted rates, namely;
- (a) Local Personal Traffic: Twenty five per cent of the applicable fees for the specific category of vehicle.
- (b) Local Commercial Traffic: Fifty per cent of the applicable fees for the specific category of vehicle.
6. The concessionaire shall publish substance of this notification in two local newspapers (one of which shall be in vernacular language), which shall also state the date of commercial operation as per the provision of this notification, at least ten days prior to the date of commercial operation. Such substance shall also be repeated, ten days prior to giving effect to revised fees as per this notification.
7. The actual fees to be charged to users shall be computed by the Concessionaire and sent to Authority for validation as soon as possible after 31st March in the relevant year, but at least forty-five days before the rate increase is to be effective. Authority shall provide any comments or request clarifications as soon as possible upon receipt of the fee revision proposal but not later than fifteen days of receipt of the fee revision proposal. If the Authority does not offer comments or seek clarification during this period the revised fee, as proposed by the Concessionaire, shall be deemed to have been confirmed by the Authority.
8. It is clarified that the Concessionaire is entitled to collect Fee from all vehicles, in accordance with provisions of this Fee Notification, even if they use peripheral lanes and cross the Toll Plaza.



PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE

of the Assignment: widening the existing 4 lane portion from km 88 to km 86, covering Panipat city, on National Highway No. 1 (NH-1) in Haryana, to 6 lanes and construction of a 6 lane elevated structure covering Gohana road, Sanauli road, Assandh road crossings, city bus stand and skylark tourist complex, construction of peripheral lanes and operation and maintenance thereof (main facility and peripheral lanes) through a concession on Build, Operate and Transfer (BOT) basis

No.	Project Mile Stone	Execution Duration and Completion Period of Project Mile Stones																								Remarks																										
		1												2													3												4													
		Year	Month											Year	Month												Year	Month											Year	Month												
1	Signing of Concession Agreement	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Start of concession Agreement from date of signature. Period is reckoned from the said date.		
2	Financial Close																																																			As per Concession Agreement.
3	Detailed Site Survey and Investigations																																																			
4	Detailed Designs and Working Drawings																																																			
5	Construction of Civil Works																																																			
5.1	New Carriageway, drainage structures and road furniture																																																			
5.2	Widening and Strengthening of Existing 2-Lanes Carriageway, drainage Structures and Road Furniture																																																			
5.3	Major Structures																																																			
	a) Major Bridges																																																			
	b) Interchanges																																																			
6	Road Side Facilities																																																			
7	Construction and Installation of Toll Plaza and Equipment																																																			
8	Tests on Completion of the Facility																																																			
9	Opening of the Project Section to Traffic Commercially																																																			As per Schedule J of Concession Agreement. Opening to traffic commercially after obtaining Completion/Provisional certificate.
																																																				Work on new carriageways will not be executed concurrently in the same stretch of the Project Section.

Project milestones to be identified by the bidder.

H-1



105

DRAWINGS

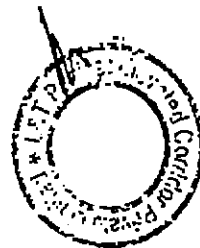
- I. The Project section drawings, as defined in clause 1.1, Definitions, Article I, Definition and Interpretation, Chapter I – Preliminary, of the Concession Agreement shall consist:
 - A. Working drawings of all the components/elements of the Project section as determined by Independent Consultant/NHAI, and
 - B. As Built drawings for the Project section components/elements as determined by Independent Consultant/NHAI.
As Built drawings shall be duly certified by Independent Consultant.
 - C. Drawing(s) submitted by the Concessionaire as part of the Bid (Item 2 of this schedule D), incorporating modifications accepted by NHAI, for the Contract Agreement, if any.

Annexure "A" of this schedule gives the list of drawings of the main components/elements of the Project section required to be submitted by a Bidder with its Bid.



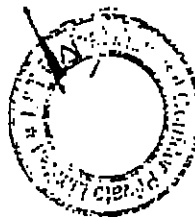
LIST OF DRAWINGS TO BE SUBMITTED BY BIDDERS SHOULD INCLUDE BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO:

- a) Drawings of horizontal alignment, vertical profile and cross sections.
- b) Drawings of major intersections and grade separators.
- c) General arrangement drawings of toll plaza layout, toll collection system and roadway near toll plaza
- d) Drawings of Control Centre
- e) Drawing of a bus-bay and bus shelters with furniture and drainage system
- f) Drawing of a truck parking layby with furniture and drainage system
- g) Drawings of road furniture items including traffic signage, markings, safety barriers etc.
- h) Drawing of traffic diversion plans and traffic control measures
- i) Drawings of road drainage measures
- j) Drawings of typical details of slope protection measures
- k) Conceptual drawing of landscaping and horticulture
- l) Conceptual drawing of Pedestrian Crossings
- m) Conceptual drawing of Street Lighting
- n) Preliminary drawings of general arrangement of cross drainage works
- o) Drawing showing General Arrangement of Base camp and Administrative Block.



TESTS TO BE CONDUCTED

1. All materials to be used, all methods adopted and all works performed shall be strictly in accordance with MORTH's Specifications for Road and Bridge works. For this purpose the responsibility of contractor as mentioned in Section 9000 shall be taken up by the Concessionaire and the responsibility of Engineer shall be taken up by Independent Consultant/MORTH.
2. The concessionaire shall carry out quality control tests on the materials and work at the frequency stipulated in Section 900 of MORTH's Specifications for Road and Bridge works. In the absence of clear indications about the methods and/or frequency of tests for any item, the instructions of the independent consultant/MORTH shall be followed.
3. The concessionaire shall carry out all necessary tests on material and work independently and keep their record for reference. The concessionaire shall prepare a quality audit manual in consultation with independent consultant to ensure better quality of work. Following circulars of MORTH and IRC codes may also be referred.
 - a. IRC:SP11 "Handbook of Quality Control for construction of Roads and Runways"
 - b. IRC: SP-47 "Guidelines on Quality systems for Road Bridges (Plain, Reinforced, Pre stressed and composite concrete)"
 - c. IRC: SP-51 "Guidelines for Load Testing of Bridges"
 - d. IRC: SP-57 "Guidelines for Quality Systems for Road Construction"
 - e. MORTH Circular No. RW/NH-34059/1/96-S&R dated 30.11.2000 "Revised Interim Specifications for Expansion Joints"
4. Above stipulated requirements for tests and quality control are minimum. The Concessionaire shall conduct all possible tests to ensure quality consortium.
5. Independent Consultant, at his discretion and consistent with sound engineering practice, shall carryout any non-destructive tests on pavement, structure and any other component to ascertain the soundness of work.



COMPLETION CERTIFICATE

I/We, (Name of Independent Consultant) acting as Independent Consultant on the project "widening the existing 4 lane portion from km 86 to km 96, covering Panipat city, on National Highway No. 1 (NH-1) in Haryana, to 6 lanes and construction of a 6 lane elevated structure covering Gohana road, Sanauli road, Assandh road crossings, city bus stand and skylark tourist complex, construction of peripheral lanes and operation and maintenance thereof (main facility and peripheral lanes) through a concession on Build, Operate and Transfer (BOT) basis" through the Concessionaire, (Name of Concessionaire) hereby issue this completion certificate in-terms of sub-clause 16.4 of Concession Agreement since the said project has been completed and successfully tested as per Schedule-J as stipulated in the said Concession Agreement and is ready for commissioning traffic commercially as provided in the Concession Agreement dated (Date of Agreement) between the said Concessionaire and the NHAI.

Dated _____
(Date of Issue)

Independent Consultant



PROVISIONAL COMPLETION CERTIFICATE

I/We (Name of Independent Consultant) acting as Independent Consultant on the project, "widening the existing 4 lane portion from km 86 to km 96, covering Panipat city, on National Highway No. 1 (NH-1) in Haryana, to 6 lanes and construction of a 6 lane elevated structure covering Gohana road, Sanauli road, Assandh road crossings, city bus stand and skylark tourist complex, construction of peripheral lanes and operation and maintenance of the NH-1 stretch from km86 to km96 through a concession on Build, Operate and Transfer (BOT) basis," through the concessionaire, (Name of Concessionaire) hereby issue this provisional certificate of completion in-terms of sub-clause 16.5 of Concession Agreement dated (Date of Agreement), between the said Concessionaire and the NHAI, on the request of the said Concessionaire subject to the appended Punch List containing a list of outstanding items since the tests stipulated in schedule J have been successfully carried-out and all parts of Project Highway can be legally, safely and reliably placed in commercial operations though certain works and things forming part thereof are not yet complete as indicated in the said Punch List. All the items of the said Punch List shall be completed by the said Concessionaire with in 180 (one hundred and eighty) days of the date of issue of this Provisional Certificate of Completion.

Dated _____
(Date of issue)

Independent Consultant



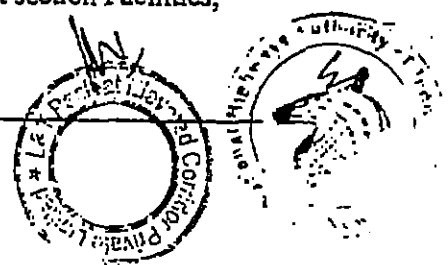
OPERATION & MAINTENANCE (O&M)

1. General

- a. The Concessionaire shall comply with the O&M Requirements set out in this Schedule. In doing so, the Concessionaire shall ensure that the project section and Facilities are maintained to the standards and specifications and shall also meet the other requirements, if any, set out on the Agreement.
- b. During Construction Period, the Concessionaire shall take appropriate measures to operate and maintain the existing highway and ensure that minimum 2 lanes on each side remain open for uninterrupted, smooth and safe traffic flow at all times.
- c. The Concession agreement stipulates that the Project section shall be constructed operated and maintained during the concession Period by Concessionaire and thereafter transferred to Ministry of Road Transport and Highways (MORTH). This schedule elaborates the operation and maintenance requirements of the Concession and is to be read together with the Concession Agreement for this purpose. For clarification of doubt, the period during which the Concessionaire shall comply with O&M requirements covers the entire Concession Period including the Construction Period. Particularly, during the construction Period, the Concessionaire is required to operate and maintain the existing two lanes as provided in the Concession Agreement and this Schedule.

2. O & M Requirements

- 2.1 In the design, planning and implementation of all works and functions associated with the operation and maintenance of the project section Facilities, the Concessionaire shall take all such action and do all such things (including without limitation, organizing itself, adopting measures and standards, executing procedures including inspection procedures, highway patrols, and engaging contractors, if any, agents and employees) in such manner, as will:
 - (i) Ensure the safety of personnel deployed on and users of the Project section Facilities or part thereof;
 - (ii) Keep the Project section facilities from undue deterioration and wear;
 - (iii) Permit unimpaired performance of statutory duties and functions of any party in relation to the Project section;
- 2.2 During the concession period, the concessionaire shall ensure that
 - (i) The project section Facilities are kept free from undue deterioration and undue wear;
 - (ii) Applicable and adequate safety measures are taken;
 - (iii) Minimum delay is caused to users of the project section Facilities;

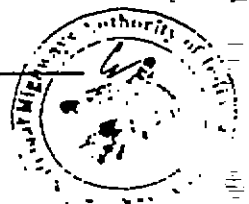


- (iv) Adverse effects on the environment and to the owners and occupiers of property and/ or land in the vicinity of the project section Facilities, due to any of its actions, is minimized;
- (v) Any situation which has arisen or likely to arise on account of any accident or other emergency is responded to as quickly as possible and its adverse effects controlled /minimized;
- (vi) Disturbance or damage or destruction to property of third party by operation of the project section facilities is controlled/minimized.
- (vii) Elected members of the public are treated with due courtesy and consideration by its employees agents;
- (viii) Users are provided with adequate information and forewarned of any event or any other matter affecting the project section Facilities to enable them to control / minimize any adverse consequences by such event or matter;
- (ix) Registers to be maintained to record grievances or appreciations of members of public in relation to the operation and maintenance of project section/ project section facilities ;
- (x) Traffic data and data relating to the operation and maintenance of the Project section and its Facilities and events on the MORT&H and other persons or bodies with statutory duties or functions in relation to the Project section or adjoining roads are able to perform those duties and functions efficiently;
- (xi) All materials used in the maintenance, repair, and replacement of any of the project section facilities shall meet the Design Requirements /Standards;
- (xii) The personnel assigned by the Concessionaire have the requisite Qualifications and experience are given the training necessary to enable the Concessionaire meet the O&M Requirements;

3. Operation and Maintenance Manual and O&M Plans

3.1 This will be made for three stages as described in sub paras below:

- a) Prior to the commencement of any construction activity, the Concessionaire, in consultation with the independent consultant, shall finalize the O&M plan for Implementation period.
- b) Prior to making application for the completion certificate for the Project section the Concessionaire shall finalize in consultation with the Independent Consultant:
 - i) The O&M Manual
 - ii) The O&M Plan for the first year of operations



- c) Six weeks prior to the anniversary of Commercial Operation Date of Project section (COD)* each year, the concessionaire shall Submit an annual O&M Plan for the next year of operations
- d) The O&M Manual prepared by the Concessionaire shall set out the operations and maintenance standards and details of the operation and maintenance activities to be under taken during the Concession Period, so that the Project section Facilities shall at all times conform to the Design Requirements/specifications.
- e) The Manual shall include without limitation the following aspect
 - i. Organization structure with responsibilities of key personnel;
 - ii. Traffic Management Plan including Corridor Control Plan;
 - iii. Safety Management Programme including the Emergency Response Protocol;
 - iv. Inspection Procedures;
 - v. Maintenance Invention Levels;
 - vi. Asset Management Project section Deliverables and Tolerance criteria;
 - vii. Environmental Management Plan;
 - viii. Maintenance Programme;
 - ix. Management information system
 - x. Report formats
- f) The said operation and Maintenance Manual shall have two separate Sections namely.
 - (i) Section I Operations; and
 - (ii) Section II Maintenance

3.2 Operation Part of O&M Manual

It shall prescribed procedures and system for activities including but not be limited to the following for the regular and emergency operations of the Project section and Facilities thereon.

- Permitting smooth and uninterrupted flow of traffic during normal operation conditions.
- Functioning of the Toll system including charging and collecting the fees from the road users in accordance with the Concessionaire Agreement.
- Functioning of the Patrolling System
- Functioning of rescue and medical and aid services



- Ambulance
- Fire Brigade
- Tow away trucks and cranes

- Functioning of the Project section Facilities
Administrative, Operation and Maintenance Camp

- Pickup bus stops
- Parking Laybys & Rest Areas
- Electrical Services at Laybys, bus stops and rest area
- Potable water supply system including supply of drinking water at truck parking laybys, rest areas etc.
- Public toilets and other sanitary facilities
- Solid wastes disposal system including those from litterbins

3.3 Maintenance part of O&M Manual

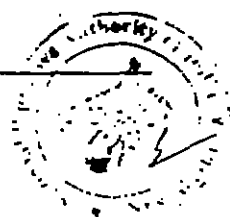
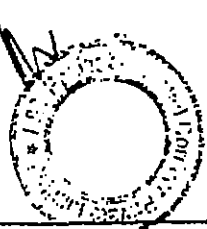
3.3.1 This section of the operation and maintenance manual, shall include the activities described here in under amongst other activities required for the regular and preventive maintenance of the equipments during the operations period so that the Project section is maintained in a manner that all times it complies with the specifications and standards and at the time of divestment of right and Interest by the Concessionaire in terms of article XXXIII of the Concession Agreement it is sound, durable and in Functional condition.

3.3.2 The Concessionaire shall maintain the Project section in Traffic -worthy condition and the Project's Ancillary facilities in usable condition through out the Concession Period or any extension thereof in terms of the concession Agreement through regular maintenance and Preventive maintenance of the various items and elements of the Project section.

3.3.3 The Concessionaire shall maintain the existing 2 lanes of the Project section during Construction of new lanes in such a manner that the unevenness index of the pavement does not exceed 3,000 mm per km., or the present roughness value of the existing pavement, whichever is lesser.

3.3.4 The following Publication can be referred for preparation of the said section II of "Maintenance Manual"

- MOST manual for maintenance of roads
- IRC: SP- 35, guidelines for inspection and maintenance of Bridges
- The manufacturers MaintenanceManual(s) of the Equipment including that of the Toll Collection system to be used in Project section Operations shall form part of the said O&M Manual
- Any other appropriate documents



3.3.5 Routine Maintenance

In order to ensure smooth and uninterrupted flow of traffic during normal operating conditions for all 24 hours of a day, routine maintenance of the Project Facilities shall include but not be limited to;

- (i) Prompt repairs of Toll Plaza, concrete joints, drains, lane marking, signage, patching, raised beams, drain cleaning, repairing of signs, road marking, carrying out repairs to pavement crack by sealing; barricades, railing etc.
- (ii) Replacement of equipment/consumables, horticultural maintenance and repairs to equipment, pavements, elevated highway, overpasses, bridges, structures and other civil works which are part of the Project/ Project facilities;
- (iii) Maintenance of approach roads to overpasses and drainages within the project section site in accordance with Good Industry Practice;
- (iv) Keeping the project section Site/Project section Facilities in a clean, tidy and orderly condition free of litter and debris and taking all practical measures to prevent damage to the Project section facilities or any other property on or near the project section site. Removing and Disposing of in accordance with all Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits, all rubbish, debris etc. including any and all equipments, supplies, materials and wastes brought to produce by the Concessionaire/ Contractor on the Project section Site;
- (v) Undertaking maintenance works in accordance with the O&M Plan and O&M manual;
- (vi) Preventing, with the, assistance of concerned law enforcement agencies where necessary, any unauthorized entry to and exit from including any encroachments on the ROW/ Project section Site;
- (vii) Taking all reasonable measures for safety of all the workmen, material, supplies and equipment brought to the Project section site. Explosives, if any, shall be stored, transported and disposed of by the Concessionaire in accordance with applicable Laws/ Applicable Permits.
- (viii) Maintenance of road Furniture like KM post, Hectometer stones, ROW pillar etc. and attending to repairs to various parts of the road furniture and connected services as and when necessary, and replacement of irreparable items of work in responsible period. At the end of the Concession Period, all road furniture shall be handed over to Independent Consultant in neat, tidy and in usable and working order.
- (ix) For furniture maintenance works, the Concessionaire shall generally follow the operational and performance criteria specified in the respective IRC/MORT&H standards and specifications for each of the



performance indicators covered under Pavement condition survey, Roughness and BBD deflections. Where such criteria are not specified in the standards, the Concessionaire, for the purpose of routine maintenance shall set forth such criteria as to conform to Good International standards and Good Industry practice for sound Pavement maintenance Practices in consultation with the Independent Consultant.

- (x) All traffic signs markings shall always be kept clear visible and in correct alignment and position.
- (xi) Repairs will be attended to elements of landscape as and when necessary and irreparable items replaced.

3.3.6 Preventive Maintenance

- (i) The concessionaire shall regularly carry out the necessary preventive maintenance activities for the Project section Facilities to ensure adherence to the design requirements and specifications throughout the Concession Period.
- (ii) Preventive Maintenance shall include the activities related to each element and the system as a whole of the Project section to ensure that during Concession period and at its end is in sound, durable and functional condition

3.3.7 Periodic Maintenance

- (i) **Carriageway**
 - a) This activity shall be carried out as required and at interval of not less than 5 years (from COD) and in the last year of Concession Period. Road marking as specified and other road side features shall be restored to meet the relevant standards to the satisfaction of the Independent Consultant.
 - b) The periodic maintenance activities shall also include profile corrective course of overlaid with the periodic renewal of the wearing course of the road pavement. The same shall be undertaken on all roads and pavement of the project section facilities including on the truck lay-bays bus-bays and way side amenities-service area. The concessionaire may adopt cost effective treatment like Asphalt concrete, recycling, stone mastic, micro seal etc.
 - c) The paved shoulder shall also be treated in similar manner as applicable to the Mainline traffic lanes.
 - d) The periodic renewal shall result in improvement of the riding quality, meeting road roughness value at least as at the time of COD.
 - e) The separator island shall be restored to the design cross section.



- f) Road marking as specified and other roadside features wherever required shall be restored to meet the relevant standard specified.
- g) Any other repairs needed to the project section will be attend to

(ii) **Crash barriers & Pedestrian Guard Details**

- a) The crash barriers should require minimum maintenance except in case of damage due to impact.
- b) Concrete post and Steel Beam crash barriers will require repairs or replacement from low to medium impact damaged caused by vehicles. Periodic painting will also be required.

(iii) **Maintenance of Buildings**

- a) The Concessionaire shall carry out regular and periodic inspection/ maintenance of all building related to the 'Project section'. This shall include cleaning, repairs and maintenance of various parts of the building, services and facilities in a wholesome and hygienic condition at all time. This will involve replacement of irreparable items of work, cleaning & disinfecting of the water supply systems, inspection and maintenance of drainage / sanitation systems and illumination and electrical installations, landscaping, painting and shall be as per relevant clauses of NBC. Maintenance of pavement of parking if lot with Road Marking shall be carried out.
- b) Maintenance of all furniture, furnishing items and equipment shall include periodic servicing, checking, replacement attending to all necessary repairs, replenishment of the consumables and other incidental. Laboratory shall be maintained and operated efficiently to carry out requisite Tests till end of the concession period.

3.3.8 Special Repairs

Damages occurring due to natural calamities like heavy floods, sand storms, hurricanes, cyclones, earthquakes to any element or system of the Project section shall be rectified and the system restored to function as per programme prepared in consultation with Independent Consultant. All such activities shall fall under the Maintenance and shall form a part of the said Maintenance Manual.



Table L - 1

**Intervention Levels
(Existing 4 - lane Highway during implementation Period)**

1.	Potholes/ km(max)		
	i) Up to 75 mm deep	Nil	5 Nos. of size < 5sq.m
	ii) more than 75mm deep	Nil	Nil
2.	Percent Cracking	Nil	No Unsealed cracks > 6mm wide on 95% Project section.
3.	Rut depth not Exceeding 10mm	Length not more than 10% of the Project section	Length upto 20% of Project section
4.	User information	All road signs, Km post & road marking in good condition.	All road signs, Km post & road marking in good condition
5.	Percentage Defective Bridge Deck area and bump at approach	Nil	Nil
6.	Drainage (including shoulders)	No visible water pool within the ROW	No visible water pool within the ROW.

3.4.2 During Operation Period

3.4.2.1 During Operation Period, all the road works and pavement contained in the Project section facilities (including those in the ancillary Facilities) shall be maintained in traffic - worthy condition as per the intervention levels 1&2 as provided in the table L - 2 through the various maintenance activities.

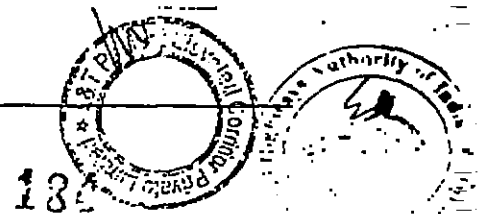


Table L - 2 (Intervention Levels- Operations Period)

1.	Roughness by Bump Integrator (max. permissibility)	2000mm/ km (Allowable Tolerance: +5%)	3000 mm/ km
2.	Potholes /km (max)		2 nos. of size < 5 sq.m
	i) less than 75 mm deep	Nil	
	ii) more than 75mm deep	Nil	Nil
3.	Percent Cracking	Nil	No Unsealed cracks > 6mm wide on 95% Project section.
4.	Rut Depth not exceeding 10mm	Length not more than 5% of the Project section	Upto 10% length of Project section
5.	User Information	All road signs. Km post and road marking in good condition in 3 language formula.	All road signs. Km post and road marking in good condition in 3 language formula
6.	Percentage Defective bridge Deck area and bump at approach	Nil	Nil
7.	Camber i) Mainline	(+or-) 0.05% variation from the camber as per Design requirements	(+or-) 0.05% variation from the camber as per Design requirements
8.	Drainage (including shoulders)	No visible water pool with in the Project section	No visible water pool with in the Project section
9.	Characteristic Deflection as per IRC: 81-1997	Upto 0.50mm	Upto 0.80mm

3.4.2.2 The road roughness value shall be measured at least twice in a year by a properly calibrate Bump Integrator device before the monsoon and soon year. The Concessionaire shall ensure that at no point during the Operations period the roughness Period in the road surface shall fall below than the prescribed acceptable roughness values given in Table L - 2.

3.4.2.3 The structural condition of the flexible pavement of the Project section shall be assessed every year by taking Benkelman Deflection s and working out characteristic deflections of homogeneous sections of the Project section as per IRC - 81. In the case of cement concrete pavement, joints shall be thoroughly inspected every year and the loss of sealing compounds made good.



3.4.2.4 Bridges and other Structure: The concessionaire shall maintain and carry out required repairs of the various elements of the structures in accordance with IRC: SP- 35: 1990 "Guidelines for the inspection and maintenance of Bridges in consultation with independent consultant.

3.4.2.5 Pavement

Pavement Distress

Maintenance procedure for correcting distress in bituminous pavement shall include patching, crack sealing, surface treatment and pot hole filling.

Cracking

Cracking of bituminous pavements shall include all types of cracks such as hairline, alligator, longitudinal, transverse, shrinkage, reflective and edge cracking, linear slippage etc. The minimum requirement and criteria for crack sealing shall be as under.

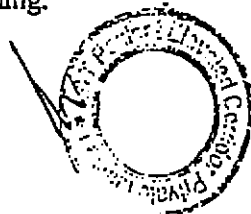
- (i) If the width of the cracks is less than 3mm and resulting into settlement of pavement upto 10mm in depth and exceeding in are more than 1 sqm at a place, such cracking shall be sealed by fog sealing in accordance with the MORT&H specification 2004-3.
- (ii) If the width of the cracks is more than 3mm and causing settlement of the pavement upto 10mm and the area of the cracked surface exceeds 0.5 sq.m at a place, such cracked surface shall be repaired by slurry sealing in accordance with MORT&H Specification 516
- (iii) If the crack portion has settled more than 10 mm and its area exceeds 0.5 sqm., such area shall be repaired by the patching as per MOST specification 3004. in case of alligator cracks, the permanent repair by full depth patching, shall be carried out. The slippage cracks shall be repaired by removing the affected bituminous layer and replacing it with surface patch. In edge cracking , if shoulders are not providing adequate lateral support. The shoulder shall be reconstructed with good quality material

Rutting

If the depth of cut exceeds 10 mm with a length of 10 m at a place in the wheel track of pavement surface, the same shall b4e repaired by full depth patching.

Corrugations and Shoving

If corrugations and shoving in the pavement area exceeds 1 sqm. At a place and depth / height of corrugations/ shoving exceed 10 mm, the same shall be treated by full depth patching.



Settlement of Grade Depressions

If the settlement s and grade depressions exceed 1 sqm. In area and their depth is within 10mm , such defects shall be treated by skin/fulkl depth patching.

Upheaval or swell

If upheaval or swell exceeds 0.5 sq.m in area and its height is more than 10 mm such defects shall be treated.

Raveling

If the raveling of bituminous pavements exceeds 1 sqm. In area , slurry seal treatment shall be applied in accordance with the MOST Specification.

Pot Holes

If the bowl shaped pot hole in the pavement exceeds 0.5 sqm. In area under 10 mm in depth irrespective of the number existing on the pavement shall be repaired by the patching/pothole filling in accordance with MOST Specification 3004-1

Skid Hazards

Skid hazards irrespective of size, shall be corrected by improving the surface drainage and skid resistance including the cleaning the surface of contamination, surface treatment of milling or resurfacing.

Bleeding or Flushing

Bleeding or flushing of the pavement irrespective of the area shall be repaired by the application of hot sand.

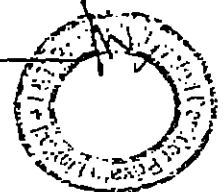
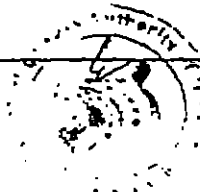
Longitudinal/ and transverse streaking

If the longitudinal transverse streaking appears on the pavement surface in area exceeding 5 sqm., the same shall be treated by application of new surface treatment or by a second treatment over the streak surface.

If any defects other than those mentioned above occur on the pavement of the Project section, the same shall be rectified/ corrected by the concessionaire as per directions laid out in IRC:82-1982 or based on sound engineering practice.

Periodic Maintenance of Pavement

The Concessionaire shall set forth in the operation and maintenance Manual the detailed procedures to be followed under each of these activities , and also choose the operational and performance criteria from the IRC/MOST standards and specifications for each of the performance indicators covered under pavement condition survey, roughness and BBD deflection. Where such criteria is not specified in the standards, the concessionaire , for the purpose of routine



maintenance shall set forth criteria so as to conform to international standards or sound pavement maintenance practices in consultation with the independent consultant for using them as criteria.

Pavement Riding Quality

The riding quality of the pavement shall be ensured by satisfying the minimum requirements given herein under:

- (i) Surfacedness of the Project section on completion of construction shall not exceed 2000 mm/km as measured by the 5th wheel Bump Integrator.
- (ii) Surface roughness shall not exceed 3000 mm/km and 1000 mm in any 200 m length during the service life of the pavement at any time. A renewal coat of 25 mm of bituminous concrete shall be laid after initial construction whenever the roughness value reaches 3000 mm/km to bring it less than 2000 mm/km.

Structural condition of the Pavement

- i) the structural condition of the flexible pavement of the Project section shall be assessed every year by taking Benkelman Beam Deflection and working out characteristic deflections of homogeneous section of the Project section as per IRC-81-1997. wherever the characteristic deflections exceeds 0.8 mm a bituminous overlay shall be provided appropriately designed according to IRC:81-1997 or its latest versions or amendments to it. The characteristic deflection at the end of concession period shall not exceed 0.5 mm.
- ii) In case of cement concrete pavement, joints shall be thoroughly inspected every year and the loss of sealing compounds made good.

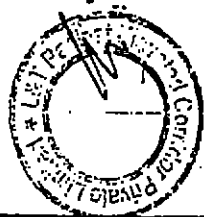
3.4.2.6 Shoulders

If the shoulders are deformed or scoured and are lower than 25 mm from the adjacent carriageway, these shall be corrected by excavation, filling, dressing and compacting a material matching the existing material and it shall conform to the relevant MORT&H Specification requirement.

For maintenance it shall be ensured that no earth is borrowed from roadside land. All borrowing operation shall be as per IRC: 10-1961.

3.4.2.7 Damaged Culverts / Bridges

The treatment for the damaged culverts/ bridges shall be assessed at site after ascertaining the damaged portion as per site exigencies. The repair shall be carried out expeditiously.



3.4.2.8 Drainage / Side Drains

Routine maintenance under this category shall cover pipe drainage system, slot drains, porous drains, gullies, catch -pits, open grills, ditches, side drains and median drainage etc.

If the side drains/ median drains where provided, and other drainage structures have been silted up in such a manner that it is causing obstruction in flow of water, the same shall be cleared of regularly in order to keep the drains free from obstruction in all the time.

If the drainage system in Project section is covered and damaged, it obstructs the flow of water causing damage to the road pavement. Such damaged structures shall be reconstructed to require shape, size and proper slope.

3.4.2.9 Cross Drainage Works

Where the bed of a culvert gets silted up and causes obstruction in flow of water, the de-silting operation shall be done regularly. The scouring piers and abutment of bridges and culverts shall be observed carefully particularly before and after rainy season and suitable remedial measures as deemed fit looking to site conditions shall be taken.

If any settlement cracks are appearing in sub structure and superstructure of the cd works beyond permissible limits, the same shall be carefully observed and suitable remedial measures as per sound engineering practice taken.

3.4.2.10 Landscaping

Trees shall be maintained as per the guidelines in IRC: SP :21-1979 and no indiscriminate felling of trees shall be restored. The felling of trees shall be undertaken in consultation with the independent Consultant and after obtaining due permission as applicable.

Maintenance operation include numbering and maintaining a register of all road side trees within the right of way (ROW)

The routine maintenance such as trimming and shaping shall cover hedges and trees within the control of concessionaire, which affect the performance of the Project section

- Cutting or clearance to safeguard visibility at road bends, accesses and signs shall be carried out in such a way as to avoid permanent damage to hedges and trees. Trees overhanging carriageways shall be trimmed to provided a minimum head room of 5.5 meters at all times; Hedges shall be kept timed not to overhang carriageways.
- Turfing shall be mown as to achieve a visual pattern in harmony with adjacent areas. Mowing shall be done regularly not to allow the height of turfing grass reach 150mm.



- The O&M Manual shall include a maintenance and management plan for trees, shrubs, turfing and hedges to sustain their development in manner pleasing in appearance.

3.4.2.11 Maintenance of Traffic Signals

The traffic signals shall be maintained at all times as per clause 18 of IRC:93-1985 and shall be periodically inspected, maintained and repaired so as to be in satisfactory working condition all the time .

3.4.2.12 Lighting of facilities

- Maintenance of all lighting installation and related appurtenances shall be as per relevant clauses of IS: 1944 (part I-V)
- Lighting where ever provided shall be maintained by the Concessionaire in a condition nearly similar to original condition.
- The faults shall be repaired instantly and lighting restored and missing and damaged items shall be replaced instantly.
- Cleaning shall be done at regular done at regular intervals to be mentioned in the Maintenance Manual to ensure that lighting is not below the specified standard.
- All installation shall be safeguarded against weathering and ageing effect by repainting and other preventive measures.
- The servicing of stand by power generation units shall be carried out in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

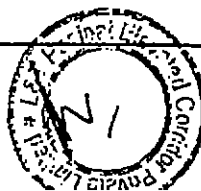
3.4.2.13 Highway Signs and Road Markings

- Traffic signs shall be kept clean to maintain their visibility and reflectivity unempirical due to dust etc. Any damage to traffic signs which reduces or threatens to reduce full and clear visibility shall be rectified within the 24 hours of its occurrence as they are used as base for posters, the posters shall be removed and the signs shall be cleaned within 24 hours. Signs shall be washed using detergent solution followed by clean water.
- Any part of traffic signs damaged due to weathering, corrosion, vandalism or any other caused shall be replaced by the concessionaire as early as possible and in any case within seven days.
- Any mandatory sign those for traffic safety, damaged beyond repair shall be replaced within 2 days and alol other signs replaced within 3 days.
- Appropriate devices for measuring the luminosity and reflectivity shall be used to check visibility and reflectivity of signs, delineators and markings. The e shall be replaced by similar material if the reduction in the level of these two requirements falls below 50% of the original level.
- Line marking with thermoplastic paint on toll Road shall be carried out soon after any overlay / renewal coat is provided.

3.4.2.14 Maintenance of Control Center

- There shall be periodic inspection and maintenance of the Control Centers. This shall include attending to repairs and maintenance (both

139



regular and periodic) to various parts of the buildings and connected services and facilities as and when necessary, and replacement of irreparable items of work. Clearing and disinfecting of the water supply system, inspection and maintenance of drainage / sanitation system and electrical installation shall be as per relevant clauses of NBC.

- ii) Maintenance of Emergency telephone system including its equipment shall include periodic servicing, checking of the system replacement of the components, attending to all necessary repairs and other incidentals to keep the system in working condition.
- iii) All the vehicle shall be maintained in smooth running condition at all times. In the event of any vehicle being off the road for maintenance or on account of break down, substitute vehicle shall be provided immediately.
- iv) At the end of the concession period or extended period thereof control Center together with all equipment in working order shall be handed over to MORTH.

3.4.2.15 Maintenance of Buildings

- i) Maintenance of building shall include routine maintenance and attending to repairs to various part of the building and connected services as and when necessary, and replacement of irreparable items of the work, cleaning and disinfections of the water supply systems, inspection and maintenance of drainage/sanitation systems and electrical installations shall be as per relevant clauses of NBC.
- ii) All the end of concession period or the extended period thereof all building shall be usable condition and handed over to MORTH.

3.4.2.16 Maintenance of Facilities for Road Users

The concessionaire shall ensure that all the facilities provided for road users of all categories are kept in a neat, hygienic and tidy condition. Special attention shall be given in preparation of food items so that they are cooked with unadulterated ingredients in hygienic manner.

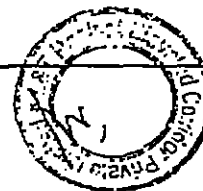
4. Traffic Management and Lane Closure

4.1 Traffic Management

4.1.1 General

Traffic management shall be undertaken during schedule and unscheduled construction work and maintenance activities and also during any emergency. Traffic management during emergency shall be undertaken in consultation with the Independent Consultant. The extent of the traffic management shall be assessed as per the site conditions.

- 4.1.2 Traffic management during construction, operation and maintenance of the Project section is important activity the concessionaire has to attend



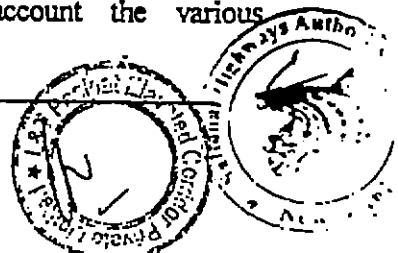
to ensure safety of the road users as well as the construction workers simultaneously throughout the concession period. It is an usual activity to carry out various types of construction works of different stages ant at different period as per site requirement. Also, it is a vital activity during unforeseen and/or emergency situation arising on account of natural causes or accidents or administrative reasons.

4.1.3 Traffic management is required during planned scheduled construction and maintenance activities. However, traffic management will also be called for during unscheduled activities such as :

- i) Emergency situation arising on account of
 - a) Force Majeure;
 - b) Accident /Incident on the Project section
- ii) Special repairs required on account of failure of an element of the Project section and
- iii) Default of the concessionaire with respect to an operational activity on-the Project section

4.1.4 The basic principles to be followed for traffic management and lane closure in this Project section shall be as follows

- i) Work programme schedule shall be prepared such that diversion roads for the main traffic are minimized, and the existing two lane carriageway is utilized to the maximum extent possible
- ii) Measures shall be taken that the traffic is guided from closed lane into the operating lane without its conflict with the traffic from the opposite direction
- iii) The activity of renewal of pavement surface and/ or strengthening of the pavement structure shall not be taken up in continuous length of more than 2 kilometers at a time to avoid long detour of rthe traffic.
- iv) The traffic diversion and where road are provided shall be appropriately designed for the traffic plying on the highway. It shall also be properly maintained during its operation period.
- v) During traffic detour involving traffic diversion adequate safety measures as per safety standards shall be followed.
- vi) Proper and adequate information about maintenance activity shall be notified to the road users in advanced and the displayed at the work site during the operation period
- vii) Traffic management plan or programme for planned schedule construction and/or maintenance activity shall be prepared in advance of that activity keeping mentioned above and got approved by the independent consultant /NHAI as the case may be .
- viii) In case of un-scheduled activities mentioned above, an emergency traffic management for the affected reach of the highway shall be prepared and implemented in consultation with the independent consultant immediately. This emergency traffic management plan shall take into account the various



requirements spelt out in the concession Agreement as well as in this schedule.

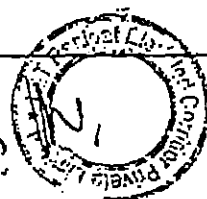
4.2 The concessionaire shall provide, erect, maintain, cover, uncover and remove traffic signs as required in respect of works on the project section site. Adequate safety during night time shall be ensured by providing mobile emergency lighting units with illuminated warning signs at important locations finalized in consultation with the independent Consultant.

4.3 Traffic Management Plan

4.3.1 Before the commencement of construction activity, an overall traffic management plan and programme for a planned schedule construction and/or operation and maintenance activity of the existing highway shall be prepared in consultation with the independent consultation with the independent Consultant. The plan shall be based on the following operational parameters:

- (i) The existing carriageway shall be utilized to the maximum extent possible;
- (ii) At major intersections all traffic turning movements will be allowed at most of the times
- (iii) Lane closure adopted or diverting the main Traffic during Construction works shall be governed by the approved programme of construction.
- (iv) Existing traffic may be bifurcated to a one carriage way for going and another for coming;
- (v) Construction of peripheral roads including construction of culverts etc. Could be taken up early to help traffic movement during construction of facility.
- (vi) Traffic speed through the Construction zone shall be reduce by providing well designed speed breakers and warning signs.
- (vii) For the safety of construction of safety workers as well as the traffic, a physical separation of 1.5 m between work area and the highway traffic shall be maintained.
- (viii) All construction traffic shall enter and exit the construction site at designated and manually controlled entrances;
- (ix) All short and long term temporary road detours(diversions)shall be proposed for approval Independent Consultant;
- (x) Adequate advance warning and information signs shall be incorporated in the traffic management plan in accordance with the IRC/MORT&H standards and specifications.

4.3.2 Traffic management and lane closure requirements during various situations arising on the Project section needing traffic management details below:



4.3.2.1 Rural Sections

Not applicable to this project

4.3.2.2 Central widening – urban/built up sections

- i) In built up area widening of the existing 2 lane carriageway shall be concentric to make it a 4 lane divided carriageway facility. The divider will be generally 3 m wide median. In addition 5.5 m wide peripheral road will be provided on the either side on the 4 lane carriageway.
- ii) The construction in such cases shall be taken up in about 2 Km stretch and the sequence in this case will be as under:
 - a) Peripheral roads and side drains, side beams will be constructed initially. Also required widening including paved shoulders up to granular base layer on the side other than peripheral road will be taken up 1st surface dressing provided over the WMM top layers.
 - b) On completion of the peripheral roads on both sides and the widening portions up to surface dressing stage the main traffic will be diverted on them direction wise with light traffic on peripheral road and main heavy traffic on widened portion of the existing road after diversion of traffic from existing work on median will be taken up. Once median work is completed the existing widened carriageway with paved shoulders shall be provided with DBM & BC on one side and in the mean time traffic maintained on available width.

4.3.2.3 Operation and Maintenance Stage

This stage is obtaining during the entire period of operation on the Project Section Highway in the concession period. Various important activities to be carried out during this stage are:

- i. Localized repairs in short lengths less than 500 m on account of pot holes, cracks subsidence in isolated spots or in scattered area.
- ii. Renewal/strengthening course to be provided on as required basis (once 5 year).
- iii. Wearing course required on account of the IRI value higher than the prescribed criteria obtained during regular testing as per Concession Agreement requirement



- iv. Strengthening course required on account of the BBD values in excess of the prescribed criteria obtained during regular testing as per the Concession Agreement requirement;
- v. Regular periodic maintenance of shoulders, median, separator islands, embankment slopes, plantations, road furniture etc.

4.3.3 Lane Closure

- i. Lane closure is a vital activity during construction and/or maintenance in the Concession Period that the Concessionaire shall carry out in an organized, planned and disciplined manner.
- ii. Lane closure involves traffic management in the affected reach of the highway and is always a time bound activity and the Operation and Maintenance Manual has to incorporate it accordingly. In case where the concession Agreement.
- iii. The basic principles to be followed in preparation of a planned lane closure shall be as follows:
 - a) The activity of renewal of pavement surface and/or strengthening of the pavement structure shall be taken up in a manner so that 2 lane are always available to the traffic.
 - b) The activity of renewal or strengthening shall not be carried out in a continuous length of more than 2 Km in Rural section so that the closure of the lane is not more than 2 days and 1 day in Rural and urban section respectively.
 - c) Lane closure adopted for diverting their main traffic on account of the traffic management during construction works of the Project section shall be governed by the approved programme of construction.
 - d) Lane closure in short length less than or equal to 500 m from carrying out a routine maintenance activity defined in item 2 of this schedule shall not be more than for continuous period of 1 day.

5.0 Corridor Control Plans

- a) Regular 24 hours patrol/surveillance of the ROW in respect of the Project/Project Facilities shall be required to monitor, report and take actions against activities, such as, encroachments, unauthorized construction of road or entrance connections, structures, interference with drainage system etc. within 150 m of the highway corridor.
- b) Surveillance shall also include traffic operation and management of accidents/other incidents
- c) The Corridor Control Plan shall be developed in consultation with local administrative authorities and the Independent Consultant and shall form a part of the O&M Manual.



6.0 Inspections & Frequency

The Concessionaire shall plan inspection programme for the Project Facilities for its smooth operations as follows:

6.1 Visual Inspection

Visual Inspections are broad general inspections carried out frequently by highway/bridge maintenance engineers having adequate knowledge of road structures. The purpose of visual inspection is to report the obstacles to traffic and fairly obvious deficiencies, which could lead to accidents or maintenance problems. Such inspections may be carried out by visual assessment with careful observation of the specific object/item of the Project Facilities for identification and for quantification of the deficiencies or damages of the Project Facil

6.2 Close inspection

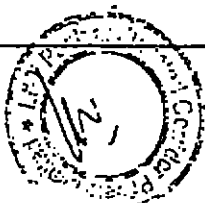
It may be visual and/or by standard instrumental aids for assessment of defects/ deficiencies of Project section with careful observation of specific element(s). The close inspection is more intensive and would required detailed examination of element of the Project section .it should cover all the aspects of the specific element of Project section against a checklist. The frequency of close inspection would depend upon the type of defect or damage to Project section. This inspection is to be carried out by the Highway/Bridge Engineer having good knowledge of road structures with theoretical background to analyze the nature, and extent of defects/deficiencies, suggest suitable remedial measures to rectify/remedy them and quantify repair work

6.3 Through Inspection

A through inspection is comprehensive and detail for assessment of defects/ deficiencies of the Project section by visual inspection or with aid of standard equipment and non-destructive testing where necessary. Such an inspection is to be carried out on the basis of comprehensive checklist of items related to the materials, condition and situation of the structure etc. The checklist is to be prepared meticulously well in advance of this kind of inspection. The through inspection should be undertaken during the critical weather condition, which is generally rainy season in India. During rainy season the road/ bridge structure are under server condition thereby the damage and efficiency of the Project section are more pronounced. The inspection carried during the said period offer to the client critical evaluation of the performance of the structure. The through inspection would be of critical importance for bridges, culverts and drainage structures, as well as road pavements during adverse weather condition of monsoon period

6.4 Frequency of Inspections

The type of inspection and related frequency of various items of Project section and its facilities have been indicated in the Table 1-3 below. The frequency of inspection can be suitably revised in consultation with the Independent Consultant if the situation so warrants. The objective and minimum frequency of



inspection under normal circumstance shall be as under. If the exigencies arise, the interval of inspection shall be reduced

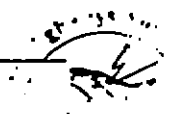
7.0 Reporting Requirements

The reporting and information that generally need to be provided by the Concessionaire are given below. The requirements given below are indicative of the type of information to be provided. The format of such reports, recording

requirements, software standards and number of copies required would be finalized in consultation with the Independent Consultant. All reports and records shall be in the English language.

7.1 Inspection Reports and Remedial Measures

The periodicity of inspections for maintenance activities by the Concessionaire shall be set out in the O&M Manual and regular reports on the same shall be, sent to the independent Consultant. Where required the Concessionaire shall carry out any maintenance, repair or rehabilitation works found necessary as a result of such inspections



**Table L-3
Objective and Frequency of Inspection**

Object	Item	Daily	Monthly	Quarterly	Before and after rainy season
Riding Surface	Pavement	♦	#		•
	Expansion Joints	♦	#		•
Median	Kerb	♦	#		•
Side slopes	Shape	♦		#	•
	Turfing		♦		•
	Pitching Masonry		♦		•
	Retaining wall		#		•
Drainage	Side drain	+	#		
	Guidelines and catch pits	+	#		
Bridges	a) Superstructure			#	•
	b) Substructure			#	•
	c) Head wing walls and aprons			#	•
	d) Painting				•
	e) Hand rail		#	•	
Culverts					•
Safety barrier		+		#	•
Traffic operation Facilities	Sign		•		•
	Marking	+	#	#	•
	Delineator	+	#	#	•
	Lighting	+		#	
Other Facilities	Vegetation landscaping/toll plaza/wayside/amenities	+	#	•	
Traffic conditions		+	•	#	
Encroachments		+	•		

- ♦ Visual Inspection
- # Close Inspection
- Through Inspection
- + Visual Inspection during rainy Season only



7.2 Monthly O&M report

During the concession period, within 5 days of the end of each calendar month or part thereof, the concessionaire shall provide to the client a monthly report (monthly O&M Report) which shall contain the following minimum information;

- a) Inspection undertaken by the concessionaire during the month and action taken proposed thereafter;
- b) Details of all reports submitted to the independent consultant during the month
- c) O&M inspection compliance report
- d) Maintenance activities undertaken during the month ended
- e) Details of any emergency and action taken

The format of the O&M would be finalized in consultation with the independent Consultant

8.0 Inventory.

- (i) The concessionaire shall maintain an inventory of all items comprised in the project facilities (the Inventory) in format to be developed in consultation with the independent consultant.
- (ii) Throughout the consultation period the concessionaire shall keep the inventory updated to take account of works carried out on and other changes made to the Project facilities
- (iii) A copy of the inventory shall be submitted by the concessionaire to the independent consultant within thirty(30) days of receipt of a request for the same.

9.0 Abnormal load Routing

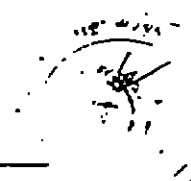
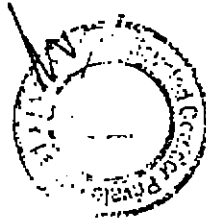
- (i) The concessionaire shall take all responsible steps to facilitate the transit of Abnormal indivisible loads along the project facilities.
- (ii) The concessionaire shall develop a procedure for handling Abnormal indivisible Loads in consultation with local authorities and the Independent Consultant.

10.0 Equipment Belonging to Third Parties

The concessionaire shall be responsible for the installation, operation, maintenance and removal of any equipment belonging to third parties.

11.0 Limit of Maintenance

The concessionaire shall maintain the Project section, project section area, project assets. Ancillary facilities on the Project section in working and orderly condition at all times during the concession period or any extension thereof.



12.0 Divestment

The concessionaire shall take actions in terms of article XXXIV . Defects Liability chapter-VIII , Miscellaneous, of the Concession agreement prior to proceeding with transfer of the Project, facilities and assets thereon the MORT&H

The Concessionaire shall obtain transfer certificate, appended to this schedule, from the independent consultant, who shall issue it after satisfying it self that the Projects and facilities and assets thereon have been constructed, operated and maintained in terms of the concession agreement during the concession period and meet the divestment requirements as per Concession agreement for the issue of Vesting Certificate (schedule) by MORT&H.



Transfer Certificate

I / we _____ (name of the independent consultant) issue this certificate, designated Transfer Certificate for _____ (Name of the Project) in _____ (name of the State), India on Build Operate and transfer (BOT) basis by the Concessionaire _____ (Name of the Concessionaire) on Build, Operate and Transfer (BOT) basis as per the Concession Agreement between the Ministry of Road Transport & Highways (MORT&H) and the said Concessionaire, being satisfied that the Projects has been constructed, operated and maintained during concession Period is in Sound, durable and operational condition on completion of the said concession period, and is in a fit condition for transfer by the said Concessionaire to MORT&H or its nominee. The transfer of the said Project together with facilities thereon shall be effected on the strength of this certificate.

Place of Issue _____

Date of Issue _____

(Independent Consultant)

Equivalent rating Conditions

Category	Status	Rating
Very good construction	On completion as per specification and Standards	9
Good condition	Not repairs needed	8
Generally good condition	Potential exist for minor maintenance	7
Fair condition	Potential exist for major rehabilitation	6
Generally fair condition	Potential exist for minor maintenance	5
Marginal condition	Potential exist for major rehabilitation	4
Poor condition	Repair or rehabilitation required immediately	3
Critical condition	Need for repair or rehabilitation is urgent. Facility should be closed until the indicated repair is complete	2
Very critical condition	Facility is closed. Study should determine the feasibility for repair.	1
Unserviceable	Facility is closed and is beyond repair	0

Sufficiency rating System

1. Load Performance
2. Safety Performance
3. Remaining Life



Schedule M

MONTHLY FEE COLLECTION STATEMENT

1. Name of Work:
2. Date of commencement of fee collection: (D/M/Y)
3. Report for month ending.....
4. Fee rates (in Rs.)

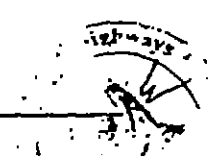
Vehicle Type	Fee rates on commencement	Rates during year before last year w.e.f. (Date)	Rates during previous year applied w.e.f. (Date)	Present rates applied w.e.f. (Date)
Car, passenger van or jeep				
Light Goods Vehicle				
Truck				
Bus				
Earth moving equipment and heavy construction machinery including oversized vehicles carrying boilers, turbines, generators, etc.				

5. Collection during month under report (Amount in Rs. Lacs)

Vehicle Type	Previous Month		Corresponding Month during Previous Year		Current Month	
	Nos.	Amount	Nos.	Amount	Nos.	Amount
Car, passenger van or jeep						
Light Goods Vehicle						
Truck						
Bus						
Earth moving equipment and heavy construction machinery including oversized vehicles carrying boilers, turbines, generators, etc.						
Gross Total						

Note:

Information at '4' and '5' to be provided separately for local traffic.



SELECTION CRITERIA FOR INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT

Selection of the Independent Consultant shall consist of the following steps:

1) PROPOSAL EVALUATION

A three-stage procedure shall be adopted in evaluating the proposals:

- (i) an evaluation of proof of eligibility document
- (ii) a technical evaluation, which shall be carried out prior to opening any financial proposal ;
- (iii) a financial evaluation.

Proposal of bidders meeting proof of eligibility criteria will be evaluated. Thereafter, applicants shall be ranked using a combined technical and financial scores, as indicated below.

Proof of eligibility document

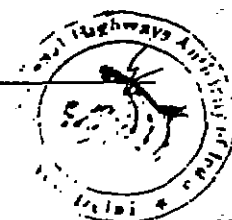
The Evaluation Committee appointed by NHAI shall carry out its evaluation of the proof of eligibility (in accordance with the criteria given in the data sheet), from the documents submitted by bidder in the format /form given at Appendix-I. List of bidders (select list) meeting proof of eligibility criteria will be provided to the concessionaire. The concessionaire will select 10 bidders from out of the select list for further evaluation of Technical proposals by NHAI, if the select list contains more than 10 bidders. In case select list contains less than 10 bidders, these all the bidders will be further evaluated with regard to their technical proposals by NHAI.

Technical Proposal

The Evaluation Committee appointed by the NHAI shall then carry out its evaluation applying the evaluation criteria and point system specified in the data sheet. Each responsive proposal shall be attributed a technical score (St.). Technical bid of the bidders received from the concessionaire or as above will be evaluated. Based on technical score, first five bidders (maximum) will be selected and name of these bidders will be forwarded to concessionaire. The Concessionaires will select three bidders out of these bidders and financial bids of only these selected bidders will be opened.

Financial Proposal

- i) The Evaluation Committee shall determine if the financial proposal is complete and without computational errors. The lowest financial proposal (Fm) shall be given a financial score (Sf) of 100 points. The financial score of the proposals shall be computed as follows: $Sf = 100 \times Fm/F$ (F-amount of financial proposal).
- ii) Proposals shall finally be ranked according to their combined technical (St) and financial (Sf) scores using the weights indicated in the data sheet.



2. REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

Request for Proposal will be issued to all eligible firms. This shall include a LoI and the ToR besides information (Data Sheet) to the firms and the proposed form of contract. It shall contain the guidelines for the preparation of technical and financial proposals by the firms and submission.

The LoI shall state the intention of the NHAI to enter into a contract for the provision of consulting services and the date, time and address for submission of technical and financial proposals. ToR shall include the following details:

1. Project background
2. Objectives
3. Scope of services
4. Interaction with NHAI
5. Reporting requirement
6. Performance clause
7. Consultant's Proposal
8. Period of Services

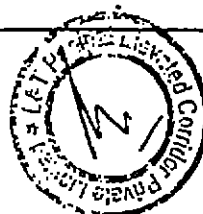
3. EVALUATION OF PROPOSAL

3.1 Proof of eligibility criteria and the points assigned to evaluate technical proposal

a) Proof of eligibility criteria

Minimum Eligibility Criteria

S. No.	<u>Experience of the firm both in</u>			Experience of the firm as Independent Consultant	Annual Turnover*
	Preparation of DPR (NH/SH/Equivalent)	Project Supervision (NH/SH/Equivalent)			
1.	2.	3.		4.	5.
1.	The firm should have minimum experience of preparation of detailed Project Report of at least one (i) 2/4 laned project of not less than 30km and (ii) bridge**/elevated road structure, having viaduct	The firm should have minimum experience of project supervision of at least one (i) 2/4 laned project of not less than 30km and (ii) bridge**/elevated road structure, having viaduct length (total) not less than 500 m. (Experience of (i) and (ii) can be in one or	OR	The firm should have minimum experience as Independent Consultant of at least one (i) 2/4 laned project of not less than 30km and (ii) bridge**/elevated road structure having total viaduct	*Annual turnover (average of last 5 years or in each of the preceding two years) of the firm should be equal to or more than



S. No.	<u>Experience of the firm both in</u>		Experience of the firm as Independent Consultant	Annual Turnover*
	Preparation of DPR (NH/SH/Equivalent)	Project Supervision (NH/SH/Equivalent)		
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
	length (total) not less than 500 m. (Experience of (i) and (ii) can be in one or more than one packages)	more than one packages)	length not less than 500 m. (Experience of (i) and (ii) can be in one or more than one packages)	Rs.1.00 Crore.

* Annual Turnover should be duly certified by statutory body like Chartered Accountant or Independent Auditors who are competent to do so as recognised by the State concerned.

Eligibility Criteria for partner in case of JV (in JV not more than two partners shall be allowed)

** In the case of bridge the length to be not less than 500m.

In case of JV, the lead partner as well as other JV partner must fulfill the above requirements

(b) Evaluation criteria for technical proposal

	POINTS
(i) Relevant experience for the assignment	20
(ii) The quality of methodology and work plan proposed	5
(iii) The qualifications of the key staff proposed	75
TOTAL :	100

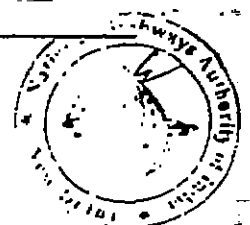
The points assigned to the evaluation sub-criteria for qualifications and competence of key staff are:

	POINTS
General Qualifications	30
Adequacy for the Project	70
TOTAL:	100

The technical proposal should score at least 75 points out of 100 to be considered responsive for financial evaluation.

3.2 The weight (T%) given to the Technical Proposal is 80 percent

The weight (F%) given to the Financial Proposal is 20 percent



3.2.1 The number of points to be given under each of the evaluation criteria are:

(i) Relevant experience for the assignment

Sub criteria	Points
(a) Specific experience as DPR Consultants & Supervision Consultants <u>OR</u> Independent Consultant for at least one 2/4 laned road project of not less than 30 km length (reference para 5.1 (a) of Data sheet).	10
(b) Specific experience as DPR Consultants & Supervision Consultants <u>OR</u> Independent Consultant for at least one bridge/elevated road structure having viaduct length (total) not less than 500m. (reference para 5.1 (a) of Data sheet).	10
Total	20

(ii) Quality of methodology and work plan proposed

Sub criteria:	Point
(a) Quality of Methodology.....	2
(b) Work plan proposed	1
(c) Understanding of TOR.....	2
Total	5

(iii) The qualification of the key staff proposed

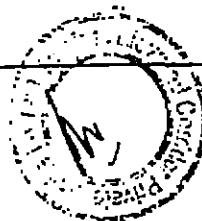
Sub criteria	
(A) General Qualifications	
Sub-criteria	
(a) Educational Qualifications.....	10
(b) Professional Experience	10
(c) Publication of technical papers.....	5
Total	25

Note: 75% points will be given for personnel having minimum qualification; for any higher qualification points shall be increased suitably

(B) Adequacy for the project.....	70
Sub-Criteria:	
(a) Experience in specific positions in similar project in Developed/Developing countries etc.....	20
(b) Experience relevant to particular assignment as mentioned in TOR.....	40
(c) Training relevant to assignment	10
Total	70

(C) Employment with firm	5
Total	5

Total points (A+B+C) 100



**Qualifications and competence of the key staff for adequacy of the Assignment
(Total Point -75)**

The weight-age for various key staffs are as under:

Sl. No.	Key Personnel	Points
1	Team Leader-cum Senior Bridge Engineer	30
2	Senior Highway Engineer	15
3	Traffic & Transportation Expert	15
4	Senior Pavement Specialist	10
5	Senior Quality & Material Expert	15
6	Financial Expert	10
7	Legal Expert	5
	Total	100

4 NEGOTIATION AND SELECTION OF INDEPENDENT CONSULTANTS

The combined score of technical and financial proposals shall be calculated and the firm scoring maximum marks shall be called for negotiations. After satisfactory agreement of all matters by both the parties, NHAI will appoint the said firm as Independent Consultant for the initial term of 48 months. In case of failure of negotiations, the firm with second highest score shall be called for negotiations. In case of failure of negotiations with the said second firm, the firm with the least score shall be called for negotiations.



INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT'S SERVICES

Letter of Invitation

Sub: Consulting Services for the project of

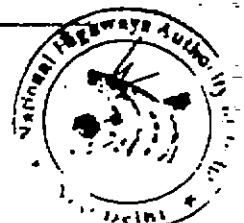
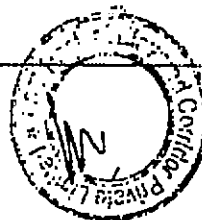
Widening the existing 4-lane portion from Km. 86 to Km. 96, covering Panipat city, on National Highway No. 1 (NH-1) in Haryana, to 6 lanes and construction of a 6-lane elevated structure covering Gohana road, Sanauli road, Assandh road crossings, city bus stand and skylark tourist complex, on Build, Operate and Transfer (BOT) basis (Panipat BOT project on NH-1).

1 INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 You are hereby invited to submit a technical proposal alongwith proof of eligibility and financial proposal for consulting services required for the assignment named in the attached data sheet (referred to in sequential sub clause numbering hereinunder). Your proposal could form the basis for future negotiations and ultimately a contract between your firm and the NHAI.
- 1.2 A brief description of the assignment and its objectives are given in the data sheet.
- 1.3 The assignment shall be implemented in various stages such as Design, Construction supervision, Operation and Maintenance supervision and Divestment, if any.
- 1.4 To obtain first hand information on the assignment and on the local conditions, you are encouraged to pay a visit to the NHAI before submitting a proposal and attend a pre proposal conference as specified in the data sheet. You must inform yourself of local conditions and take them into account in preparing your proposal.
- 1.5 Please note that (i) the costs of preparing the proposal and negotiating of the contract, including a visit to site, are not reimbursable as a direct cost of assignment and (ii) NHAI is not bound to accept any of the proposals received by it.
- 1.6 An invitation to submit a proposal has been sent to the firms stated in the data sheet.
- 1.7 We wish to remind you that in order to avoid conflict of interest situations, any firm associated with the Concessionaire of the Project section and its Design and/or Supervision Consultant and/or the Contractor(s) as Design Consultant and/or Construction Supervision Consultant is not eligible to participate in the bidding.

2 DOCUMENTS

- 2.1 To enable you to prepare a proposal, please use the attached documents listed in the data sheet.
- 2.2 Firms requiring a clarification of the documents must notify the NHAI, in writing, before the pre-proposal meeting to be held on at 15.00hrs. Any request for clarification in writing, by cable, telex or tele fax must be sent to the NHAI address



indicated in the data sheet. NHAI will respond by cable, telex, or telefax to such requests and copies of the response shall be sent to all the other invited firms.

- 2.3 At any time before the submission of the proposals, the NHAI, may for any reason, whether at its own initiative or in response to a clarification sought by an invited firm, modify the documents by amendment. The amendment shall be notified in writing or by cable, telex or telefax to all the invited firms and shall be binding on them. NHAI may at its discretion extend the deadline for the submission of the proposals.

3 PREPARATION OF PROPOSAL

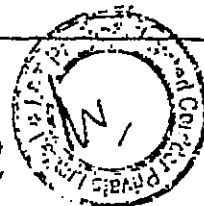
You are requested to submit proof of eligibility, a technical and a financial proposal. Your proposal shall be written in the language specified in the data sheet.

Proof of eligibility

- 3.1 You are requested to provide information regarding proof of eligibility in the format attached in Appendix -I.

Technical Proposal

- 3.2 You are expected to examine all terms and conditions included in the documents. Failure to provide all requested information will be at your own risk and may result in rejection of your proposal.
- 3.3 During preparation of the technical proposal you may give particular attention to the following :
- i. The estimated manmonths for the assignment is stated in the data sheet for your information.
 - ii. The majority of the key professional staff proposed must be permanent staff of the firm, unless otherwise indicated in the data sheet.
 - iii. No alternative to key professional staff may be proposed and only one Curriculum Vitae (CV) may be submitted for each position and maximum age limit for key professional staff shall be 65 yrs.
 - iv. A good working knowledge of the language specified in the data sheet is essential for key professional staff on this assignment. Reports must be in the language (s) specified in the data sheet.
- 3.4 Your technical proposal must provide the following information, using but not limited to the formats attached in the **Appendix II.**
- i. A brief description of the firm's organisation and an outline of recent experience on assignments of a similar nature. The information which you shall provide on each assignment should indicate, *inter-alia*, the profiles of the staff provided, duration, contract amount and firm's involvement.
 - ii. Any comments or suggestions on the ToR and a description of the methodology (work plan) which the firm proposes to execute the services, illustrated with bar charts of activities.
 - iii. The composition of the proposed staff team, the tasks which shall be assigned to each and their timing;
 - iv. CVs recently signed in blue ink by the proposed key professional staff on each page and an authorised manager in the home office. Key information should



- include years with the firm and degree of responsibility held in various assignments during the last ten years;
- v. Estimates of the total time effort (person x months) to be provided for the services, supported by bar chart diagrams showing the time proposed (person x months) for each professional staff and
 - vi. Comments, if any, on the services and facilities to be provided by the client and indicated in the ToR.

3.5 The technical proposal should not include any financial information.

Financial Proposal

3.6 The financial proposal should list the cost associated with the assignment. These normally cover; remuneration for staff (in the field and at headquarters), accommodation (per diem or housing), transportation (for mobilisation and demobilisation) and equipment (vehicles, office equipment, furniture and supplies), printing of documents, etc. Your financial proposal should be prepared using, but not limited to, the formats attached in Appendix III.

3.7 The financial proposal must take into account the tax liability including service tax and cost of insurance specified in the data sheet.

4 SUBMISSION OF PROPOSAL

4.1 You must submit one original proposal and the number of copies indicated in the data sheet. Each copy of Technical proposal alongwith proof of eligibility and Financial proposal shall be separately sealed and put in an outer envelope which shall bear the address and information indicated in the data sheet.

The envelope must be clearly marked.

"DO NOT OPEN, EXCEPT IN PRESENCE OF THE EVALUATION COMMITTEE"

Note: Technical proposal along with proof of eligibility and financial proposal shall be hard bound form separately with all pages numbered serially and by giving an index of submission. The proposal in other form like spiral bound form, loose form shall be rejected.

4.2 This outer envelope shall include two separate envelopes, one clearly marked "Technical Proposal along with proof of eligibility document" and one clearly marked "Financial Proposal" (both envelopes indicating original or copy as appropriate).

4.3 In the event of any discrepancy between the copies of the proposals, the original shall govern. The original and each copy of the technical and financial proposal must be prepared in and signed by the authorised representative of the firm in indelible ink. The letter of authorisation must be confirmed by a written power of attorney accompanying the proposals.

4.4 The proposals must contain no interlineation or over writing. However where necessary to correct errors made by the firm themselves, such corrections must be written fresh and initialled by the person or persons signing the proposal.



- 4.5 Your completed proof of eligibility document, technical and financial proposal must be delivered on or before the time and date stated in the data sheet.
- 4.6 Your proposal shall be valid for the number of days stated in the data sheet from the date of its submission prescribed in the data sheet during which you must maintain available the professional staff proposed within this period for the assignment. NHAJ will make its best effort to complete negotiations at the location stated in the data sheet.

5 PROPOSAL EVALUATION

A three-stage procedure shall be adopted in evaluating the proposals :

- (i) an evaluation of proof of eligibility document
- (ii) a technical evaluation, which shall be carried out prior to opening any financial proposal ;
- (iii) a financial evaluation.

Technical proposal of bidders meeting proof of eligibility criteria will be evaluated. Firms shall be ranked using a combined technical and financial scores, as indicated below.

Proof of eligibility document

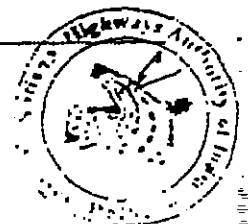
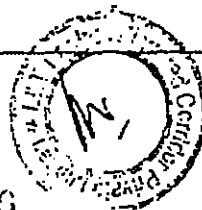
- 5.1 The Evaluation Committee appointed by NHAJ shall carry out its evaluation of the proof of eligibility (in accordance with the criteria given in the data sheet), from the documents submitted by bidder in the format /form given at Appendix-I. List of bidders (select list) meeting proof of eligibility criteria will be provided to the concessionaire. The concessionaire will select 10 bidders from out of the select list for further evaluation of Technical proposals by NHAJ, if the select list contains more than 10 bidders. In case select list contains less than 10 bidders, these all the bidders will be further evaluated with regard to their technical proposals by NHAJ.

Technical Proposal

- 5.2 The Evaluation Committee appointed by the NHAJ shall then carry out its evaluation applying the evaluation criteria and point system specified in the data sheet. Each responsive proposal shall be attributed a technical score (St.). Technical bid of the bidders received from the concessionaire or as above will be evaluated. Based on technical score, first five bidders (maximum) will be selected and name of these bidders will be forwarded to concessionaire . The concessionaires will select three bidders out of these bidders and financial bids of only these selected bidders will be opened.

Financial Proposal

- 5.3 The Evaluation Committee shall determine if the financial proposal is complete and without computational errors. The lowest financial proposal (Fm) shall be given a financial score (Sf) of 100 points. The financial score of the proposals shall be computed as follows : $Sf = 100 \times Fm / F$ (F-amount of financial proposal).
- 5.4 Proposals shall finally be ranked according to their combined technical (St) and financial (Sf) scores using the weights indicated in the data sheet.



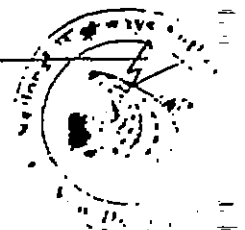
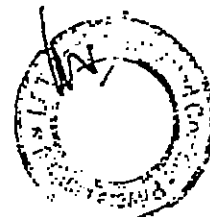
5.5 Any effort by the firm to influence the NHAI in its evaluation of proposal or award of contract may result in the rejection of the firm's proposal.

6 NEGOTIATIONS

- 6.1 Prior to the expiration period of validity of proposal, the NHAI shall notify the successful firm who has secured highest marks as above in writing by registered letter, cable telex or facsimile and invite it to negotiate the contract.
- 6.2 Negotiations normally take two to five days. The aim is to reach agreement on all points, and initial a draft contract by the conclusion of negotiations.
- 6.3 Negotiations shall commence with a discussion on technical proposal, the proposed methodology (work plan), staffing and any suggestions to improve the ToR. Agreement must then be reached on the final ToR, the staffing and bar charts, which shall indicate activities, staff, periods in the field and in the home office, staff months, logistics and reporting. Special attention shall be paid to optimise the required outputs from the firm within the available budget and to define clearly the inputs required from the NHAI to ensure satisfactory implementation of the assignment.
- 6.4 Changes agreed upon shall then be reflected in the financial proposal, using proposed unit rates (no negotiation of the unit rates, including the man months rates).
- 6.5 Having selected a firm, among other things, on the basis of an evaluation of proposed key professional staff, the NHAI expects to negotiate, a contract on the basis of the staff named in the proposal and, prior to contract negotiations, will require assurance that this staff shall be actually available. NHAI shall not consider substitutions during contract negotiations except in cases of unexpected delays in the starting date or incapacity of key professional staff for reasons of health.
- 6.6 The negotiations shall be concluded with a review of the draft form of Contract. The NHAI and the firm will finalise the contract to conclude negotiations. If negotiations fail, the NHAI will invite the firm having obtained the second highest score to contract negotiations. In case of failure of negotiations with the second highest scoring firm, the firm with the least score amongst the three selected firms for consideration shall be called for negotiations.

7 AWARD OF CONTRACT

- 7.1 The contract shall be awarded after successful negotiations with the successful firm. Upon successful completion, the NHAI shall promptly inform the other firms that their proposals have not been accepted.
- 7.2 The successful firm with whom the contract is signed is expected to commence the assignment on the date and at the location specified in the data sheet.



8 CONFIRMATION OF RECEIPT

8.1 We shall appreciate your informing us by telex/facsimile :

- Receipt of the LoI and
- Whether or not you will submit a proposal.

Yours faithfully,

(S.K. Singhvi)
General Manager (N-1)
National Highways Authority of India,
G-5 & G-6, Sector- 10, Dwarka
New Delhi- 110075
Tel: 91-11- 25074100 Ext. 1512
Fax: +91-11-25093518 / 25074100 Extn.2306



DATA SHEET
(As Mentioned in Lot)

Sub clause No. in Lot

The name of the Assignment is: Design and Construction Supervision of the project of (i) Widening the existing 4-lane portion from Km. 86 to Km. 96, covering Panipat city, on National Highway No. 1 (NH-1) in Haryana, to 6 lanes and construction of a 6-lane elevated structure covering Gohana road, Sanauli road, Assandh road crossings, city bus stand and skylark tourist complex, on Build, Operate and Transfer (BOT) basis (Panipat BOT project on NH-1).

1.1 The description and the objectives of the Assignment are: The Government of India in the Ministry of Shipping, Road Transport & Highways has authorised the NHAI to implement above mentioned projects. NHAI after due consultation with the Concessionaire intends to appoint an Independent Consultant (IC) for the above project to oversee the activities of the Concessionaire during Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance and Divestment, if any, of the Project section.

The objectives of the consultancy service are to:

- i) Act principally on behalf of the NHAI to review all activities associated with Design, Construction and O&M to ensure compliance of requirements of Concession Agreement with the Concessionaire in order to have a sound project.
- ii) Report on the financial and technical aspects of the project section, after visiting the site at least once a month.
- iii) Assist the parties to the Concession Agreement in arriving at an amicable settlement in case of a dispute
- iv) Act, if required on behalf of the lenders and fulfill various reporting requirements of the lenders

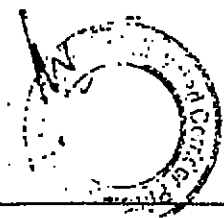
1.4 Pre-Proposal Conference shall be held at 15:00 hr on..... in NHAI building.

2.1 The Documents are : (ToR, Contract, Appendices etc.)

- i) ToR
- ii) Appendix I-Formats for proof eligibility.
- iii) Appendix II - Formats for Technical Proposal
- iv) Appendix III - Formats for Financial Proposal
- v) Form of Contract Agreement along with Appendices

2.2 The address is :

(S.K. Singhvi)
General Manager (N-1)
National Highways Authority of India,
G-5 & G-6, Sector- 10, Dwarka
New Delhi- 110075
Tel: 91-11- 25074100 Ext. 1512
Fax: +91-11-25093518 / 25074100 Extn.2306



3.1 The Language of documents and correspondence will be English

3.2 Limitations to joint ventures or sub-contracts

3.3 Joint Venture between firms on the short list is not permitted.

- (i) It is estimated that about 127 months of services of key personnel will be required. However, you should feel free to submit your proposal on the basis of the man-months which you consider to be necessary to undertake the assignment.
- (ii) Majority of proposed key staff should be permanent employees of the firm:
- (iii) All the personnel shall have working knowledge of English and all the reports etc shall be written in English.

3.7 Tax Liability, insurance:
As per clause _____ and _____ of Special Conditions of Contract.

4.1 The number of copies of the proposals required: No. (one original and one copy)

The outer envelop covering the Proposals shall be addressed to

(S.K. Singhvi)
General Manager (N-1)
National Highways Authority of India,
G-5 & G-6, Sector- 10, Dwarka
New Delhi- 110075
Tel: 91-11- 25074100 Ext. 1512
Fax: +91-11-25093518 / 25074100 Extn.2306

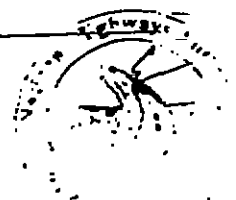
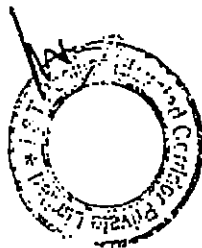
4.2 The proposal complete in all respects shall reach NHAI on or before 11.00 hours on

4.3 The proposals shall remain valid for a period of 90 days from the last date of submission as mentioned in 4.2 above. NHAI may by a written notice request the bidders to extend the validity of the proposals.

5 Negotiations shall be held at NHAI headquarters New Delhi

5.1 Proof of eligibility criteria and the points assigned to evaluate technical proposal

a) Proof of eligibility criteria



Minimum Eligibility Criteria

S. No.	<i>Experience of the firm both in</i>		Experience of the firm as Independent Consultant	Annual Turnover*
	Preparation of DPR (NH/SH/Equivalent)	Project Supervision (NH/SH/Equivalent)		
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
1.	The firm should have minimum experience of preparation of detailed Project Report of at least one (i) 2/4 laned project of not less than 30km and (ii) bridge**/elevated road structure, having viaduct length (total) not less than 500 m. (Experience of (i) and (ii) can be in one or more than one packages)	The firm should have minimum experience of project supervision of at least one (i) 2/4 laned project of not less than 30km and (ii) bridge**/elevated road structure, having viaduct length (total) not less than 500 m. (Experience of (i) and (ii) can be in one or more than one packages)	OR The firm should have minimum experience as Independent Consultant of at least one (i) 2/4 laned project of not less than 30km and (ii) bridge**/elevated road structure having total viaduct length not less than 500 m. (Experience of (i) and (ii) can be in one or more than one packages)	*Annual turnover (average of last 5 years or in each of the preceding two years) of the firm should be equal to or more than Rs.1.00 Crore.

* Annual Turnover should be duly certified by statutory body like Chartered Accountant or Independent Auditors who are competent to do so as recognised by the State concerned.

Eligibility Criteria for partner in case of JV (in JV not more than two partners shall be allowed)

** In the case of bridge the length to be not less than 500m.

In case of JV, the lead partner as well as other JV partner must fulfill the above requirements

(b) Evaluation criteria for technical proposal

	POINTS
(i) Relevant experience for the assignment	20
(ii) The quality of methodology and work plan proposed	5
(iii) The qualifications of the key staff proposed	75
TOTAL :	100



The points assigned to the evaluation sub-criteria for qualifications and competence of key staff are:

	POINTS
General Qualifications	30
Adequacy for the Project	70
TOTAL :	100

The technical proposal should score at least 75 points out of 100 to be considered responsive for financial evaluation.

- 5.2 The weight (T%) given to the Technical Proposal is 80 percent
The weight (F%) given to the Financial Proposal is 20 percent

5.2.1 The number of points to be given under each of the evaluation criteria are:

(i) Relevant experience for the assignment

Sub criteria	Points
(a) Specific experience as DPR Consultants & Supervision Consultants <u>OR</u> Independent Consultant for at least one 2/4 laned road project of not less than 30 km length (reference para 5.1 (a) of Data sheet).	10
(b) Specific experience as DPR Consultants & Supervision Consultants <u>OR</u> Independent Consultant for at least one bridge/elevated road structure having viaduct length (total) not less than 500m. (reference para 5.1 (a) of Data sheet).	10
Total	20

(ii) Quality of methodology and work plan proposed

Sub criteria:	Point
(a) Quality of Methodology.....	2
(b) Work plan proposed	1
(c) Understanding of TOR.....	2
Total	5

(iii) The qualification of the key staff proposed

Sub criteria	
(A) General Qualifications	
Sub-criteria	
(a) Educational Qualifications.....	10
(b) Professional Experience	10
(c) Publication of technical papers.....	5
Total	25

Note: 75% points will be given for personnel having minimum qualification; for any higher qualification points shall be increased suitably

(B) Adequacy for the project.....	70
Sub-Criteria:	
(a) Experience in specific positions in similar project in Developed/Developing countries	



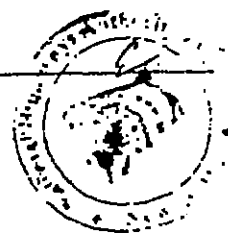
	etc.....	20
(b)	Experience relevant to particular assignment as mentioned in TOR.....	40
(c)	Training relevant to assignment	10
	Total	70
(C)	Employment with firm	5
	Total	5
	Total points (A+B+C)	100

**Qualifications and competence of the key staff for adequacy of the Assignment
(Total Point -75)**

The weight-age for various key staffs are as under:

SI. No.	Key Personnel	Points
1	Team Leader-cum Senior Bridge Engineer	30
2	Senior Highway Engineer	15
3	Traffic & Transportation Expert	15
4	Senior Pavement Specialist	10
5	Senior Quality & Material Expert	15
6	Financial Expert	10
7	Legal Expert	5
	Total	100

- 6 Commencement of Assignment: The firm shall begin carrying out the services within one month of the date of effectiveness of the contract at locations as required for the project stated in ToR.



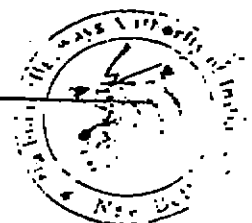
7 The selected firm is expected to commence the assignment on

Your Sincerely,

(S.K. Singhvi)
General Manager (N-I)
National Highways Authority of India,
G-5 & G-6, Sector- 10, Dwarka
New Delhi- 110075
Tel: 91-11- 25074100 Ext. 1512
Fax: +91-11-25093518 / 25074100 Extn.2306

Attachments :

- i) ToR
- ii) Form of Contract Agreement alongwith Appendices
- iii) Appendix I - Formats for proof eligibility
- iv) Appendix II - Formats for Technical Proposal
- v) Appendix III - Formats for Financial Proposal



**INDEPENDENT CONSULTANTS' SERVICES
TERMS OF REFERENCE**

1. PROJECT BACKGROUND

- (1) NHAI is taking up the project of Widening the existing 4-lane portion from Km. 86 to Km. 96, covering Panipat city, on National Highway No. 1 (NH-1) in Haryana, to 6 lanes and construction of a 6-lane elevated structure covering Gohana road, Sanauli road, Assandh road crossings, city bus stand and skylark tourist complex, on Build, Operate and Transfer (BOT) basis (Panipat BOT project on NH-1).
- (2) The site shall be made available to the Concessionaire by the NHAI generally free from all encumbrances and occupations as given in the concession agreements and without the Concessionaire being required to make any payment to NHAI on account of any costs and charges for the use of such site for the duration of the Concession agreement.
- (3) The Concessionaire shall operate and maintain the Project section by itself, or through O&M Contractors including tolling contractor, if any, after carrying out improvements to comply with standards and specifications spelled out by the NHAI in the Concession Agreement.
- (4) NHAI after due consultation with the Concessionaire intends to appoint an Independent Consultant (IC) to oversee the activities of the Concessionaire during Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance, Divestment, if any, of the Project section.

2. OBJECTIVES

The objectives of consultancy service are to:

- i) Act independently and on behalf of the NHAI to review all activities associated with Design, Construction, O&M and Divestment to ensure compliance of requirements of Concession Agreement in order to have a sound project section.
- ii) Report to NHAI on the financial and technical aspects of the project section, after visiting the site at least once a month.
- iii) Assist the parties to the Concession Agreement in arriving at an amicable settlement of disputes.
- iv) Act, if required on behalf of the lenders and fulfill various reporting requirements of the lenders.

3. SCOPE OF SERVICES

The Concession Agreement envisage the appointment of an Independent Consultant (IC) by the National Highways Authority of India (NHAI). The IC shall be, in principle, responsible for review of Designs, Drawings, Construction, Progress Monitoring, affirmation of all certifications done by the Concessionaire, etc. The IC shall not be involved in day-to-day implementation of the project.



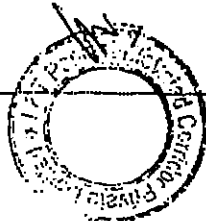
The Independent Consultant shall supervise that all the requirements of the Concession Agreement and various schedules are met by the Concessionaire and in case of any discrepancy/ deviations, he shall inform NHAI and the Concessionaire. The responsibility of the IC during various stages of Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance and Divestment, if any, shall be as follows but not be limited to:

3.1 Design Stage

- i) Review the adequacy of the geotechnical and sub-soil investigations for road, bridge and other structures and building works, hydrological investigation and the topographical survey.
- ii) Review the Design and working drawings prepared for the construction of various components of the highway, bridges / structures, analysis of rates, estimates, reports and other deliverables. As per the requirement of concession agreement.
- iii) Review the impact of proposed improvement on the Archaeological structures, if any.
- iv) Review the project report prepared by the Concessionaire, with respect to the traffic, toll management, traffic management, etc.
- v) Review the implementation schedule of Engineering, Design, Procurement and Construction of the project section submitted by the Concessionaire.
- vij) Review the Planning and Design of way-side amenities, toll plazas, toll collection system, communication facilities, emergency relief arrangements, traffic operation and safety arrangements.
- vii) Review all project section contracts including Detailed Engineering and Design Consultancy Contract, Construction Supervision Consultancy contract, any other EPC contract, O & M Contract and Tolling contract, made by the Concessionaire.
- viii) Review the environmental management plan for the Project section during Construction and Operation and Maintenance phases.
- ix) Review quality assurance and quality control provisions during the design, construction and maintenance stages.
- x) Audit the safety of the Project section both during Construction and Operation and Maintenance stages.
- xi) To assist in resolving disputes between NHAI and Concessionaire.
- xii) Provide Management Information System to NHAI.

3.2 Construction Stage

- 3.2.1 The duties of the IC are to supervise the works on sample basis and to approve the materials and workmanship of the works. As stated in the Concession Agreement, he/she shall have no authority to relieve the Concessionaire of any of their duties or to impose additional obligations. The IC shall administer the works contracts and ensure that the Contractual Clauses, whether related to quality or quantities of works, are respected.
- 3.2.2 Review and approve works programme.
- 3.2.3 Review the material testing results and Mix Designs and to order special tests of materials and/or completed works, and/or order removal and substitution of substandard materials and/or works as required.
- 3.2.4 Review quality assurance and quality control during Construction period.
- 3.2.5 Ensure that the Construction work is accomplished in accordance with the technical specifications.
- 3.2.6 Identify Construction delays and recommend to the NHAI the remedial measures to expedite the progress.



- 3.2.7 Review and certify the 'As Built' drawings for each component of the works prepared by the Concessionaire.
- 3.2.8 Review the safety measures provided for the traffic and Project section workers.
- 3.2.9 Determine any extension of the Project section Completion Schedule and the Concession period, to which the Concessionaire is entitled and shall notify the NHAI accordingly.
- 3.2.10 To assist in resolving disputes between NHAI and Concessionaire during Construction stage.
- 3.2.11 Assist the NHAI in arriving at any cost variation and its impact on Concession Agreement.
- 3.2.12 Evolve MIS and provide it to the NHAI
- 3.2.13 Issue Completion Certificate after checking the results of prescribed tests.
- 3.2.14 Issue Provisional Certificate duly appended with a list of outstanding items (Punch List) established after joint inspection with the Concessionaire, if the Concessionaire requests for it. as per clause 16.5 of concession agreement.

3.3 Operation and Maintenance Stage

- 3.3.1 Review work plan and schedules of various operation and maintenance activities.
- 3.3.2 Review Operation and Maintenance manual prepared by the Concessionaire.
- 3.3.3 Review the performance of Operation and Maintenance (O & M) activities including equipment, service, traffic operation and safety, toll plazas and fees collection system, landscaping, environmental issues and way side amenities.
- 3.3.4 To mediate and assist in resolving disputes between NHAI and Concessionaire during O&M stage.
- 3.3.5 Initiate necessary action to undertake maintenance obligations of the Concessionaire at risk and cost of the Concessionaire in the event of his failure to carry out O&M.
- 3.3.6 Undertake audit of the traffic using the Project section at least once a month.
- 3.3.7 Review and inspect the Project section at least once a month during the O&M period and issue an Inspection Report of such inspections.
- 3.3.8 Review the accident record on the Project section and suggest remedial measures.

3.4 Transfer/Termination

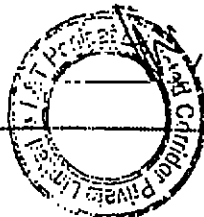
- 3.4.1 Satisfy itself that all the divestment requirement have been met by the Concessionaire.
- 3.4.2 Issue Transfer Certificate to the Concessionaire

3.5 All other activities as per provisions of the Concessionaire Agreement

4. INTERACTION WITH NHAI

The Independent Consultants shall interact with the NHAI on a regular basis. NHAI shall generally hold meetings every month to review the progress etc. during the phase of Design and Construction, and every second month during the Operation and maintenance stage. Within 30 days of the receipt of the Drawings, the Independent Consultant shall review the same and convey its comments/observations to the Concessionaire with particular reference to the conformity or otherwise with the specifications and standards set forth in the Agreement.

5. REPORTING REQUIREMENT



The Independent Consultants shall prepare and submit to the NHAI three copies and Concessionaire two copies each of the following reports.

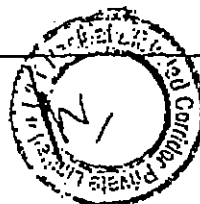
- (a) Design Phase
 - Monthly Progress Report.
- (b) Construction Phase
 - Monthly and Quaterly Inspection Report covering all aspects such as Progress Monitoring, Quality Assurance (QA)/Quality Control (QC) etc.
- (c) Operation and Maintenance Phase
 - Monthly and Quaterly report on existing condition of facility including advise on all aspects of Operation And Maintenance, Toll Booths, Bridges or other Structures, Traffic Management & Safety, Telephone, Ambulance, etc.
 - Monthly report on audit of the traffic using the Project section at least once a month.
- (d) *Various other reports as provided in the Concession Agreement such as Completion Report.*

6. PERFORMANCE CLAUSE

Independent Consultants shall be expected to fully comply with all the provisions of the 'Terms of Reference', and shall be fully responsible for supervising that Designs, Construction and maintenance and operation of the facility takes place in accordance with the provisions of the Concession Agreement and other schedules. Any failure of the Independent Consultant in notifying to NHAI and the Concessionaire on non-compliance of the provisions of the Concession Agreement and other schedules by the Concessionaire, non-adherence to the provision of ToR and non-adherence to the time schedule prescribed under ToR shall amount to non-performance.

7. CONSULTANT'S PROPOSAL

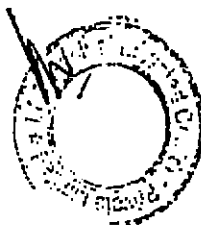
- 7.1 List of key personnel to be fielded by the Consultants shall be as below :
 - i) Team Leader-cum-Senior Bridge Engineer
 - ii) Senior Highway Engineer
 - iii) Traffic & Transportation Expert
 - iv) Senior Pavement Specialist
 - v) Senior Quality/Material Expert
 - vi) Financial Expert
 - vii) Legal Expert
- 7.2 Broad job-description and minimum qualification for key personnel mentioned above is enclosed as Appendix A. However, higher marks shall be accorded to the Candidate with higher relevant qualification and experience. It is estimated that about 127 man-months of services of key personnel are required as detailed in Appendix B. However, the Consultant should feel free to submit their proposal on the basis of the man-months which they consider to be necessary to undertake the assignment. All the key personnel mentioned in para 7.1 above shall be evaluated at the time of evaluation of technical proposal. Consultants are advised in their own interest to frame the technical proposal in an objective manner as far as possible so that these could be properly assessed in respect



of points to be given as part of evaluation criteria. The bio-data of the key personnel should be signed on every sheet by the personnel concerned and the last sheet of each bio-data should also be signed by the authorised signatory for the Consultant. The key personnel shall also certify at the end of their bio-data proforma that they have not accepted any other offer at the time of signing of the bio-data and as such shall be available to work with the Independent Consultant, if the project section is awarded.

8. PERIOD OF SERVICES

- 8.1 The services of an Independent Consultant will be in phases as per sub-clause 20.2 of Article XX Independent Consultant, of Concession Agreement.
- 8.2 The appointment of the Independent Consultant shall initially be for a period of 48 months. Estimated Design and Construction schedule for completion of the project section for commercial operation is 36 months. The proposed manpower deployment for this period shall be matching the activities to be performed during the said period. The time frame for services during the deployment of key personnel during this period shall be as shown in Annexure B.
- 8.3 Thereafter, the services of the Independent Consultant shall be for a period of 3 years each time till completion of the Concession period and transfer of the Project section. The deployment of key personnel during the said period(s) shall be decided by NHAI in consultation with the Concessionaire.



MINIMUM QUALIFICATION OF KEY PERSONNEL**TEAM LEADER CUM SENIOR BRIDGE ENGINEER**

This is the senior most position and the expert engaged as the team leader shall be responsible for reviewing the entire project section preparation and implementation activities of the Concessionaire. He shall check all the Designs being prepared by the Concessionaire, ensure execution of works on site as per specification and standards, and continuously interact with the NHAI and the Concessionaire. He shall undertake project section site visits and shall guide, supervise, coordinate and monitor the work of other experts in his team as well as those of the Concessionaire. The candidate should have a proven record of supervising, organising and managing of project section preparation and construction of projects involving major bridges with highways of large magnitudes, as defined below, financed by international lending agencies and others. Knowledge of project section management shall be an added advantage.

This position requires a Senior Bridge Engineer - a graduate in Civil Engineering, preferably with a Masters degree or equivalent in Structural/Bridge Engineering with minimum 20 years experience out of which at least 15 years on Design and Construction of bridges/interchanges/any other similar structure structures including rehabilitation. He should have handled in the last 5 years one detailed engineering work for rehabilitation and/or upgrading of major highway or expressway involving a major bridge. The candidate should have a thorough understanding and experience with international 'best practices', and of modern bridge construction technology. He should have designed independently, at least two major bridges (150 m or more in length).

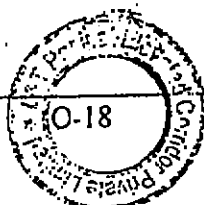
SENIOR HIGHWAY ENGINEER

The position requires a senior highway engineer who will be a graduate in civil Engineering with preferably higher qualifications and specialisation in highway engineering. He should have a minimum 20 years of experience of highway. He should have handled as Highway Engineer or similar capacity at least one Project Preparation and Construction supervision work of major highway project of four laning/six-laning/ expressway costing more than Rs. 1000 million. Alternatively, he should have handled as Highway Engineer or similar capacity Project Preparation and Construction supervision of at least two projects of four laning/six laning / expressway costing more than Rs. 600 million each or of at least 30 km length.

TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORTATION EXPERT

Shall review and check the traffic analysis, projection, and assignment exercises to be carried out by the Concessionaire. He shall also review type and locations of traffic control (e.g. signal) and safety measures, design of intersections and interchanges, toll plaza layout, toll collection method and use facilities, scheme for traffic management during construction period. He shall also study and comment on safety audit report prepared by the Concessionaire.

The position requires a graduate in Civil Engineering with preferably higher qualification in traffic engineering. The minimum period of professional experience is 20 years including at least 10 years on projects of similar nature, of which at least one should involve works of four laning/six-laning/ expressway or similar project. The candidate should have enough knowledge on road safety aspects.



SENIOR PAVEMENT SPECIALIST

The expert shall be continuously interacting with the Concessionaire, to ensure life cycle cost effectiveness and viable design of pavement including appropriate rehabilitation / strengthening of the existing two lane pavement which is significantly distressed. He shall also be responsible for ensuring complete adherence to maintenance standards during Construction and Operation period. Thus, the position requires a pavement specialist with thorough knowledge and understanding of international 'best practices' in the field of Design, Construction and maintenance of flexible/rigid type of pavements including latest codal stipulations and specifications.

The candidate should be a graduate in Civil Engineering with preferably higher qualification and specialisation in Pavement Design. He should have a minimum of 20 years of professional experience of pavement Design, Construction and its maintenance. The minimum experience of 15 years should include assignments of at least 3 years in developed countries or at least 3 years on major highway projects funded by international funding agencies in developing countries in Senior Expert capacity.

SENIOR QUALITY/MATERIAL EXPERT

The Quality/Material Expert shall review the test results of quarry and borrow area material to find out their strength characteristics and suitability for using them in pavement construction. He shall inspect the Concessionaire's field laboratories to ensure that they are adequately equipped and capable of performing all the specified testing requirements of the contract. He shall look into the quality assurance aspect of the construction works and supervise the setting-up of the various Concessionaire's rock crushers and bituminous mixing plants to ensure that the specified requirements for such equipments are fully met.

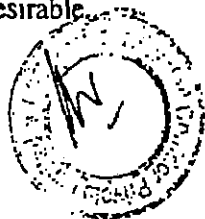
The position requires a graduate in Civil Engineering with a minimum of 15 years of professional engineering experience including 6 years in quality assurance programs in highway projects using modern technology.

FINANCIAL EXPERT

Minimum qualification for financial expert should be chartered accountant Over 8 to 10 years as a Financial Advisor particularly in the field of project financing. Advisory experience in the field of transportation project would be desirable.

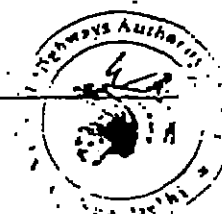
LEGAL EXPERT

Minimum qualification for legal expert should be Graduation in Law Lawyer with over 8 years experience in contracts and financial documentation related to project financing. Advisory experience in transportation would be desirable.



**MANMONTH INPUT FOR KEY PERSONNEL OF
INDEPENDENT CONSULTANTS**

Sl. No.	Key Personnel	Suggested Manmonths		
		Pre-design, Design and Construction stage	O&M Stage	
1	Team Leader cum Senior Bridge Engineer	36	12	
2	Senior Highway Engineer	36	6	
3	Traffic & Transportation Expert	6	3	
4	Senior Pavement Specialist	6	1	
5	Senior Quality/Material Expert	12	1	
6	Financial Expert	2	2	
7	Legal Expert	2	2	TOTAL
	Total	100	27	L 127



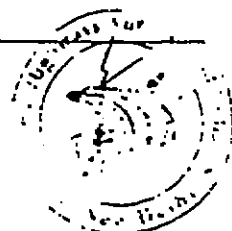
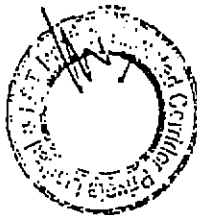
(To be filled up by each of the constituent firm in case of a Joint Venture)

- i) HIGHWAY PROJECTS HANDLED BY THE CONSULTING FIRMS DURING THE LAST SEVEN YEARS (Only those projects be included ,which are supported by the certificate of the clients mentioning that the consultancy work has been completed satisfactorily or has been substantially completed in case of project supervision works (substantial completion means 90% work in financial value having been executed) satisfactorily.

S No	Projects Name / Year	Type of Services Rendered (A,B,C,D, E,F)	Length of road in project	Length of a bridge in the project	Client (with complete address, contact person, telephone Nos. and Fax Nos.)	Fee in INR (Applicant's share in case of JV)		Duration
						Fee for IC/ Project Supervision	Fee for design and other services	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Prime Consultant or Joint Venture							

- A -Design/proof checking of 2/4 laned highway projects.
- B - Design/proof checking of bridge/elevated road having viaduct project.
- C - As Independent Consultant of 2/4-laned highway project
- D - As Independent Consultant of bridge elevated road stretches having viaduct length.
- E - Project Supervision of 2/4 laned highway projects.
- F - Project Supervision of bridge elevated road stretches having viaduct projects

Supporting Statements to Clients' certificates may be furnished full details of the projects carried.



ii) FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF THE LAST FIVE FINANCIAL YEARS

Sl. No	Particulars	2004-2003	2003-2002	2002-2001	2001-2000	2000-1999
I.	Annual turnover from Consulting business					
II.	Total Assets					
III	Current Assets					
IV	Total Liabilities.					
V	Current Liabilities					
VI	Net Worth					
VII	Working Capital					
VIII	Net Profit					



FORMATS FOR TECHNICAL PROPOSAL
(as mentioned at para 2.1 of the data sheet)

- Appendix II-1 Firm's references
- Appendix II-2 Firm's comments and suggestions on the Terms of Reference and on data, services, and facilities to be provided by the NHAI.
- Appendix II -3 Approach paper on methodology and work plan for performing the assignment.
- Appendix II -4 Composition of the team and task(s) of each team member
- Appendix II -5 Curriculum vitae of proposed professional staff.
- Appendix II -6 Time schedule for deployment of professional personnel
- Appendix II -7 Activity (works) schedule



APPENDIX II-1: FIRM'S REFERENCES

**Relevant Services Carried Out in the Last Five Years
That Best Illustrate Qualifications**

Using the format below, provide information on each reference assignment for which your firm/entity, either individually as a corporate entity or as one of the major companies within an association, was legally contracted.

Assignment Name :		Country :
Location within Country :		Professional Staff Provided by Your Firm:
Name of Client :		No. of Staff :
Start Date (Month/Year)	Completion Date (Month/Year)	No. of Staff-Months :
		Approx. Value of Services (in Current INR)
Name of Associated Consultants, if any:		No. of Months of Professional Staff. Provided by Associated Consultants :
Name of Senior Staff involved :		
Narrative Description of Project :		
Description of Actual Services Provided by Your Staff :		

Firm's Name : _____



APPENDIX II -2: COMMENTS AND SUGGESTIONS OF CONSULTANTS ON THE TERMS OF REFERENCE AND ON SERVICES AND FACILITIES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE NHAI

On the Terms of Reference :

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

....

On the services and facilities to be provided by the NHAI

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

....



APPENDIX II-3: APPROACH PAPER ON METHODOLOGY AND WORK PLAN FOR PERFORMING THE ASSIGNMENT

W



[Handwritten mark]

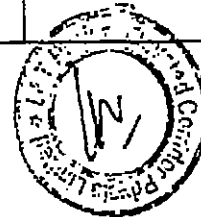
APPENDIX II-4: COMPOSITION OF THE TEAM PERSONNEL, AND TASK(S) OF EACH TEAM MEMBER

1. Technical/Managerial Staff

Sl. No.	Name	Position	Task
1			
2			
3			
4			
..			
..			

2. Support Staff

Sl. No.	Name	Position	Task
1			
2			
3			
4			
..			
..			



APPENDIX II -5: FORMAT OF CURRICULUM VITAE (CV) FOR PROPOSED PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Proposed Position :
Name of Firm :
Name of Staff :
Profession :
Date of Birth :
Years with Firm/Entity : Nationality :
Technical papers published in journals etc.
Membership of Professional Societies :
Detailed Task Assigned :

Key Qualifications :

[Give an outline of staff member's experience and training most pertinent to tasks on assignment. Describe degree of responsibility held by staff member on relevant previous assignments and give dates and locations. Use about half a page.]

Education :

[Summarise college/university and other specialised education of staff member, giving their names, dates attended, and degrees obtained. Use about three pages.]

Employment Record :

[Starting with present position, list in reverse order every employment held. List all positions held by staff member since graduation, giving dates, name of employing organisations, titles of positions held, and locations of assignments. For experience in last ten years, also give types of activities performed and client references, where appropriate. Use about three-quarters of a page.]

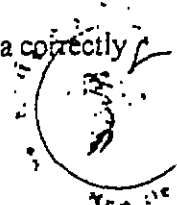
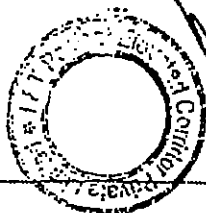
Languages :

[For English language indicate proficiency : excellent, good, fair, or poor; in speaking, reading, and writing]

Certification

I have not accepted any other offer at the time of signing this CV and as such I shall be available to work with (Name of the Firm)

I, the undersigned, certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, these data correctly describe qualifications and experience.

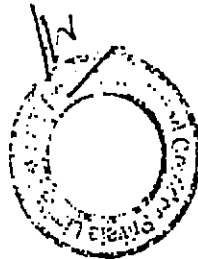


.....Date :

*[Signature of staff member and or authorised representative of the Firm]
Day/Month/Year.*

Note/ Instructions:

- 1. The CVs should be signed on every sheet by the concerned key personnel*
- 2. Last sheet of CV should also be signed by the authorised signatory for the Independent Consultant*
- 3. All the Original Signatures shall be in Blue ink.*



APPENDIX II -6 : TIME SCHEDULE FOR PROFESSIONAL PERSONNEL

A. Activity Schedule

Sl. No.	Name	Position	Monthwise Program (in form of Bar Chart)												Number of Months		
			1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	5 th	6 th	7 th	8 th	9 th	10 th	11 th	12 th and subsequent years			
1																	Subtotal (1)
2																	Subtotal (2)
3																	Subtotal (3)
4																	Subtotal (4)
-																	-



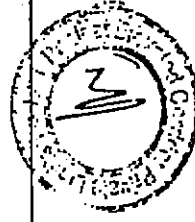
APPENDIX II-7: ACTIVITY (WORKS) SCHEDULE

A. Activity Schedule

		Monthwise Program (in form of Bar Chart) <i>[1st, 2nd, etc. are months from the start of assignment]</i>											
Sl. No.	Item of Activity (Works)	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	5 th	6 th	7 th	8 th	9 th	10 th	11 th	12 th
1												
2												
3												
4												
-												
-												

B. Completion and Submission of Reports

S.No	Reports :	Programme : (Date)
1	Monthly reports (Design and Construction)	
2	Quarterly Reports	
3	Various others reports as provided in the Concession Agreement such as Completion Report	



227

APPENDIX - III

FORMATS FOR FINANCIAL PROPOSAL
(as mentioned in para 2.1 of Data Sheet)

Appendix III-1 Financial proposal submission form.

Appendix III-2 Summary of costs

Appendix III-3 Breakdown of costs



APPENDIX III-1 : FINANCIAL PROPOSAL SUBMISSION FORM

FROM : (Name of Firm)

TO :

National Highways Authority of India
G-5 & G-6, Sector 10, Dwarka,
New Delhi (India) - 110 075

Subject :

We, the undersigned, offer to provide the consulting services for the above in accordance with your Request for Proposal dated [Date], and our proposal (technical and financial proposals). Our attached financial proposal is for the sum of [Amount in words and figures]. This amount is exclusive of the local taxes which we have estimated at (Amount in Words and Figures).

Our financial proposal shall be binding upon us subject to the modifications resulting from contract negotiations, up to the expiration of the validity period of the proposal, i.e., [Date].

We undertake that, in competing for (and, if the award is made to us, in executing) the above contract, we will strictly observe the laws against fraud and corruption in force in India namely "Prevention of Corruption Act 1988".

Commission and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid by us to agents relating to this proposal and contract execution, if we are awarded the contract, are listed below :

Name and Address of Agents	Amount and Currency	Purpose of Commission or Gratuity
.....
.....

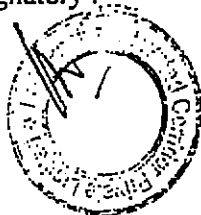
We understand you are not bound to accept any proposal you receive.

We remain,

Yours sincerely,

Authorised Signature :

Name and title of Signatory :



APPENDIX III-2 : SUMMARY OF COSTS

No.	Description	Amount
I	Remuneration for Professional Staff	
II	Supporting Staff	
III	Transportation	
IV	Duty Travel to Site	
V	Office Rent	
VI	Office Supplies, Utilities and Communication	
VII	Office Furniture and Equipment	
VIII	Reports and Document Printing	
	Subtotal :	
	<u>Total Cost including all taxes & duties and excluding service tax</u>	
Service tax		
	TOTAL COSTS (Including all Taxes and duties)	

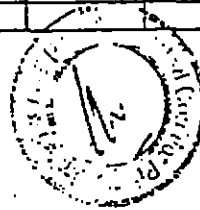


APPENDIX III-3 : BREAKDOWN OF COSTS

REMUNERATION FOR STAFF

No	Position	Name	Year 1			Year 2			Year 3			O & M period		
			Rate	SM	Amount	Rate	SM	Amount	Rate	SM	Amount	Rate	SM	Amount
	Professional Staff													
1.														
2.														
3.														
4.														
5.														
6.														
7.														
8.														
9.														
10.														
	Sub - Total													
	Technical Support Staff													
1.		TBN												
2.		TBN												
3.		TBN												
4.		TBN												
5.		TBN												
6.		TBN												
7.		TBN												
8.		TBN												
9.		TBN												
10.		TBN												
	Sub-Total													
	TOTAL													

SM = Staff Month
TBN = To be Named



II. Support Staff

No.	Position	Name	Staff Months	Billing Rate ()	Amount ()
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.					
5.					
6.					
7.					
8.					
				Total:	

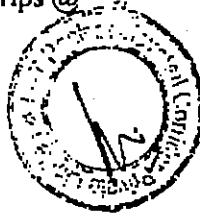
III Transportation (Reimbursable)

I. The vehicles provided by the firm shall include the cost for rental drivers, operation, maintenance, repairs, insurance, etc.

Purchases _____
 Operation, maintenance, repairs _____
 Total _____

IV Duty Travel to Site (Reimbursable)

Professional Staff
 _____ x _____ trips x _____ days @ _____
 Transport _____ x _____ trips @ _____
 Total _____



V Office Rent (Reimbursable)

The rent cost include maintenance, cleaning, repairs, etc.

_____ months x 200 sqm. x _____

Total _____

VI Office Supplies, Utilities and Communication (Reimbursable)

No.	Item	Months	Monthly Rate	Amount in
1.	Office Supplies			
2.	Drafting Supplies			
3.	Computer Running Costs			
4.	Communication			

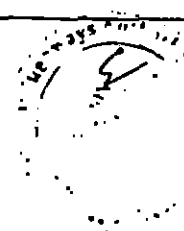
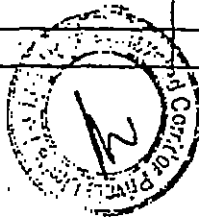
Total _____

VII. Office Furniture and Equipment (Reimbursable)

No.	Description	Months	Monthly rates	Amount
1	Office Furniture (Rental)			
	Office Equipment (Rental)			
	Total			

VIII. Reports and Document Printing

No.	Description*	No. of Volumes	No. of Copies per Volume	Rate per Copy ()	Amount
1	Monthly reports (Design and Construction)				
2	Quarterly Reports				
3	Various others reports as provided in the Concession Agreement such as Completion Report				
				Total	



**CONTRACT
FOR
CONSULTANT'S SERVICES FOR INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT**

This CONTRACT (hereinafter called the "Contract" is made the _____ day of the month of _____, between on the one hand, NATIONAL HIGHWAYS AUTHORITY OF INDIA (hereinafter called the "Client") and, on the other hand _____ (hereinafter called the "Consultants").

WHEREAS

- a) the Client has requested the Consultants to provide certain consulting services as defined in the General Conditions of Contract attached to this Contract (hereinafter called the "Services");
- b) the Consultants, having represented to the Client that they have the required professional skills, and personnel and technical resources, have agreed to provide the Services on the terms and conditions set fourth in this Contract'

NOW THEREFORE the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

- 1. The following documents attached hereto shall be deemed to form an integral part of this Contract:

- a) The General Conditions of Contract (hereinafter called "GC");
- b) The Special Condition of Contract (hereinafter called "SC");
- c) The following Appendices:

- Appendix A : Description of Services
- Appendix B: Reporting Requirements
- Appendix C : Key Personnel and Sub-consultants
- Appendix D : Medical Certificate
- Appendix E : Hours of Work for Key Personnel
- Appendix F : Duties of Client
- Appendix G : Cost Estimates in Foreign Currency
- Appendix H : Cost Estimates in Local Currency
- Appendix I : Form of Guarantee for Advance Payments
- Appendix J : Minutes of Financial and Contract negotiations.

- 2. The mutual rights and obligations of the Client and Consultants shall be as set forth in the Contract in particular:

- a) The Consultants shall carry out the Services in accordance with the provisions of the Contract; and
- b) The Client shall make payments to Consultants in accordance with the provisions of the Contract:



National Highways Authority of India

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this contract to be signed in their respective names as of the day and year first above written.

FOR AND ON BEHALF OF
National Highways Authority of India

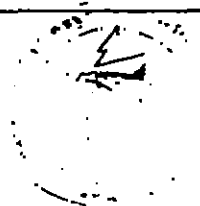
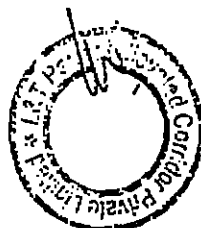
FOR AND BEHALF OF

Witness:

Witness:



GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT



GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

1. General Provisions

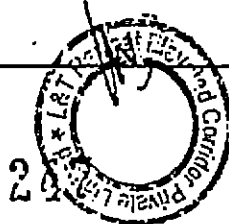
1.1. Definitions

Unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms whenever used in this Contract have the following meanings:

- a) "Applicable Law" means the laws and any other instruments having the force of law in the Government's country (or in such other country as may be specified in the Special Conditions of Contract (SC)), as they may be issued and in force from time to time;
- b) "Contract" means the Contract signed by the Parties, to which these General Conditions of Contract are attached, together with all the documents listed in Clause 1 of such signed Contract;
- c) "Effective Date" means the date on which this Contract comes into force and effect pursuant to Clause GC 2.1;
- d) "Foreign currency" means any currency other than the currency of the Government of India;
- e) "GC" means these General Conditions of Contract;
- f) "Government" means the Government of Client's Country;
- g) "Local Currency" means the currency of the Government;
- h) "Member", in case the Consultants consist of a joint venture of more than one entity, means any of these entities, and "Members" means all of these entities;
- i) "Party" means the Client or the Consultants, as the case may be, and Parties means both of them;
- j) "Personnel" means persons hired by the Consultants or by any Sub-consultant as employees and assigned to the performance of the Services or any part thereof; "Foreign Personnel" means such persons who at the time of being so hired had their domicile outside the Government's Country; "Local Personnel" means the personnel referred to in Clause GC 4.2 (a).
- k) "SC" means the Special Conditions of Contract by which these General Conditions of Contract may be amended or supplemented;
- l) "Services" means the work to be performed by the Consultants pursuant to this Contract, as described in Appendix A hereto. The scope of work will be strictly as given in various Clauses in TOR. The approach and methodology to be adopted by the firm for carrying out the assignment as Independent Engineer may be modified depending on the site requirements and work programme of the concessionaire after mutual discussions between NHAI, the concessionaire and the Independent Engineer. The work plan as indicated by the firm may be modified according to the site requirements.
- m) "Sub-Consultant" means any entity to which the Consultants subcontract any part of the Services in accordance with the provisions of Clause GC 3.7; and
- n) "Third Party" means any person or entity other than the Government, the Client, the Consultants or a Sub-Consultant.

1.2 Relation between the Parties

Nothing contained herein shall be construed as establishing a relation of master and servant or of principal and agent as between the Client and the Consultants. The



Consultants, subject to this Contract, have complete charge of Personnel and Sub-consultant, if any, performing the Services and shall be fully responsible for the services performed by them or on their behalf hereunder.

1.3 Law Governing Contract

This contract, its meaning and interpretation, and the relation between the Parties shall be governed by the Applicable Law.

1.4 Language

This Contract has been executed in the language specified in the SC, which shall be the binding and controlling language for all matters relating to the meaning or interpretation of this Contract.

1.5 Headings

The headings shall not limit, alter or affect the meaning of this Contract.

1.6 Notices

1.6.1 Any notice, request or consent required or permitted to be given or made pursuant to this Contract shall be in writing. Any such notice, request or consent shall be deemed to have been given or made when delivered in person to an authorized representative of the Party to whom the communication is addressed, or when sent by registered mail, telex, telegram or facsimile to such Party at the address specified in the SC.

1.6.2 Notice will be deemed to be effective as specified in the SC.

1.6.3 A party may change its address for notice hereunder by giving the other Party notice of such change pursuant to the provisions listed in the SC with respect to Clause GC 1.6.2.

1.7 Location

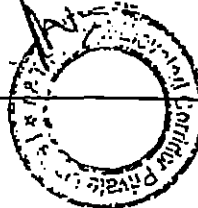
The services shall be performed at such locations as are specified in Appendix A hereto and, where the location of a particular task is not so specified, at such locations, whether in Government's Country or elsewhere, as the Client may approve.

1.8 Authority of Member in Charge

In case the Consultants consist of a joint venture of more than one entity, the Members hereby authorize the entity specified in the SC to act on their behalf in exercising all the Consultants rights and obligations towards the Client under this Contract, including without limitation the receiving of instructions and payments from the Client.

1.9 Authorized Representatives

Any action required or permitted to be taken, and any document required or permitted to be executed, under this Contract by the Client or the Consultants may be taken or executed by the officials specified in the SC.



1.10 Taxes and Duties

Unless otherwise specified in the SC, the Consultants, Sub-consultants and Personnel shall pay such taxes, duties, fees and other impositions as may be levied under the Applicable Law.

2. Commencement, Completion, Modification and Termination of Contract.

2.1 Effectiveness of Contract

This Contract shall come into force and effect on the date (the "Effective Date") of the Client's notice to the Consultants instructing the Consultants to begin carrying out the Services. This notice shall confirm that the effectiveness conditions, if any, listed in the SC have been met.

2.2 Termination of Contract for Failure to Become Effective

If this contract has not become effective within such time period after the date of the contract signed by the Parties as shall be specified in the SC, either Party may, by not less than four (4) weeks written notice to the other Party, declare this Contract to be null and void, and in the event of such a declaration by either Party, neither Party shall have any claim against the other Party with respect hereto.

2.3 Commencement of Services

The consultants shall begin carrying out the services at the end of such time period after the Effective Date as shall be specified in the SC.

2.4 Expiration of Contract.

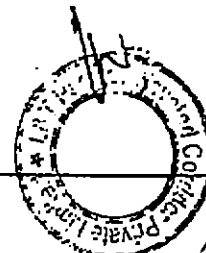
Unless terminated earlier pursuant to Clause GC 2.9 hereof, this contract shall expire when services have been completed and all payments have been made at the end of such time period after the Effective Date as shall be specified in the SC.

2.5 Entire Agreement

This contract contains all covenants, stipulations and provisions agreed by the Parties. No agent or representative of either Party has authority to make, and the Parties shall not be bound by or be liable for, any statement, representation, promise or agreement not set forth herein.

2.6 Modification

Modification of the terms and conditions of this Contract, including any modification of the scope of the Services, may only be made by written agreement between the parties and shall not be effective until the consent of the Bank or of the Association, as the case may be, has been obtained. Pursuant to Clause GC 7.2 hereof, however, each Party shall give due consideration to any proposals for modification made by the other party.



2.7 Force Majeure

2.7.1 Definition

- a) For the purposes of this contract, "Force Majeure" means an event which is beyond the reasonable control of a Party, and which makes a party's performance of its obligations hereunder impossible or so impractical as reasonably to be considered impossible in the circumstances, and includes, but is not limited to, war, riots, civil disorder, earthquake, fire, explosion, storm, flood or other adverse weather conditions, strikes, lockouts or other industrial action (except where such strikes, lockouts or other industrial action are within the power of the Party invoking Force Majeure to prevent), confiscation or any other action by Government agencies.
- b) Force Majeure shall not include (i) any event which is caused by the negligence or intentional action of a party or such party's Sub-consultants or agents or employees, nor (ii) any event which a diligent Party could reasonably have been expected to both (A) take into account at the time of the conclusion of this Contract and (B) avoid or overcome in the carrying out of its obligations hereunder.
- c) Force Majeure shall not include insufficiency of funds or failure to make any payment required hereunder.

2.7.2 No Breach of Contract

The failure of a Party to fulfill any of its obligations hereunder shall not be considered to be a breach of, or default under, this Contract insofar as such inability arises from an event of Force Majeure, provided that the Party affected by such an event has taken all reasonable precautions, due care and reasonable alternative measures, all with the objective of carrying out the terms and conditions of this Contract.

2.7.3 Measures to be Taken

- a) A party affected by an event of Force Majeure shall take all reasonable measures to remove such Party's inability to fulfil its obligations hereunder with a minimum of delay.
- b) A Party affected by an event of Force Majeure shall notify the other Party of such event as soon as possible, and in any event not later than fourteen (14) days following the occurrence of such event, providing evidence of the nature and cause of such event, and shall similarly give notice of the restoration of normal conditions as soon as possible.
- c) The Parties shall take all reasonable measures to minimize the consequences of any event of Force Majeure.

2.7.4 Extension of Time

Any period within which a party shall, pursuant to this Contract, complete any action or task, shall be extended for a period equal to the time during which such party was unable to perform such action as a result of Force Majeure.

2.7.5 Payments

During the period of their inability to perform the Services as a result of an event of Force Majeure, the Consultants shall be entitled to be reimbursed for additional costs reasonably and necessarily incurred by them during such period for the purposes of the Services and in reactivating the Services after the end of such period.

2.7.6 Consultation

Not later than thirty (30) days after the Consultants, as the result of an event of Force Majeure, have become unable to perform a material portion of the Services, the Parties shall consult with each other with a view to agreeing on appropriate to be taken in the circumstances.

2.7.7 Suspension

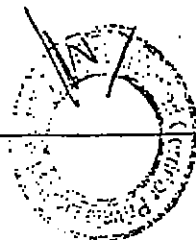
The Client may, by written notice of suspension to the Consultants, suspend all payments to the Consultants hereunder if the Consultants fail to perform any of their obligations under this Contract, including the carrying out of the Services, provided that such notice of suspension (i) shall specify the nature of the failure, and (ii) shall request the Consultants to remedy such failure within a period not exceeding thirty (30) days after receipt by the Consultants of such notice of suspension.

2.7.8 Termination

2.9.1 By the Client

The Client may, by not less than thirty (30) days written notice of termination to the Consultants (except in the event listed in paragraph (f) below, for which there shall be a written notice of not less than sixty (60) days), such notice to be given after the occurrence of any of the events specified in paragraphs (a) through (g) of this Clause GC 2.9.1, terminate this contract:

- a) if the Consultants fail to remedy a failure in the performance of their obligations hereunder, as specified in a notice of suspension pursuant to Clause GC 2.8 hereinabove, within thirty (30) days of receipt of such notice of suspension or within such further period as the Client may have subsequently approved in writing;
- b) if the Consultants become (or, if the consultants consist of more than one entity, if any of their Members becomes) insolvent or bankrupt or enter into any agreements with their creditors for relief of debt or take advantage of any law for the benefit of debtors or go into liquidation or receivership whether compulsory or voluntary;
- c) if the Consultants fail to comply with any final decision reached as a result of arbitration proceedings pursuant to Clause GC 8 hereof;
- d) If the Consultants submit to the Client a statement which has a material effect on the rights, obligations or interests of the Client and which the Consultants know to be false;



- e) If, as the result of Force Majeure, the Consultants are unable to perform a material portion of the Services for a period of not less than sixty (60) days; or
- f) If the client, in its sole discretion and for any reason whatsoever, decides to terminate this Contract.
- g) If the consultant, in the judgment of the client has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the Contract.

For the purpose of this clause:

“corrupt practice” means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the selection process or in contract execution.

“fraudulent practice” means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a selection process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of the Borrower, and includes collusive practice among consultants (prior to or after submission of proposals) designed to establish prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the Borrower of the benefits of free and open competition.

2.9.2 By the Consultants

The consultants may, by not less than thirty (30) days written notice to the client, such notice to be given after the occurrence of any of the events specified in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this Clause GC 2.9.2, terminate this Contract:

- a) if the client fails to pay any money due to the Consultants pursuant to this Contract and not subject to dispute pursuant to Clause 8 hereof within forty-five (45) days after receiving written notice from the consultants that such payment is overdue;
- b) if the client is in material breach of its obligations pursuant to this contract and has not remedied the same within forty-five (45) days (or such longer period as the consultants may have subsequently approved in writing) following the receipt by the Client of the Consultant's notice specifying such breach;
- c) if, as the result of Force Majeure, the consultants are unable to perform a material portion of the services for a period of not less than sixty (60) days; or
- d) if the client fails to comply with any final decision reached as a result of arbitration pursuant to clause GC 8 hereof.

2.9.3 Cessation of Rights and Obligations

Upon termination of this contract pursuant to Clauses GC 2.2 or GC 2.9 hereof, or upon expiration of this contract pursuant to Clause GC 2.4 hereof, all rights and obligations of the Parties hereunder shall cease, except:

- (i) such rights and obligations as may have accrued on the date of termination or expiration;

- (ii) the obligation of confidentiality set forth in Clause GC 3.3 hereof;
- (iii) the Consultant's obligation to permit inspection, copying and auditing of their accounts and records set forth in Clause GC 3.6 (ii) hereof; and
- (iv) any right which a party may have under the Applicable Law.

2.9.4 Cessation of Services

Upon termination of this contract by notice of either Party to the other pursuant to Clauses GC 2.9.1 or GC 2.9.2 hereof, the consultants shall, immediately upon dispatch or receipt of such notice, take all necessary steps to bring the Services to a close in a prompt and orderly manner and shall make every reasonable effort to keep expenditures for this purpose to a minimum. With respect to documents prepared by the Consultants and equipment and materials furnished by the client, the consultants shall proceed as provided, respectively, by Clauses GC 3.9 or GC 3.10 hereof.

2.9.5 Payment upon Termination

Upon termination of this contract pursuant to Clauses GC 2.9.1 or GC 2.9.2 hereof, the Client shall make the following payments to the Consultants (after offsetting against these payments any amount that may be due from the Consultant to the Client):

- a) remuneration pursuant to Clause GC 6 hereof for Services satisfactorily performed prior to the effective date of termination;
- b) reimbursable expenditures pursuant to Clause GC 6 hereof for expenditures actually incurred prior to the effective date of termination; and
- c) except in the case of termination pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (d) of Clause GC 2.9.1 hereof, reimbursement of any reasonable cost incident to the prompt and orderly termination of the Contract including the cost of the return travel of the Consultant's personnel and their eligible dependents.

2.9.6 Disputes about Events of Termination

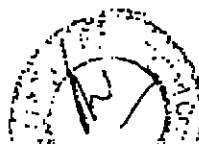
If either Party disputes whether an event specified in paragraphs (a) through (e) of Clause GC 2.9.1 or in Clause GC 2.9.2 hereof has occurred, such Party may, within forty-five (45) days after receipt of notice of termination from the other party, refer the matter to arbitration pursuant to Clause GC 8 hereof, and this Contract shall not be terminated on account of such event except in accordance with the terms of any resulting arbitral award.

3. Obligations of the Consultants

3.1. General

3.1.1 Standard of Performance

The Consultants shall perform the Services and carry out their obligations hereunder with all due diligence, efficiency and economy, in accordance with generally accepted professional techniques and practices, and shall observe sound management practices.



and employ appropriate advances technology and safe and effective equipment, machinery, materials and methods. The Consultants shall always act, in respect of any matter relating to this Contract or to the services, as faithful advisers to the client, and shall at all times support and safeguard the Client's legitimate interests in any dealings with Sub-Consultants or Third Parties.

3.1.2 Law Governing Services

The Consultant shall perform the Services in accordance with the Applicable Law and shall take all practicable steps to ensure that any Sub-consultants, as well as the Personnel of the Consultants and any Sub-consultants, comply with the Applicable Law. The Client shall advise the Consultants in writing of relevant local customs and the Consultants shall, after such notifications, respect such customs.

3.2 Conflict of Interests

3.2.1 Consultants Not to Benefit from Commissions, Discounts, etc.

The remuneration of the consultants pursuant to clause GC 6 hereof shall constitute the Consultant's sole remuneration in connection with this Contract or the Services and, subject to clause GC 3.2.2 hereof, the Consultants shall not accept for their own benefit any trade commission, discount or similar payment in connection with activities pursuant to this Contract or to the Services or in the discharge of their obligations hereunder, and the Consultants shall use their best efforts to ensure that any Sub-consultants, as well as the Personnel and agents of either of them, similarly shall not receive any such additional remuneration.

3.2.2 Consultants and Affiliates Not to engage in Certain Activities

The Consultants agree that, during the term of this Contract and after its termination, the Consultants and any entity affiliated with the Consultants, as well as any Sub-consultants and any entity affiliated with such Sub-consultant, shall be disqualified from providing goods, works or services (other than the Services and any continuation thereof) for any project resulting from or closely related to the Services.

3.2.3 Prohibition of Conflicting Activities

The Consultants shall not engage, and shall cause their Personnel as well as their Sub-consultants and their Personnel not to engage, either directly or indirectly, in any of the following activities:

- a) during the term of this Contract, any business or professional activities in the Government's country which would conflict with the activities assigned to them under this Contract; and
- b) after the termination of this Contract, such other activities as may be specified in the SC.



3.3 Confidentiality

The Consultants, their Sub-consultants and the Personnel of either of them shall not, either during the term or within two (2) years after the expiration of this Contract, disclose any proprietary or confidential information relating to the Project, the Services, this Contract or the Client's business or operations without the prior written consent of the Client.

3.4 Liability of the Consultants

Subject to additional provisions, if any, set forth in the SC, the Consultant's liability under this Contract shall be as provided by the Applicable Law.

3.5 Insurance to be Taken Out by the Consultants

The Consultants (i) shall take out and maintain, and shall cause any Sub-consultants to take out and maintain, at their (or the Sub-consultant's as the case may be) own cost but on terms and conditions approved by the client, insurance against the risks, and for the coverages, as shall be specified in the SC, and (ii) at the Client's request, shall provide evidence to the Client showing that such insurance has been taken out and maintained and that the current premiums therefore have been paid.

3.6 Accounting, Inspection and Auditing

The Consultants (i) shall keep accurate and systematic accounts and records in respect of the Services, hereunder, in accordance with internationally accepted accounting principles and in such form and detail as will clearly identify all relevant time charges and cost, and the bases thereof (including such bases as may be specifically referred to in the SC); (ii) shall permit the Client or its designated representative periodically, and up to one year from the expiration or termination of this Contract, to inspect the same and make copies thereof as well as to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Client; and (iii) shall permit the Bank to inspect the Consultant's accounts and records relating to the performance of the consultant and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Bank, if so required by the Bank.

3.7 Consultant's Actions Requiring Client's Prior Approval

The Consultants shall obtain the Client's prior approval in writing before taking any of the following actions:

- a) appointing such members of the Personnel as are listed in Appendix C ("Consultant's Sub-consultant's Key Personnel") merely by title but not by name;
- b) entering into a subcontract for the performance of any part of the Services, it being understood (i) that the selection of the Sub-consultant and the terms and conditions of the subcontract shall have been approved in writing by the Client prior to the execution of the subcontract, and (ii) that the Consultants shall remain fully liable for the performance of the services by the Sub-consultant and its Personnel pursuant to this Contract; and
- c) any other action that may be specified in the SC.

3.8 Reporting Obligations

The Consultants shall submit to the Client the reports and documents specified in Appendix B hereto, in the form, in the numbers and within the time periods set forth in the said Appendix.

3.9 Documents Prepared by the Consultants to Be the Property of the Client

All plans, drawings, specifications, designs, reports, other documents and software prepared by the Consultants for the Client under this Contract shall become and remain the property of the Client, and the Consultants shall, not later than upon termination or expiration of this Contract, deliver all such documents to the Client, together with a detailed inventory thereof. The Consultants may retain a copy of such documents and software. Restrictions about the future use of these documents and software, if any, shall be specified in the SC.

3.10 Equipment and Materials Furnished by the Client

Equipment and materials made available to the Consultants by the Client, or purchased by the Consultants with funds provided by the Client, shall be the property of the Client and shall be marked accordingly. Upon termination or expiration of this Contract, the Consultants shall make available to the Client an inventory of such equipment and materials and shall dispose of such equipment and materials in accordance with the Client's instructions. While in possession of such equipment and materials, the Consultants, unless otherwise instructed by the Client in writing, shall insure them at the expense of the Client in an amount equal to their full replacement value.

4. Consultants' Personnel and Sub-consultants

4.1 General

The Consultants shall employ and provide such qualified and experienced Personnel and Sub-consultants as are required to carry out the Services.

4.2 Description of Personnel

- a) The titles, agreed job descriptions, minimum qualification and estimated periods of engagement in the carrying out of the Services of each of the Consultants' Key Personnel are described in Appendix C. If any of the Key Personnel has already been approved by the clients his / her name is listed as well.
- b) If required to comply with the provisions of Clause GCC 3.1.1 hereof, adjustments with respect to the estimated periods of engagement of Key Personnel set forth in Appendix C may be made by the Consultants by written notice to the Client, provided (i) that such adjustments shall not alter the originally estimated period of and (ii) that the aggregate of such adjustments shall not cause payments under this Contract to exceed the ceilings set forth in Clause GC 6.1 (b) of this Contract. Any other such adjustments shall only be made with the Client's written approval.

- c) If additional work is required beyond the scope of the Services specified in Appendix A, the estimated periods of engagement of Key Personnel set forth in Appendix C may be increased by agreement in writing between the client and the Consultants, provided that any such increase shall not, except as otherwise agreed, cause payments under this Contract to exceed the ceilings set forth in Clause GC 6.1, (b) of this Contract.

4.3 Approval of Personnel

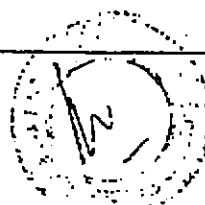
The Key Personnel and Sub-consultants listed by title as well as by name in Appendix C are hereby approved by the Client. The Consultants before inducting the named key personnel shall furnish supporting documents in support of the qualification and experience stated in the CVs furnished and produce the candidates at the cost of the Consultants in NHAI office, New Delhi for personal interview. If a candidate is found unsuitable at the time of interview, the firm shall not induct him and shall submit a better CV. In respect of other Key Personnel which the Consultants propose to use in the carrying out of the Services, the Consultants shall submit to the client for review and approval a copy of their biographical data and (in the case of Key Personnel to be used within the country of the Government) a copy of a satisfactory medical certificate in the form attached hereto as appendix D. If the Client does not object in writing (stating the reasons for the objection) within twenty-one (21) calendar days from the date of receipt of such biographical data and (if applicable) such certificate, such Key Personnel shall be deemed to have been approved by the Client. The dates of induction and deinduction of various staff as shown in the manning schedule are only indicative and shall be finalized in consultation with NHAI and concessionaire. The starting date of the deployment of each personnel will be confirmed by NHAI in writing.

4.4 Working Hours, Overtime, Leave, etc.

- a) Working hours and holidays for Key Personnel are set forth in Appendix E hereto. To account for travel time, foreign Personnel carrying out Services inside the Government's country shall be deemed to have commenced (or furnished) work in respect of the Services such number of days before their arrival in (or after their departure from) the Government's country as is specified in Appendix E hereto.
- b) The Key Personnel shall not be entitled to be paid for overtime nor to take paid sick leave or vacation leave except as specified in Appendix E hereto, and except as specified in such Appendix, the Consultants' remuneration shall be deemed to cover these items. All leave to be allowed to the Personnel is included in the staff months of service set forth in Appendix C. Any taking of leave by Personnel shall be subject to the prior approval by the Consultants who shall ensure that absence for leave purposes will not delay the progress and adequate supervision of the Services.

4.5 Removal and / or Replacement of Personnel

- a) No proposal for change of Key Personnel by the firm would be considered during the entire consultancy period except in case of death or such other exceptional circumstances. However in case of exceptional circumstances agreeable to NHAI the proposal for change in key personnel would be considered only with a reduced remuneration of 25%. In case of Sub-Professional Staff if the Changes proposed are more than 25%, a cut of 15% in remuneration would be applicable. If it becomes



necessary to replace any of the Personnel, the Consultants shall forthwith provide as a replacement a person of equivalent or better qualifications.

- b) If the Client (i) finds that any of the Personnel has committed serious misconduct or has been charged with having committed a criminal action, or (ii) has reasonable cause to be dissatisfied with the performance of any of the Personnel, then the Consultants shall, at the Client's written request specifying the grounds there for, forthwith provide as a replacement a person with qualifications and experience acceptable to the Client.
- c) Any of the Personnel providing as a replacement under Clauses (a) and (b) above, the rate of remuneration applicable to such person as well as any reimbursable expenditures (including expenditures due to the number of eligible dependents) the Consultants may wish to claim as a result of such replacements, shall be subject to the prior written approval by the Client. Except as the Client may otherwise agree, (i) the Consultants shall bear all additional travel and other costs arising out of or incidental to any removal and/or replacement, and (ii) the remuneration to be paid for any of the Personnel provided as a replacement shall not exceed the remuneration which would have been payable to the Personnel replaced.

4.6 Resident Project Manager

If required by the SC, the Consultants shall ensure that at all times during the Consultant performance of the Services in the Government's country a Resident Project Manager acceptable to the Client, shall take charge of the performance of such Services.

5. Obligations of the Client

5.1 Assistance and Exemptions

Unless otherwise specified in the SC, the Client shall use its best efforts to ensure that the Government shall:

- a) provide the Consultants, Sub-consultants and Personnel with work permits and such other documents as shall be necessary to enable the Consultants, Sub-consultants or Personnel to perform the Services;
- b) assist for the Personnel and, if appropriate, their eligible dependents to be provided promptly with all necessary entry and exit visas, residence permits, exchange permits and any other documents required for their stay in Government's country;
- c) facilities prompt clearance through customs of any property required for the Services and of the personal effects of the Personnel and their eligible dependents;
- d) issue to officials, agents and representatives of the Government all such instructions as may be necessary or appropriate for the prompt and effective implementation of the services;
- e) assist the Consultants and the Personnel and any Sub-consultants employed by the Consultants for the Services from any requirement to register or obtain any permit to practice their profession or to establish themselves either individually or as a corporate entity according to the applicable Law.



- f) grant to the Consultants, any Sub-consultant and the Personnel of either of them the privilege. Pursuant to the Applicable Law, of bringing into Government's country reasonable amounts of foreign currency for the purposes of the Services or for the personal use of the Personnel and their dependents and of withdrawing any such amounts as may be earned therein by the Personnel in the execution of the Services; and
- g) provide to the Consultants, Sub-consultants and Personnel any such other assistance as may be specified in the SC.

5.2 Access to Land

The Client warrants that the Consultants shall have, free of charge, unimpeded access to all land in the Government's country in respect of which access is required for the performance of the Services. The Client will be responsible for any damage to such land or any property thereon resulting from such access and will indemnify the Consultants and each of the Personnel in respect of liability for any such damage, unless such damage is caused by the default or negligence of the Consultants or any Sub-consultant or the Personnel of either of them.

5.3 Change in the Applicable Law

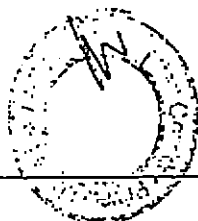
If, after the date of this Contract, there is any change in the Applicable Law with respect to taxes and duties which increases or decreases the cost or reimbursable expenses incurred by the Consultants in performing the Services, then the remuneration and reimbursable expenses otherwise payable to the Consultants under this Contract shall be increased or decreased accordingly by agreement between the parties hereto, and corresponding adjustments shall be made to the ceiling amounts specified in Clause GC 6.1 (b).

5.4 Services, Facilities and Property of the Client

The Client shall make available to the Consultants and the Personnel, for the purposes of the services and free of any charge, the services, facilities and property described in Appendix F at the times and in the manner specified in said Appendix F. provided that if such services, facilities and property shall not be made available to the Consultants as and when so specified, the Parties shall agree on (i) any time extension that it may be appropriate to grant to the Consultants for the performance of the services, (ii) the manner in which the Consultants shall procure any such services, facilities and property from other sources, and (iii) the additional payments, if any, to be made to the Consultants as a result thereof pursuant to Clause GC 6.1(c) hereinafter.

5.5 Payment

In consideration of the services performed by the Consultants under this Contract, the Client shall make to the Consultants such payments and in such manner as is provided by Clause GC 6 of this Contract.



5.6 Counterpart Personnel

- a) If so provided in Appendix F hereto, the Client shall make available to the Consultants, as and when provided in such Appendix F, and free of charge, such counterpart personnel to be selected by the Client, with the Consultants' advice, as shall be specified in such Appendix F. Counterpart personnel shall work under the exclusive direction of the Consultants. If any member of the counterpart personnel fails to perform adequately any work assigned to him by the Consultants, which is consistent with the position occupied by such member, the Consultants may request the replacement of such member, and the Client shall not unreasonably refuse to act upon such request.
- b) If counterpart personnel are not provided by the Client to the Consultants as and when specified in Appendix F, the Client and the Consultants shall agree on (i) how the affected part of the Services shall be carried out, and (ii) the additional payments, if any, to be made by the Client to the Consultants as a result thereof pursuant to Clause GC 6.1 © hereof.

6. Payments to the Consultants

6.1 Cost Estimates; Ceiling Amount

- a) An estimate of the cost of the Services payable in foreign currency is set forth in Appendix G. An estimate of the cost of the Services payable in local currency is set forth in Appendix H.
- b) Except as may be otherwise agreed under Clause GC 2.6 and subject to Clause GC 6.1 ©, payments under this Contract shall not exceed the ceilings in foreign currency and in local currency specified in the SC. The Consultants shall notify the Client as soon as cumulative charges incurred for the Services have reached 80% of either of these ceilings.
- c) Notwithstanding Clause GC 6.1 (b) hereof, if pursuant to clauses GC 5.3, 5.4 or 5.6 hereof, the parties shall agree that additional payments in local and/or foreign currency, as the case may be, shall be made to the Consultants in order to cover any necessary additional expenditures not envisaged in the cost estimates referred to in Clause GC 6.1(a) above, the ceiling or ceilings, as the case may be, set forth in Clause GC 6.1 (b) above shall be increased by the amount or amounts, as the case may be, of any such additional payments.

6.2 Remuneration and Reimbursable Expenditures

- a) Subject to the ceilings specified in Clause GC 6.1(b) hereof, the Client shall pay to the Consultants (i) remuneration as set forth in Clause GC 6.2 (b), and (ii) reimbursable expenditures as set forth in clause GC 5.2 (c). If specified in the SC, said remuneration shall be subject to price adjustment as specified in the SC.
- b) Remuneration for the Personnel shall be determined on the basis of time actually spent by such Personnel in the performance of the Services after the date determined in accordance with Clause GC 2.3 and Clause SC 2.3 (or such other date as the Parties shall agree in writing) (including time for necessary travel via the most direct

route) at the rates referred to, and subject to such additional provisions as are set forth, in the SC.

- c) Reimbursable expenditures actually and reasonably incurred by the Consultants in the performance of the Services, as specified in Clause SC 6.3 (b).

6.3 Currency of Payment

- a) Foreign currency payments shall be made in the currency or currencies specified as foreign currency or currencies in the SC, and local currency payments shall be made in the currency of the Government.
- b) The SC shall specify which items of remuneration and reimbursable expenditures shall be paid, respectively, in foreign and in local currency. For the items of estimate, which are reimbursable in the cost estimate, reimbursement will be made as per actuals on production of vouchers limited to the ceilings of the items specified in the estimate. For the items specified as fixed, the consultants are not required to furnish any vouchers. The purchase of all equipment and furniture included in the estimate shall be done only after getting prior approval in writing of NHAI duly following procurement procedure acceptable to concerned Project Director. The payment shall be made as per actuals subject to ceiling amounts specified in cost estimate for each item. The manufacturers/suppliers of the equipment/furniture shall be represented in project area and should have satisfactory service and assistance arrangements. The vehicles to be provided as per the estimate should not be older than one year. The Consultant requested to allow him to give either car or motorcycle to their sub professional staff though the motorcycle are specified for their transportation subject to payment on the basis of rates for motorcycles only. Only the facilities included in the financial proposal of the firm shall be made available. All other facilities required by the firm for discharging their duties efficiency and effectively are incidental.

6.4 Mode of Billing and Payment

Billing and payments in respect of the Services shall be made as follows:

- a) The Client shall cause to be paid to the Consultants an advance payment as specified in the SC, and as otherwise set forth below. The advance payment will be due after provision by the Consultants to the Client of a bank guarantee by a bank acceptable to the Client in an amount (or amounts) and in a currency (or currencies) specified in the SC, such bank guarantee (i) to remain effective until the advance payment has been fully set off as provided in the SC, and (ii) to be in the form set forth in Appendix I hereto or in such other form as the Client shall have approved in writing.
- b) As soon as practicable and not later than fifteen (15 days) after the end of each calendar month during the period of the Services, the Consultants shall submit to the Client, in duplicate, itemized statements, accompanied by copies of receipted invoices, vouchers and other appropriate supporting materials, of the amounts payable pursuant to Clauses GC 6.3 and 6.4 for such month. Separate monthly statements shall be submitted in respect of amounts payable in foreign currency and in local currency. Each such separate monthly statement shall distinguish that portion of the total eligible costs which pertains to remuneration from that portion which pertains to reimbursable expenditures.

- c) The Client shall cause the payment of the Consultants periodically as given in schedule of payment above within sixty (60) days after the receipt by the Client of bills with supporting documents. Only such portion of a monthly statement that is not satisfactorily supported may be withheld from payment. Should any discrepancy be found to exist between actual payment and costs authorized to be incurred by the Consultants, the Client may add or subtract the difference from any subsequent payments. Interest at the rate specified in the SC shall become payable as from the above due date on any amount due by, but not paid on, such due date.
- d) The final payment under this Clause shall be made only after the final report and a final statement, identified as such, shall have been submitted by the Consultants and approved as satisfactory by the Client. The services shall be deemed completed and finally accepted by the Client and the final report and final statement shall be deemed approved by the Client as satisfactory ninety (90) calendar days after receipt of the final report and final statement by the Client unless the Client, within such ninety (90)-day period, give written notice to the Consultants specifying in detail deficiencies in the Services, the final report or final statement. The Consultants shall thereupon promptly make and necessary corrections, and upon completion of such corrections, the foregoing process shall be repeated. Any amount which the Client has paid or caused to be paid in accordance with this Clause in excess of the amounts actually payable in accordance with the provisions of this Contract shall be reimbursed by the Consultants to the Client within thirty (30) days after receipt by the Consultants of notice thereof. Any such claim by the Client for reimbursement must be made within twelve (12) calendar months after receipt by the Client of a final report and a final statement approved by the Client in accordance with the above.
- e) All payments under this Contract shall be made to the account of the Consultants specified in the SC.

7. Fairness and Good Faith

7.1 Good Faith.

The Parties undertake to act in good faith with respect to each other's rights under this Contract and to adopt all reasonable measures to ensure the realization of the objectives of this Contract.

7.2 Operation of the Contract

The Parties recognize that it is impractical in this Contract to provide for every contingency which may arise during the life of the Contract, and the Parties hereby agree that it is their intention that this Contract shall operate fairly as between them, and without detriment to the interest of either of them, and that, if during the term of this Contract either Party believes that this contract is operating unfairly, the Parties will use their best efforts to agree on such action as may be necessary to remove the cause or causes of such unfairness, but no failure to agree on any action pursuant to this Clause shall give rise to a dispute subject to arbitration in accordance with Clause GC 8 hereof.

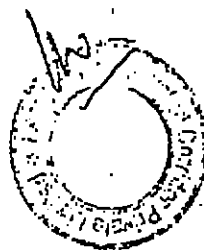
8. Settlement of Disputes

8.1 Amicable Settlement

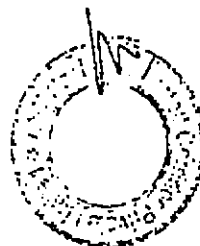
The Parties shall use their best efforts to settle amicably all disputes arising out of or in connection with this Contract or the interpretation thereof.

8.2 Dispute Settlement

Any dispute between the Parties as to matters arising pursuant to this Contract which cannot be settled amicably within thirty (30) days after receipt by one Party of the other Party's request for such amicable settlement may be submitted by either Party for settlement in accordance with the provisions specified in the SC.



SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT



SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Number of GC Clause

A. Amendments of, and Supplements to, Clauses in the General Conditions of Contract.

1.1. (a) The words "in the Government's country" are amended to read "in INDIA"

1.4 The language is : English

1.6.1 The addresses are:

Client : National Highways Authority of India, G-5&6, Sector 10, Dwarka, New Delhi

Attention : S.K. Singhvi, General Manager (N-1)

Telephone : 91-11-25074100 Extn. 1512/2126

Facsimile : 91-11-25074100 Extn. 2306

Consultants :

Telephone :

Facsimile :

Attention :

1.6.2 Notice will be deemed to be effective as follows:

- a) in the case of personal delivery or registered mail, on delivery;
- b) in the case of telexes, 24 hours following confirmed transmission;
- c) in the case of telegrams, 24 hours following confirmed transmission; and
- d) in the case of facsimiles, 24 hours following confirmed transmission.

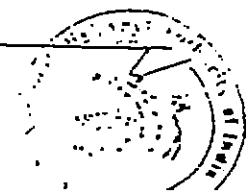
1.8 The Member in Charge is:

1.9 The Authorized Representatives are:

For the Client : Mr. S.K. Singhvi, General Manager (N-1)
For the Consultants :

1.10

1.10.1 For domestic consultants / personnel and foreign consultants/personnel who are permanent residents in India.



The consultants, Sub-consultants and the Personnel shall pay the taxes, duties, fees, levies and other impositions levied under the existing, amended or enacted laws during life of this contract and the client shall perform such duties in regard to the deduction of such tax as may be lawfully imposed.

1.10.2 For foreign Consultants/Personnel

The Consultant shall on their behalf and on behalf of their employees make independent assessment of taxes, pay taxes due, file returns and seek reimbursement from NHAI within the tax structure submitted in their financial proposal (based on tax structure as on the date of submission of proposal) in respect of the following. The Consultants shall take full responsibility for correctness of the tax structure submitted in their financial proposal. Any change in tax structure during the contract period shall be borne by NAHI if NHAI is supposed to pay that part of tax. The Consultants shall also submit authentic documents to NHAI after signing of contract regarding their tax status so that appropriate TDS can be made.

- a) any payments whatsoever made to the Consultants, Sub-consultants and the Personnel of either of them (other than Indian nationals or foreign nationals now permanently residing in India), in connection with the carrying out of the Services;
- b) any equipment, materials and supplies brought into India by the Consultants or Sub-consultants for the purpose of carrying out the Services and which, after having been bought into such territories, will be subsequently withdrawn therefrom by them;
- c) any equipment imported for the purpose of carrying out the Services and paid for out of funds provided by the client and which is treated as property of the client;
- d) any property brought into India by the Consultants, any Sub-consultants, the Personnel of either of them (other than Indian nationals or permanent residents of India), or the eligible dependents of such Personnel for their personal use and which will subsequently be withdrawn therefrom by them upon their respective departure from India, provided that:
 - (1) the Consultants, Sub-consultants and Personnel, and their eligible dependents, shall follow the usual customs procedures of the Government in importing property into India; and
 - (2) if the Consultants, Sub-consultants or Personnel, or their eligible dependents, do not withdraw but dispose of any property in India upon which customs duties and taxes have been exempted, the Consultants, Sub-consultants or Personnel, as the case may be.
 - (i) shall bear such customs duties and taxes in conformity with the regulations of the Government, or
 - (ii) shall reimburse them to the client if they were paid by the client at the time the property in question was brought into India.

1.10.3 (i) However, the Consultancy Services Tax payable in India for providing this Consultancy Services shall be paid/reimbursed by the Client separately. The



Consultant shall make independent assessment of service tax, pay tax due, file returns and seek reimbursement from NHAI within the tax structure submitted in their financial proposal (based on tax structure as on the date of submission of proposal). The Consultants shall take full responsibility for correctness of the tax structure submitted in their financial proposal. Any change in tax structure during the contract period shall be borne by NHAI if NHAI is supposed to pay that part of tax.

- (ii) No tax on the remuneration of the long term expatriate personnel shall be paid by the client except in respect of Team Leader (where such Team Leader is an expatriate personnel) where client may reimburse the tax paid in accordance with the applicable tax laws in India.

2.2 The time period shall be four months or such other time period as the parties may agree in writing.

2.3 Deleted

2.4 Deleted

3.4 Limitation of the Consultants' Liability towards the Client

- a) Except in case of gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Consultants or on the part of any person or firm acting on behalf of the Consultants in carrying out the Services, the Consultants, with respect to damage caused by the Consultants to the Client's property, shall not be liable to the Client:

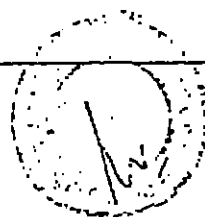
(i) for any indirect or consequential loss or damage; and

(ii) for any direct loss or damage that exceeds (A) the total payments for Professional Fees and Reimbursable Expenditures made or expected to be made to the Consultants hereunder, or (B) the proceeds the Consultants may be entitled to receive from any insurance maintained by the Consultants to cover such a liability, whichever of (A) or (B) is higher.

- b) This limitation of liability shall not affect the Consultants' liability, if any, for damage to Third Parties caused by the Consultants or any person or firm acting on behalf of the Consultants in carrying out the Services.

3.5 The risks and the coverages shall be as follows:

- a) Third Party motor vehicle liability insurance as required under Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 in respect of motor vehicles operated in India by the Consultants or their Personnel or any Sub-consultants or their Personnel for the period of consultancy.
- b) Third Party liability insurance with a minimum coverage, of Rs. 1.0 million for the million for the period of consultancy.
- c) Professional liability insurance as per 3.4 (a) (ii) of SC of the consultancy, with a minimum coverage equal to estimated remuneration and reimbursable.



- d) Employer's liability and workers' compensation insurance in respect of the Personnel of the Consultants and of any Sub-consultant, in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Applicable Law, as well as, with respect to such Personnel, any such life, health, accident, travel or other insurance as may be appropriate; and
- e) Insurance against loss of or damage to (i) equipment purchased in whole or in part with funds provided under this Contract, (ii) the consultant's property used in the performance of the Services, and (iii) any documents prepared by the Consultants in the performance of the Services.

3.6 (c) The other actions are:

"(i) taking any action under a civil works contract designating the Consultants as "Engineer", for which action, pursuant to such civil works contract, the written approval of the Client as "Employer" is required".

3.9 The Consultants shall not use these documents for purposes unrelated to this Contract without the prior written approval of the Client.

4.6 "The person designated as Team Leader/Sr. Highway Engineer in Appendix C shall serve in that capacity, as specified in Clause GC 4.6."

6.1 (b) The amount payable in foreign currency is:

The ceiling in local currency is:

6.2(a) Payments for remuneration made in accordance with Clause GC

6.2(a) in [foreign and/or] [local] currency shall be adjusted as follows:

- (i) Remuneration paid in foreign currency pursuant to the rates set forth in Appendix G shall be adjusted every 12 months (and, the first time, with effect for the remuneration earned in the 13th calendar month after the date of the Contract) by applying the following formula:

$$R_f = R_{fo} \times I_f / I_{fo}$$

Where R_f is the adjusted remuneration, R_{fo} is the remuneration payable on the basis of the rates set forth in Appendix G for remuneration payable in foreign currency, I_f is the official index for salaries in the country of the foreign currency for the first month for which the adjustment is supposed to have effect, and I_{fo} is the official index for salaries in the country of the foreign currency for the month of the date of the Contract. (the index for "wages" published by International Monetary Fund in its monthly "International Financial Statistics" for the country could be considered for adoption)

- (ii) Remuneration paid in local currency pursuant to the rates set forth in Appendix H shall be adjusted every twelve (12) months (and, for the first time, with effect for the remuneration earned in the 13th calendar month after the date of the Contract)

$$F_l = R_{lo} \times I_l / I_{lo}$$



Where R1 is the adjusted remuneration, R1o is the remuneration payable on the basis of the rates set forth in Appendix H for remuneration payable in local currency. I1 is the official index for salaries in the client's country (Indices for "urban Non Manual Employees" for the relevant zone (e.g. Rajkot) published by Director General of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics, Ministry of Commerce/Government of India) for the first month for which the adjustment is to have effect, and I1o is the official index for salaries in the client's country for the month of the date of Contract.)

6.2(b)(i) (1) It is understood (i) that the remuneration rates shall cover (A) such salaries and allowances as the Consultants shall have agreed to pay to the Personnel as well as factors for social charges and overhead, and (B) the cost of backstopping by home office staff not included in the Personnel listed in Appendix C, and (C) the Consultants' fee, (ii) that bonuses or other means of profit-sharing shall not be allowed as an element of overhead, and (iii) that any rates specified for persons not yet appointed shall be provisional and shall be subject to revision, with the written approval of the Client, once the applicable salaries and allowances are known.

(2) Remuneration for periods of less than one month shall be calculated on an hourly basis for actual time spent in the Consultants' home office and directly attributable to the Services (one hour being equivalent to 1/240th of a month) and on a calendar-day basis for time spent away from home office (one day being equivalent to 1/30th of a month).

6.2(b)(ii) The rates for foreign (and local) Personnel are set forth in Appendix G (and the rates for local Personnel, in Appendix H).

6.3(a) The foreign currency shall be: US\$

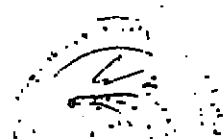
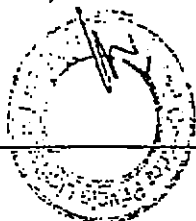
6.3(b)(i) Remuneration for foreign Personnel shall be paid in foreign currency and remuneration for local Personnel shall be paid in local currency.

6.3(b)(ii) The reimbursable expenditure in foreign currency shall be the following:

(1) the following transportation costs:

(i) the cost of international transportation of the foreign personnel and, as specified below, eligible dependents of the foreign Personnel, by the most appropriate means of transport and the most direct practicable route to and from the Consultants' home office; in the case of air travel, this shall be by less than first class;

(ii) for any foreign Personnel spending twenty-four (24) consecutive months or more in the Government's country, one extra round trip will be reimbursed for every twenty-four (24) months of assignment in India. Such Personnel will be entitled to such extra round trip only if upon their return to India, such Personnel are scheduled to serve for the purposes of the Project for a further period of not less than six (6) consecutive months;



- (iii) the cost of transportation to and from India of eligible dependents who shall be the spouse and not more than two (2) unmarried dependent children under eighteen (18) years of age of those of the foreign Personnel assigned to resident duty in India for the purpose of the Services for periods of six (6) consecutive months or longer, provided that the stay of such dependents in India shall have been for not less than three (3) consecutive months duration. If the assignment period for resident staff of the foreign Personnel will be thirty (30) months or more one extra economy class air trip for their eligible dependents for every twenty-four (24) month assignment will be reimbursed;

6.3(b)(iii) The reimbursable expenditures in local currency shall be the following:

Transportation, duty travel to site in case of two key experts, guest house/accommodation for long term and short term staff, office rent, office supplies, drafting supplies, computer running costs, communication charges, office furniture and equipment, reports and documents printing, temporary lodging during mobilization/ demobilization of Team Leader all if and to the extent required for the purpose of the services, at rates specified in Appendix-H. The vehicles to be provided as per the estimate should not be older than one year. The Consultant requested to allow him to give either car or motorcycle to their sub professional staff though the motorcycles are specified for their transportation subject to payment on the basis of rates for motorcycles only.

6.4(a) The following provisions shall apply to the advance payment and the advance payment guarantee:

- (1) An advance payment of 10% in foreign currency and of 10% in local currency shall be made within 60 days after receipt of advance payment guarantee. The advance payment will be set off by the Client in equal installments against the statements for the first 12 months of the Service until the advance payment has been fully set off.
- (2) The bank guarantee shall be in the amount and in the currency of the foreign and local currency portion of the advance payment.

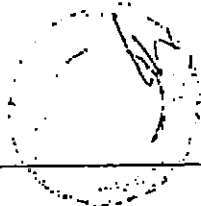
6.4 © The interest rate is:

- for foreign currency : London Inter Bank On-Lending Rate (LIBOR) plus 2% per annum
- for local currency: 10% per annum

6.4(e) The details of accounts for Foreign and Local currencies (account number, type of account and name & address of the Bank) are as given in the Association Agreement.

8.3 Disputes shall be settled by arbitration in accordance with the following provisions:

8.2.1 Selection of Arbitrators



Each disputes submitted by a Party to arbitration shall be heard by a sole arbitrator or an arbitration panel composed of three arbitrators, in accordance with the following provisions:

- a) Where the parties agree that the dispute concerns a technical matter, they may agree to appoint a sole arbitrator or, failing agreement on the identity of such sole arbitrator within thirty (30) days after receipt by the other Party of the proposal of a name for such an appointment by the Party who initiated the proceedings, either Party may apply to the President, Indian Roads Congress, New Delhi, for a list of not fewer than five nominees and, on receipt of such list, the parties shall alternately strike names therefrom, and the last remaining nominee on the list shall be the sole arbitrator for the matter in dispute. If the last remaining nominee has not been determined in this manner within sixty (60) days of the date of the list, the President, Indian Roads Congress, New Delhi, shall appoint, upon the request of either Party and from such list or otherwise, a sole arbitrator for the matter in dispute.
- b) Where the Parties do not agree that the dispute concerns a technical matter, the client and the consultants shall each appoint one arbitrator, and these two arbitrators shall jointly appoint a third arbitrator, who shall chair the arbitration panel. If the arbitrators named by the Parties do not succeed in appointing a third arbitrator within thirty (30) days after the latter of the two arbitrators named by the Parties has been appointed, the third arbitrator shall, at the request of either Party, be appointed by Secretary, the Indian Council of Arbitration, New Delhi.
- c) If, in a dispute subject to Clause SC 8.2.1(b), one Party fails to appoint its arbitrator within thirty (30) days after the other Party has appointed its arbitrator, the Party which has named an arbitrator may apply to the Secretary, Indian Council of Arbitration, New Delhi, to appoint a sole arbitrator for the matter in dispute, and the arbitrator appointed pursuant to such application shall be the sole arbitrator for that dispute.

8.2.2 Rules of Procedure

Arbitration proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with procedure of the Arbitration & Conciliation Act 1996, of India unless the Consultant is a foreign national/firm, where arbitration proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of procedure for arbitration of the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law (UNCITRAL) as in force on the date of this Contract.

8.2.3 Substitute Arbitrators

If for any reason an arbitrator is unable to perform his function, a substitute shall be appointed in the same manner as the original arbitrator.

8.2.4 Qualifications of Arbitrators

The sole arbitrator or the third arbitrator appointed pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (c) of Clause 8.2.1 hereof shall be an internationally recognized legal or technical expert with extensive experience in relation to the matter in dispute.

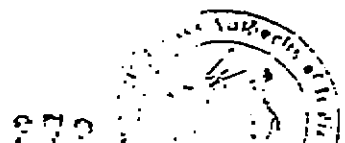
8.2.5 Miscellaneous

In any arbitration proceeding hereunder:

- (a) proceedings shall, unless otherwise agreed by the Parties, be held in Delhi.
- (b) the English language shall be the official language for all purposes; and
- (c) the decision of the sole arbitrator or of a majority of the arbitrators (or of the third arbitrator is no such majority) shall be final and binding and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction, and the Parties hereby waive any objections to or claims of immunity in respect of such enforcement.



Appendix A: Description of Services



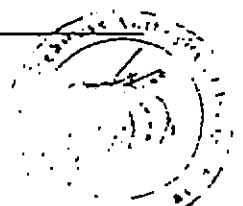
Appendix B: Reporting Requirements



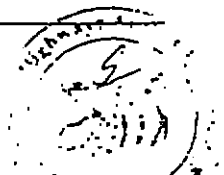
Appendix C: Key Personnel and Sub-consultants



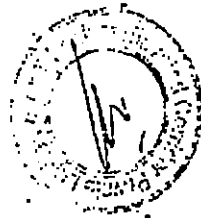
Appendix D: Medical Certificate



Appendix E: Hours of Work for key personnel

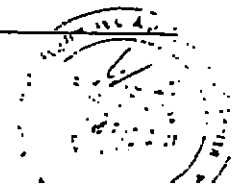
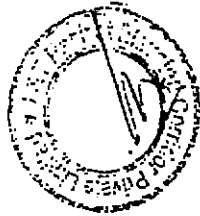


Appendix F: Duties of Client

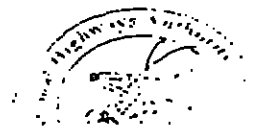


4
2014

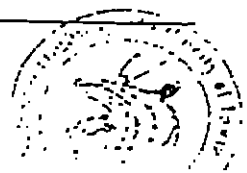
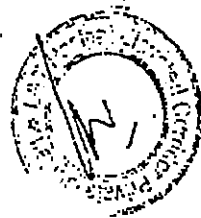
Appendix G: Cost Estimates in Foreign Currency



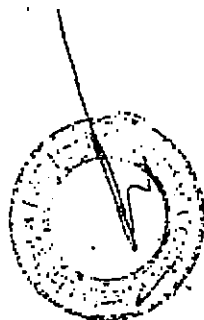
Appendix H: Cost Estimates in Local Currency



Appendix I: Form of Guarantee for Advance Payments



Appendix J : Minutes of Financial and Contract negotiations.



TRAFFIC SAMPLING

NHAI through independent Consultant shall have the right to undertake traffic sampling for the purpose of determination and/ or verification of the actual traffic on the project section. This shall be done through Automatic Traffic Count -cum-classifier.

For the purpose of traffic sampling, the Concessionaire shall procure a portable type automatic traffic count-cum-classifier and provide it to the Independent Consultant. The traffic count -cum-classifier shall be light weight and portable with weather resistant casing. The system shall be capable of detecting and recording all types of vehicles plying on the Project Section and of classifying any other vehicle category as per user needs. The vehicle classification shall be user selectable based on length of vehicle and number of axles. It would have the following main components:

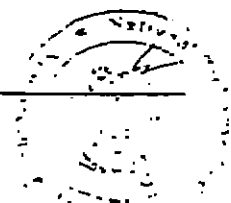
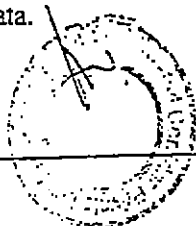
Sensor - combination of piezo electric sensor and inductive loops. The sensor shall be portable as well as permanent so that either of these could be used as per the needs.

Electronic - the logic unit shall be micro processor based and programmable through a key board. It shall have legible electronic display with requisite number of entry ports and exit to communication system. The vehicle counting/classification interval shall be programmable from one minute to 1440 min. (24 hours). The system shall count and classify vehicle by each lane.

Data Collection - The system shall be capable of recording for later analysis on an individual vehicle basis time, date, speed, direction, lane, number of axles, axles spacing and site identification. The system should be able to record and store vehicle data for a period of at least two weeks.

Data Retrieval - The system shall have the capability of data retrieval through removable floppy diskette, data cartridge, direct data transfer through a serial link to a portable computer and telemetry transmission via telephone link by modem.

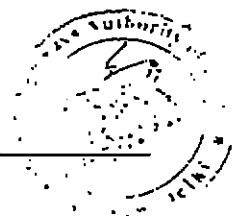
Software - The system shall have software and manuals to analyse the data from output of vehicle count, classification speed and head-way. It should have capability of graphic/tabular representation of analysis data.



Before the use of portable automatic traffic counter cum classifier, it shall be validated and calibrated through sample counts to establish the reliability and acceptability of automatic Traffic Counter-cum-Classificater both by Concessionaire and the Independent Consultant.

The sampling shall be done at intervals of 15 days by continuous 24 hrs counting for three days. If no abnormal trends are observed in three days counting at the frequency of 15 days, the frequency would be increased to 1 month after a period of one year. The sensor/loops shall be permanently installed to capture the traffic on all the approaching lanes, in accordance with the instructions of the supplier. They shall be located about 5 kms away from the toll plaza transitions taking care that no diversion of traffic is possible in between. The portable logic unit shall be plugged to these sensors whenever counting is to be done. Portable sensor can be utilised for traffic counting at any other location as per the need.

Apart from these periodical counts, the Independent Consultant shall have the right for traffic counting at a request from the NHAI. The traffic count as obtained from the samples shall be taken as actual traffic on the Project Section at the locations of the counting.



DRAFT
ESCROW ACCOUNT AGREEMENT

among

..... (THE COMPANY)

and

.....

as Lenders Representative

and

.....

as Escrow Agent

and

National Highways Authority of India

(Subject to terms of the facility Agreement(s) between the Concessionaire and Senior Lenders. However, NHAI's position in the cashflows shall not be changed)



THIS AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is made on the day of 2004... by
and among:

..... a company incorporated in India whose registered office is at
....., India (the "Company");

and

..... and having its registered office at
....., as Senior Lenders Representative (the "Lenders
Representative");

and

....., and having its registered office at
..... (the "Escrow Agent").

And

The National Highways Authority of India, a statutory body constituted under the provisions
of the National Highways Authority of India Act 1988 and having its principal offices at G-5&G-
6, Sector#10, Dwarka, New Delhi 110 075, as Employer (the "NHA").



WHEREAS:

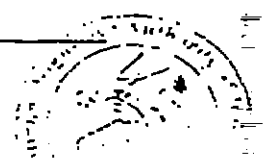
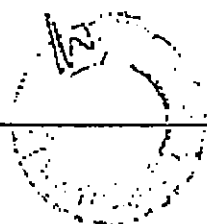
- The Company is undertaking a project for widening the existing 4 lane portion from km 86 to km 96, covering Panipat city, on National Highway No.-1 (NH-1) in Haryana, to 6 lanes and construction of a 6 lane elevated structure covering Gohana road, Sanauli road, Assandh road crossings, city bus stand and skylark tourist complex, construction of peripheral lanes and operation and maintenance thereof (main facility and peripheral lanes) through a concession on Build, Operate and Transfer (BOT) basis.
- The Company has entered into a Concession Agreement dated as of 2004... with NHAI (the "Concession Agreement") wherein NHAI has granted Concession to Company for the work referred to above, on BOT basis.
- The Company has entered into Financing Documents with Senior Lenders wherein Senior Lenders (the "Lenders") have agreed to lend and advance to the Company Rupee amounts aggregating Lacs and foreign currency amounts aggregating US Dollars in terms thereof;
- One of the terms of the Concession Agreement and the Financing Documents is that the Company is required to establish an Escrow Account, inter alia, on terms and conditions satisfactory to Senior Lenders.

NOW IN CONSIDERATION FOR THE PREMISES IT IS AGREED BY THE PARTIES AS FOLLOWS:-

1. Definitions and Construction

1.1 Definitions: Each capitalised term used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the definition assigned to such term in the Concession Agreement or the Substitution Agreement as the case may be

- "Account" means the Escrow Account to be opened by the Company in accordance with this Agreement;
- "Authorised Investment" means any authorised investments which Lenders Representative may, from time to time permit the Company to make in accordance with this Agreement;
- "Business Day" means any day on which banks are open for business in or in relation to any notice or communication to be made under this Agreement, a day on which banks are open for business in the place of receipt of such notice or communication;
- "Company Account" shall mean any bank account of the Company, other than the Escrow Account.
- "Enforcement Notice" means any enforcement procedure commenced by the Lenders Representative under any of the Security Documents;



- "Escrow Account" means an Escrow Account established in terms of and under this Agreement;
- "Event of Default" means an event of default as defined and detailed in the Financing Documents;
- "INR" means the lawful currency of India;
- "Payment Date" means in relation to any Permitted Payment, the date(s) specified for such payment;
- "Permitted Payment" means the Payments Agreed to in this Agreement excluding payment to the Company Accounts as more particularly given in clause 3.3.1;
- "Required Balance" means on any Date in relation to the Sub-Account of the Escrow Account, an amount in INR/Dollars which if proportionately built over the months, would be sufficient to meet Permitted Payment on the Payment Date(s).
- "Security Documents" means all or any of the Documents executed, delivered or furnished to secure the Financial Assistance under the Financing Documents including but not limited to the Deed of Hypothecation, Mortgage Deed, Equitable Mortgage, Deed of Guarantee, Pledge Agreement, Undertakings, Negative Lien and other incidental or supplemental documents related thereto.
- "Sub-Accounts" means the Sub-Accounts of the Escrow Account, into which the monies due in relation to Permitted Payment would be credited every month and paid out if due and if not due in a month then appropriated proportionately in such month and retained in the Sub Account and paid out there from on the Payment date.
- "Year" means each twelve month period ending on March 31.

1.2 Construction

In this Agreement:

- Unless the context otherwise requires, the singular includes the plural and vice versa;
- Headings and the use of bold typeface shall be ignored in its construction;
- A reference to a Clause, or Schedule is, unless indicated to the contrary, a reference to a clause or schedule to this Agreement;
- References to this Agreement shall be construed as references also to any separate or independent stipulation or agreement contained in it;
- The words "other", "or otherwise" and "whatsoever" shall not be construed to be as any limitation upon the generality of any preceding words or matters specifically referred to;

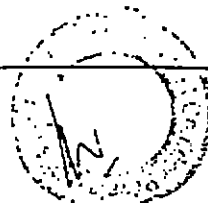
- References to the word "includes" or "including" are to be construed without limitation;
- References to a person shall include such person's successors and permitted assignees or transferees;
- All references to agreements, documents or other instruments include (subject to all relevant approvals) a reference to that agreement, document or instrument as amended, supplemented, substituted, novated or assigned from time to time.
- The words "herein", "hereto" and "hereunder" refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to the particular Clause in which such word may be used;
- Words importing a particular gender include all genders;
- "person" includes any individual, partnership, firm, trust, body corporate, government, governmental body, authority, agency, unincorporated body of persons or association;
- any reference to a public organisation shall be deemed to include a reference to any successor to such public organisation or any organisation or entity which has taken over the functions or responsibilities of such public organisation;
- references to "Party" means a party to this Agreement and references to "Parties" shall be construed accordingly; and
- references to any law shall include references to such law as it may, after the date of this Agreement, from time to time be amended, supplemented or re-enacted.

2. THE ACCOUNTS

2.1. Acceptance of Appointment of Escrow Agent

- (a) The Escrow Agent hereby agrees to act as such and to accept all payments and other amounts to be delivered to or held by the Escrow Agent pursuant to the terms of this Escrow Agreement. Escrow Agent shall hold and safeguard the Escrow Account during the term of this Escrow Agreement and shall treat the amount in the Escrow Account as monies deposited by Company / NHAI with the Escrow Agent, as agent for the benefit of the Lenders Representative, or its nominee, successors or assigns, in trust in accordance with the provisions of this Escrow Agreement. In performing its functions and duties under this Escrow Agreement, the Escrow Agent shall act as agent for the Lenders Representative.

The Company also hereby declares that all right, title and interest in and to the Escrow Account, the Authorised Investments and Permitted Payments made from the Escrow Accounts shall be vested in the Escrow Agent and held in trust for the Senior Lenders acting through Lender's Representative, NHAI and the Company in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and as their respective interests are provided for herein. Amounts deposited in the Escrow Account from time to time shall be held by the Escrow Agent in trust and received and applied as provided in and in accordance with the Agreement. No person other than the Lenders Representative, NHAI and the Company



shall have any rights hereunder as the beneficiaries of or as third party beneficiaries under this Agreement.

- (b) The rights of Company/NHAI in the monies held in Escrow Account are set forth in their entirety in this Escrow Agreement and Company/NHAI shall have no other rights against or to the monies in the Escrow Account.

2.2 Establishment of Escrow Account

At least thirty (30) days prior to seeking any disbursement (including issue of guarantees or all forms of Financial Assistance), the Company shall establish the Escrow Account with the Escrow Agent.

2.3 Maintenance of the Account

The Escrow Agent shall maintain the Escrow Account in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and its usual practices and applicable regulations and pay the maximum rate of interest payable to its customers on the balance in the said account from time to time.

2.4 Operating Procedures

The Escrow Agent and the Company shall agree (after consultation with the Lenders Representative) on the detailed mandates, terms and conditions and operating procedures for the Escrow Account but in the event of any inconsistency between this Agreement and such mandates, terms and conditions or procedures, this Agreement shall prevail.

3. Currency

- 3.1 The Escrow Account shall be established with the..... Branch of the Escrow Agent. The Escrow Account shall be denominated in INR.

3.2 Deposits

3.2.1 The Company

- (A) agrees, confirms and undertakes that it shall deposit and/or credit the Escrow Account with:

- (i) all its receivables;
- (ii) all proceeds received pursuant to any insurance claims; and
- (iii) all monies received from any other sources in relation to and in respect of the Project.

- (B) may make other deposits of the Company's other funds into the Escrow Accounts at any time. Provided however that the terms of this Agreement shall apply to such other funds deposited in the Escrow Account by the Company.



The NHAI agrees, confirms and undertakes that it shall deposit and/or credit the Escrow Account with:

- (i) all Fees collected by NHAI in exercise of its rights under Concession Agreement;
- (ii) Revenue Shortfall Loan;
- (iii) Grant, termination payments and other monies paid or disbursed in accordance with the provisions of the Concession Agreement and/or the Substitution Agreement.

3.2.2 The Escrow Agent shall ensure that all interest, if any, on the balances of the Escrow Accounts and interest on Authorised Investments made from the Escrow Accounts shall be credited to or deposited in the Escrow Account.

3.3 Withdrawals

3.3.1 The Escrow Agent shall withdraw amounts from the Escrow Accounts and appropriate in the following order every month as more particularly given in the Bank Proforma in Schedule 1 and deposit in the relevant Sub-Account for payments and if not due in a month then appropriate proportionately in such month and retain in the Sub-Account and pay out there from on the Payment Date(s):

- (a) All taxes due and payable by the Concessionaire;
- (b) All expenses in connection with and relevant to the Construction of Project Section by way of payment to the EPC Contractor and such other persons as may be specified in the Financing Documents.
- (c) O&M Expenses including Fees collection expenses incurred by the Concessionaire directly or through O&M Contractor and/or Tolling Contractor, if any, subject to the items and ceiling in respect thereof as set forth in the Financing Documents but not exceeding one twelfth (1/12) of the annual liability on this account;
- (d) The whole or part of the expense on repair work or O&M Expenses including Fees collection expenses incurred by NHAI, and 1.25 times of the O&M expenses incurred by the NHAI, if any, in the event of repair and maintenance work being carried out by NHAI (pursuant to the failure on part of the Concessionaire in doing so) to maintain and/ or repair the Project Section or a part thereof up to and in accordance with the Specifications and Standards and / or failure on part of the Concessionaire to commence remedial works within 30 (thirty) days of receipt of notice in this regard from NHAI or the Independent Consultant, if any, including those on account of exercise of any of its rights under this Agreement provided NHAI certifies to the Escrow Agent that NHAI had incurred such expenses in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement;
- (e) All Concession Fees and Negative Grants payments due to NHAI from the Concessionaire under this Agreement.

- (f) Monthly proportionate provision of Debt Service Payments due in an Accounting Year and payment of Debt Service Payments in the month when due;
- (g) Any payments and Damages due and payable by the Concessionaire to NHAI pursuant to this Agreement including repayment of Revenue Shortfall Loans; and
- (h) Balance in accordance with the instructions of the Concessionaire.

The amounts specified in Clause 3.3.1 (a) to (h) constitute the Permitted Payments.

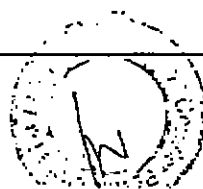
For each year, Bank Proforma would be separately provided by the Company to the Escrow Agent, with the permission of Lenders Representative, not later than 60 days prior to the first day of each year.

3.3.2 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement upon the earlier of (i) issue of Termination Notice (ii) termination of Concession Agreement, or (iii) the expiry of Concession Period, all amounts standing to the credit of the Escrow Account shall be appropriated and dealt with in the following order:-

- (a) all taxes due and payable by the Concessionaire;
- (b) all Concession Fees (including Negative Grant) due and payable to NHAI under this Agreement;
- (c) all accrued Debt Service Payments;
- (d) any payments and Damages due and payable by the Concessionaire to NHAI pursuant to this Agreement, including Termination claims and repayment of Revenue Shortfall Loans;
- (e) all accrued O&M Expenses;
- (f) any other payments required to be made under this Agreement; and
- (g) balance, if any, on the instructions of the Concessionaire.

3.3.3 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this agreement, any termination payments made by NHAI into the Escrow account shall not be appropriated there from for any purpose whatsoever, until the Vesting Certificate has been issued by MORTH. Provided, however, that this restriction shall not apply to appropriation in favour of the Senior Lenders to the extent of debt due.

3.3.4 From the date, which is two years prior to the expiry of the Concession period, a sum equal to the fees realizable during the last two years of the Concession period for a traffic volume calculated at the rate of 10,000 (ten thousand) PCUs per day per year, or, a higher sum estimated by the Independent Consultant for renewal works, shall notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this agreement, be retained in the Escrow Account provided that if a Bank Guarantee of an equivalent sum in the form and content acceptable to NHAI has been furnished by the Company to NHAI, no such retention shall be made. If following the second Inspection, it is agreed or determined that no renewal



works are required, then within 14 days of such agreement, 50% of the sums thus retained shall be released from the Escrow account to the company. Within 14 days after the issue of Vesting Certificate issued (in accordance with Article XXXIII of the Concession agreement) the sums thus retained shall be released from the Escrow account to the Company.

3.4 Application of Insufficient Funds

As provided in Clause 3.3, the application of funds in the Escrow Account shall be in the serial order of priority set forth therein. If the funds available for payment to the Sub-Accounts are sufficient to pay a portion, but not all, of the amount required to be paid to any Sub-Account, the Escrow Agent shall apply such funds in the serial order of priority set forth in Clause 3.3, until exhaustion thereof.

4. Authorised Investments

4.1 Power to Invest

The Escrow Agent shall invest the amounts standing to the credit of any of the Sub-Accounts in Authorised Investments on the instructions of the Company as approved by the Lenders Representative, from time to time, in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement. The Escrow Agent shall not be bound to and shall not make investments under the Indian Trusts Act, 1882 without prior approval of the Lenders Representative.

4.2 Procedure for Investments

4.2.1 All Authorised Investments shall be made and/or realised by the Escrow Agent on the instructions of the Company as approved by the Lenders Representative from time to time, in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

4.2.2 All documents of title or other documentary evidence of ownership with respect to Authorised Investments made out of any Escrow Account will be held in the custody of the Escrow Agent.

4.3 Realisations

Upon the realisation of any investment made under this Clause, the proceeds of realisation shall immediately be credited to the relevant Sub-Account by the Escrow Agent or immediately invested in another Authorised Investment in accordance with the Company's instructions as approved by the Lenders Representative.

4.4 Mandatory Realisations

In the event that the Company becomes aware that any Authorised Investment has ceased to be an Authorised Investment, the Company shall immediately instruct the Escrow Agent on a best efforts basis to realise such Authorised Investment on its maturity date or earlier if possible under intimation to the Lenders Representative or NHAI.

4.5 Accounts include Investments

Any reference in this Agreement to the balance standing to the credit of the Escrow Account shall be deemed to include a reference to the amount of the Authorised Investments in which all, or part of, such balance is for the time being invested.

4.6 Interest on Investments

Any interest or other income received on account of Authorised Investments shall be to the credit of the Escrow Account.

4.7 Enforcement Notice

On receipt of an Enforcement Notice from the Lenders Representative, the Escrow Agent shall realise the Authorised Investments, whether such investments have matured or not on a best effort basis, and apply the proceeds as directed by the Lenders Representative.

5. Withdrawals following Event of Default

5.1 If the Lenders Representative notifies the Escrow Agent that an Event of Default is likely to occur or has occurred, and is continuing, then, until such time as the Lenders Representative has notified the Escrow Agent that the Event of Default has been cured or waived under the Financing Documents, the Escrow Agent shall only make withdrawals from the Escrow Accounts which constitute Permitted Payment and shall not make any payments from the Escrow Account to the Company Accounts.

6. Escrow Agent Provisions

6.1 The Escrow Agent and the Lenders

The Company hereby appoints the Escrow Agent to act as trustee for the Lenders Representative in connection herewith and authorises the Escrow Agent to exercise such rights, powers, authorities and discretion as are specifically delegated to the Escrow Agent by the terms hereof together with all such rights, powers, authorities and discretion as are reasonably incidental hereto, and the Escrow Agent accepts such appointment pursuant to the terms hereof.

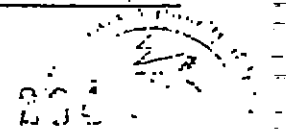
6.2 Particular Duties of the Escrow Agent

The Escrow Agent:

(A) may, in the absence of bad faith or gross negligence on its part, rely as to any matters of fact which might reasonably be expected to be within the knowledge of the Company upon a certificate signed by or on behalf of the Company;

(B) may, in the absence of bad faith or gross negligence on its part, rely upon the authenticity of any communication or documents believed by it to be authentic;

(C) shall, within five (5) Business Days after receipt, deliver a copy to the Lenders Representative of any notice or document received by the Escrow Agent in its capacity as the Escrow Agent from the Company or any other person hereunder or in connection herewith; and



(D) shall, within five (5) Business Days after receipt, deliver a copy to the Company of any notice or document received by the Escrow Agent from the Lenders Representative in connection herewith.

6.3 Segregation of Funds

Monies and other property received by the Escrow Agent under this Agreement shall, until used or applied in accordance with this Agreement, be held by the Escrow Agent in trust for the purposes for which they were received, and shall be segregated from other funds and property of the Escrow Agent.

6.4 Termination

6.4.1 This Agreement shall remain in full force and effect so long as amounts remain outstanding from the Company in respect of the Financial Assistance received by it from the Senior Lenders or its obligations to NHAI, unless terminated earlier by the mutual consent of the parties or otherwise in accordance with the provisions of this Clause.

6.4.2 The Company may, by not less than 45 days prior notice to the Escrow Agent, NHAI and the Lenders Representative, terminate this Agreement and appoint a new Escrow Agent, provided that the new Escrow Agent is acceptable to the Lenders Representative and arrangements are made satisfactory to the Lenders Representative for transfer of amounts deposited in the Escrow Account to a new Escrow Account established with the successor Escrow Agent.

6.5 Fees

The Company shall pay the Escrow Agent fees in an amount and at such times as may be agreed between the Escrow Agent and the Company.

7. Escrow Agreement Defaults

7.1 If the Company is in breach of any of its obligations under this Agreement and, following a notice of default from the Lenders' Representative, fails to remedy the same:

- (A) in the case of a failure to deposit funds received by the Company in the Escrow Account, by depositing the same in the Escrow Account within five Business Days of receipt of such notice;
- (B) in the case of a breach consisting of causing the Escrow Agent to transfer funds to any Company Account in breach of the terms of this Agreement, by depositing the relevant funds in the Escrow Account or any Sub-Account in which such transfer should have been made within five Business Days of receipt of such notice.
- (C) in the case of a breach of the Company's obligations under Clause 4, by instructing the Escrow Agent to realise any investment made in breach of Clause 4 within five (5) Business Days of receipt of such notice; or

(D) in the case of any other breach, by remedying the same within five (5) Business Days to the satisfaction of the Lenders Representative.

7.2 The Company and the Escrow Agent agree and confirm that any default by either the Company or the Escrow Agent in the performance of their respective obligations under this Agreement resulting, in the opinion of the Lenders Representative, in a breach of this Agreement, shall qualify as an Event of Default under the Financing Documents/Security Documents.

8. Miscellaneous

8.1 Closure of Accounts

The Escrow Agent shall, at the request of the Company made on or after the payment by the Company of all outstanding amounts under the Financing Documents / Concession Agreement and upon confirmation of receipt, close the Escrow Accounts and pay any amount standing to the credit thereof to the Company.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect till the Transfer Date provided however if NHAI shall certify to the Escrow Agent that Concession Agreement and/or the Concession has been terminated on account of default of the Concessionaire under this Agreement, then notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, all the amounts standing to the credit of the Escrow Account shall be dealt with in accordance with provisions of Clause 3.3.2.

8.2 Successors and Assignors

This Agreement shall be binding on and shall ensure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns:

8.3 No Set Off

The Escrow Agent agrees not to claim or exercise any right of set off, banker's lien or other right or remedy with respect to amounts standing to the credit of the Escrow Accounts. For the avoidance of doubt, it is declared by the Escrow Agent that the monies and properties held by the Escrow Agent shall not be considered as part of the assets of the Escrow Agent and being trust property, shall in the case of bankruptcy or liquidation of the Escrow Agent be wholly excluded from the assets of the Escrow Agent in such bankruptcy or liquidation.

8.4 Notices

8.4.1 All notices or other communications to be given or made under this Agreement shall be in writing, shall either be delivered personally or sent by courier, registered or certified mail or facsimile. The address for service of each Party and its facsimile number is set out under its name on the signing pages hereto. All notices shall be effective upon actual receipt save that where a notice is received after 5.30 p.m. on a Business Day or on a day that is not a Business Day, such notice shall be deemed to be received on the first Business Day following the date of actual receipt. Without prejudice to the foregoing a

Party giving or making a notice or communication by facsimile shall promptly deliver a copy of such notice or communication personally, by courier or mail to the addressee of such notice or communication.

8.4.2 Any party may by notice change the addresses and/or addresses to which such notices and communications to it are to be delivered or mailed. Such change shall be effective when all the Parties have notice of it.

8.5 Waiver

Failure by any Party at any time to enforce any provision of this Agreement or to require performance by other Parties of any provision of this Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver of such provision and shall not affect the validity of this Agreement or any part of it or the right of the relevant Party to enforce any provision in accordance with its terms.

8.6 Severability

If any condition, Clause or provision of this Agreement not being of a fundamental nature, is held to be illegal or unenforceable, the validity or enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby.

8.7 Amendments

No amendment to this Agreement shall be binding unless in writing and signed by the duly authorised representatives of the Parties.

8.8 Governing Law

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with Indian law.

8.9 Regulatory Approvals

The Escrow Agent shall use its best efforts to procure and shall thereafter maintain and comply with all regulatory approvals required for it to establish and operate the Escrow Accounts. The Escrow Agent represents and warrants that it is not aware of any reason why such regulatory approvals will not be ordinarily granted to the Escrow Agent.

8.10 Notification of Balances

Seven Business Days prior to each Payment Date (and for this purpose the Escrow Agent shall be entitled to rely on an affirmation by the Company and/or the Lenders Representative as to the relevant Payment Dates), the Escrow Agent shall notify the Lenders Representative of the balance of the Escrow Account as at the close of business on the immediately preceding Business Day.

IN WITNESS whereof the Company has caused its Common Seal to be affixed hereto and to a triplicate hereof on the date first above written and the Escrow Agent, NHA and the Lenders Representative have caused the said triplicate to be executed by the hand of an authorised official.

(N) 207

SIGNED AND DELIVERED BY)
..... within named Escrow Agent -))
by the hand of)
an authorised official of the Account)
Trustee)

Address:

Fax Number:

Attention:.....

SIGNED AND DELIVERED by THE)
..... within named Lenders)
Representative by the hand of)
an authorised official of the Lenders)
Representative)

Address:

Fax Number:

Attention:

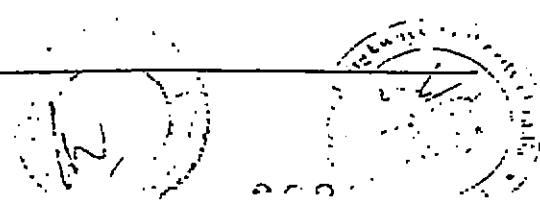
SIGNED AND DELIVERED by)
NHAI within named by the hand of)
an authorised official of the NHAI)

Address:

Fax Number:

Attention:.....

THE COMMON SEAL OF)
has pursuant to the Resolution)
of its Board of Directors passed in)
that behalf on the day of 199)
hereunto been affixed in the presence of)
Shri and Shri)
Directors who have signed these)



Presents in token thereof and
Secretary/authorised
Person who has countersigned the
Same in token thereof.

)
)
)
)

Address:

Fax Number:

Attention:.....

Handwritten signature

STATE SUPPORT AGREEMENT

THIS SUPPORT AGREEMENT is made on this _____ day of _____ 2004 AMONG

- 1 THE GOVERNOR OF THE STATE OF HARYANA through the Secretary, Ministry of _____, Government of Haryana, (hereinafter referred to as "GOH" which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof include its successors and assigns),
- 2 National Highways Authority of India, a statutory body constituted under the provisions of the National Highways Authority Act, 1988 and having its principal office at G-5&G-6, Sector # 10, Dwarka, New Delhi 110 075 (hereinafter referred to as "NHAI" which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof include its administrators, successors and assigns),

AND

- 3 [_____ LIMITED], a company incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at _____ (hereinafter referred to as the "Concessionaire", which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof include its successors and substitutes).

WHEREAS

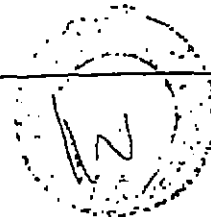
- A. The Government of India in the Ministry of Surface Transport (the "GOI") had authorised the NHAI for the widening the existing 4 lane portion from km 86 to km 96, covering Panipat city, on National Highway No. 1 (NH-1) in Haryana, to 6 lanes and construction of a 6 lane elevated structure covering Gohana road, Sanauli road, Assandh road crossings, city bus stand and skylark tourist complex, construction of peripheral lanes and operation and maintenance thereof (main facility and peripheral lanes) through a concession on Build, Operate and Transfer (BOT) basis and has by its Notification No. _____ dated _____ issued pursuant to Section 11 of the National Highways Authority of India Act, 1988 vested the said stretch of NH-1 in NHAI as set forth in the said Notification dated _____
- B. NHAI had accordingly invited proposals for shortlisting of bidders for the aforesaid by its Notice Inviting Proposals No. _____ dated _____ (the "Tender Notice"), inter-alia, for the design, engineering, financing, procurement, construction, operation and maintenance of the above section of NH-1 on BOT basis subject to and on the terms and conditions contained in the Tender Notice and had pursuant thereto shortlisted certain bidders including, inter alia, the consortium comprising _____ and _____ (collectively the "Consortium") with _____ as its Lead Member.
- C. NHAI had pursuant to the Tender Notice laid down and prescribed the technical and commercial terms and conditions and had invited commercial and financial bids from the shortlisted bidders for undertaking, inter alia, the work referred to in Recital 'A' above on BOT basis.

- D. After evaluation of the bids so received, NHAI had accepted the bid of the Consortium and issued its Letter of Acceptance No. _____ dated _____ (the "LOA") to the Consortium requiring, inter alia, the execution of a Concession Agreement pursuant thereto.
- E. The Consortium had promoted and incorporated the Concessionaire as a limited liability company to enter into the Concession Agreement pursuant to the LOA for undertaking the design, engineering, financing, procurement, utility shifting, tree cutting, construction, operation and maintenance of the Project Section, as defined hereinafter on BOT basis and to fulfill other obligations of the Concessionaire pursuant to the LOA and had requested NHAI to accept the Concessionaire as the entity which shall undertake and fulfill and perform the obligations and exercise the rights of the Consortium, under the LOA and to enter into the Concession Agreement pursuant thereto.
- F. NHAI agreed to the said request of the Consortium and accordingly entered into the Concession Agreement dated _____ with the Concessionaire for the design, engineering, utility shifting, tree cutting, financing, procurement, construction, operation and maintenance of the Project Section on BOT basis subject to and on the terms and conditions set out therein including Schedules forming part thereof (the "Concession Agreement") and a copy of which is annexed hereto and marked as Annexure 'A'.
- G. GOH, NHAI and the Concessionaire agree that the implementation of the Concession including performance of its obligations by the Concessionaire under and in accordance with the Concession Agreement requires extensive continued support and grant of certain rights and authorities as hereinafter set forth by GOH and is an essential pre-condition for mobilization of resources therefore by the Concessionaire.

NOW THEREFORE THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY AGREE AND THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH AS FOLLOWS:

I. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATIONS

- I.1 For the purposes of this Agreement the following terms shall have the meaning hereinafter respectively assigned to them.
- I.1.1 "Agreement" means this Support Agreement and all annexures hereto and amendments if any thereto made in accordance with the provisions contained herein in this behalf.
- I.1.2 "Concession Agreement" means the Concession Agreement dated _____ entered into between NHAI and the Concessionaire, and shall include all of its annexures and appendices and any amendments made thereto in accordance with the provisions contained in this behalf therein.
- I.1.3. "Substitution Agreement" means the Substitution Agreement dated _____ entered into between the Senior Lenders, NHAI and the Concessionaire providing for substitution of the Concessionaire by the Selectee selected by the Senior Lenders in the manner and subject to and on the terms and conditions set forth therein. A copy of the said Substitution Agreement is annexed hereto and marked as "Annexure 'B'."

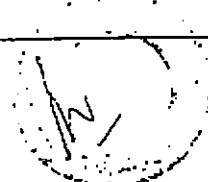


1.1.4. "GOH Support" means the obligations assumed and the facilities agreed to be provided by GOH to the Concessionaire hereunder or pursuant hereto.

1.2. The words and expressions beginning with or in capital letters used in this Agreement and not defined herein but defined in the Concession Agreement shall have, unless repugnant to the context, the meaning respectively assigned to them in the Concession Agreement. Words and expressions used in this Agreement and neither defined herein nor in the Concession Agreement but defined in the Substitution Agreement shall have the meaning respectively assigned to them in the Substitution Agreement.

1.3. In this Agreement unless the context otherwise requires-

- (a) any reference to a statutory provision shall include such provision as is from time to time modified and re-enacted or consolidated so far as such modification or re-enactment or consolidation applies or is capable of applying to any transactions entered into hereunder;
- (b) the words importing singular shall include plural and vice versa, and words denoting natural persons shall include partnerships, firms, companies, corporations, joint ventures, trusts, associations, organizations or other entities (whether or not having a separate legal entity);
- (c) the headings are for convenience of reference only and shall not be used in and shall not affect the construction or interpretation of this Agreement;
- (d) terms beginning with capital letters and defined in this Agreement shall have the meaning ascribed thereto herein;
- (e) the words "include" and "including" are to be construed without limitation.
- (f) any reference to a "day" shall mean reference to a calendar day;
- (g) any reference to "month" shall mean reference to a calendar month;
- (h) the Annexures and appendices to this Agreement form an integral part of this Agreement and will be in full force and effect as though they were expressly set out in the body of this Agreement;
- (i) any reference at any time to any agreement, deed, instrument, license or document of any description shall be construed as reference to that agreement, deed, instrument, license or other document as amended, varied, supplemented, modified or suspended at the time of such reference provided that this clause shall not operate so as to increase liabilities or obligations of GOH hereunder or pursuant hereto in any manner whatsoever.
- (j) References to Recitals, Clauses, Sub-clauses, Paragraphs, Annexures or Appendices in this Agreement shall, except where the context otherwise requires, be deemed to be references to Recitals, Clauses, Sub-clauses, Paragraphs, Annexures and Appendices of this Agreement.



- (k) Any agreement, consent, approval, authorization, proposal, notice, communication, information or report required under or pursuant to this Agreement from or by any Party or Senior Lender(s) shall be valid and effectual only if it is in writing under the hands of duty authorized representative of such Party or the Senior Lender(s), as the case may be, in this behalf and not otherwise; and
- (l) Any reference to any period commencing "from" a specified day or date and "till" or "until" a specified day or date shall include both days or dates.
- (m) "Concessionaire" shall include Selectee under the Substitution Agreement.

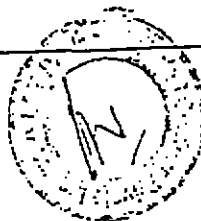
2. TERM

- 2.1. This Agreement shall come into force the date hereof and shall continue to be in full force and effect for the period the Concession Agreement is in force and effect including any extension thereof.

3. SUPPORT OF GOH

- 3.1. Upon and with effect from the date hereof, GOH agrees:

- (i) so long as the Concessionaire is not in breach of its obligations under this Agreement, GOH agrees to enable access to the Site to the Concessionaire for peaceful use of and operations at the Site by the Concessionaire under and in accordance with the provisions of the Concession Agreement without any let or hindrance from GOH or persons claiming through or under it;
- (ii) subject to the Concessionaire complying with Applicable Laws, provide to the Concessionaire Applicable Permits to the extent GOH or any Governmental Agency of GOH is entitled to issue;
- (iii) upon written request from the Concessionaire, assist the Concessionaire in obtaining access to all necessary infrastructure facilities and utilities, including water, electricity and telecommunication facilities at rates and on terms no less favorable to the Concessionaire than those generally available to commercial customers receiving substantially equivalent services;
- (iv) ensure that no barriers are erected or placed by GOH or any Governmental Agency of GOH that interrupts free flow of traffic on the Project Section except on account of any law and order situation or upon national security considerations;
- (v) provide the Concessionaire with assistance through a dedicated team against payment of prescribed fee and charges, if any, for regulation of traffic on the Project Section;



- (vi) provide the Concessionaire with police assistance in the form of dedicated highway patrol parties against payment of prescribed costs and charges, if any, for patrolling and provision of security on the Project Section;
- (vii) observe and comply with its obligations set forth in this Agreement;
- (viii) support, cooperate with and facilitate NHAI and the Concessionaire in the implementation of the Project;
- (ix) subject to and in accordance with the Applicable Laws, assist the Concessionaire in the procurement of all Applicable Permits required from any municipal and other local authorities and bodies including Panchayats in the State of Haryana for the implementation of the Project;
- (x) ensure, subject to and in accordance with the Applicable Laws, that all relevant municipal and other local authorities and bodies including Panchayats in the State of Haryana do not put any barriers or other obstructions that interrupt free flow of traffic on the Project Section; and
- (xi) not do or omit to do any act, deed or thing which may in any manner be violative of or cause the Concessionaire to violate any of the provisions of the Concession Agreement.

3.2. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Agreement, GOH may construct and operate either itself or have the same, inter alia, built and operated on BOT basis or otherwise any Expressway or other toll road Expressway, a bypass to the city of Panipat affecting traffic on the Project Section (the "Competing Facility") provided that such Competing Facility shall not be opened to traffic before traffic on main carriageway of the Project Section reaches 80,000 PCUs per day for two consecutive years. Further, such Competing Facility shall not be constructed and operated before expiry of 8 (eight) years from the Appointed Date.

3.3. GOH agrees and undertakes that it shall not levy any additional toll, fee, charge or tax on the use of whole or any part of the Project Section. GOH acknowledges the rights of Senior Lenders and NHAI under the Substitution Agreement and hereby covenants that upon substitution of the Concessionaire by the Selectee pursuant to the Substitution Agreement, it shall be deemed for the purposes of this Agreement that as if Selectee is a Party hereto and the Selectee shall accordingly be deemed to have succeeded to the rights and obligations of the Concessionaire under this Agreement on and with effect from the date of substitution of the Concessionaire by the Selectee.

4. CONCESSIONAIRE'S OBLIGATIONS

4.1. Concessionaire agrees and undertakes to perform, observe and comply with the following:

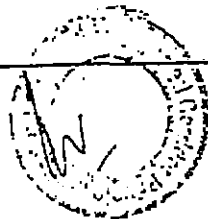
- (i) All Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits;

- (ii) The provisions of the Concession Agreement, the Substitution Agreement, and the Project Agreements; and
- (iii) Observe, comply and perform its obligations under this Agreement.

5. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

5.1. The Concessionaire represents and warrants to GOH that :

- (i) It is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of India.
- (ii) It has power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement and to carry out the transactions contemplated hereby;
- (iii) It has taken all necessary corporate and other action under Applicable Laws and its constitutional documents to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement;
- (iv) This Agreement constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligation enforceable against it in accordance with the terms hereof;
- (v) It is subject to civil and commercial laws of India with respect to this Agreement and it hereby expressly and irrevocably waives any immunity in any jurisdiction in respect thereof;
- (vi) All the information furnished to the GOH pertaining to the Concessionaire including its constitution and existing and proposed shareholding structure is now and shall be true and correct as on the Appointed Date and COD and the Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account of the Concessionaire for each of its Accounting Year after the Appointed Date furnished to GOH shall give true and fair view of the affairs of the Concessionaire.
- (vii) The Concessionaire shall furnish a copy of its audited Balance Sheet within 120 (one hundred twenty) days of the close of its each Accounting Year after the Appointed Date and any material change subsequent to the date of such Balance Sheet shall be notified to GOH by the Concessionaire within 30 (thirty) days of its occurrence and warrants that the Balance Sheet and the information furnished as aforesaid shall be true and correct;
- (viii) The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement will not conflict with, result in the breach of, constitute a default under or accelerate performance required by any of the terms of the Concessionaire's Memorandum and Articles of Association or any member of the Consortium or any Applicable Laws or Applicable Permits or any covenant, agreement, understanding, decree or order to

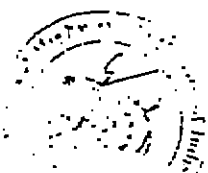
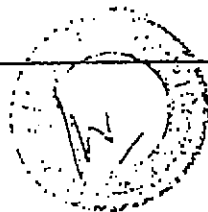


which it is a party or by which it or any of its properties or assets is bound or affected;

- (ix) There are no actions, suits, proceedings or investigations pending or, to the Concessionaire's knowledge, threatened against it at law or in equity before any court or before any judicial, quasi judicial or other authority, the outcome of which may result in the breach of or constitute a default of the Concessionaire under this Agreement or which individually or in the aggregate may result in any material adverse effect on its business, properties or assets or its condition, financial or otherwise, or in any impairment of its ability to perform its obligations and duties under this Agreement;
- (x) The Concessionaire has no knowledge of any violation or default with respect to any order, writ, injunction or decree of any court or any legally binding order of any Governmental Agency which may result in any material adverse effect or impairment of the Concessionaire's ability to perform its obligations and duties under this Agreement;
- (xi) The Concessionaire has complied with all Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits, and has not been subject to any fines, penalties, injunctive relief or any other civil or criminal liabilities which in the aggregate have or may have material adverse effect on its financial condition or its ability to perform its obligations and duties under this Agreement;
- (xii) Each Consortium Member was and is duly organized and existing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation and has full power and authority to consent to and has validly consented to the Concessionaire entering into this Agreement with the GOH;
- (xiii) No representation or warranty by the Concessionaire contained herein or in any other document furnished by it to GOH, or to any Governmental Agency in relation to Applicable Permits contains or will contain any untrue statement of material fact or omits or will omit to state a material fact necessary to make such representation or warranty not misleading;
- (xiv) The Concessionaire warrants that no sums have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the Concessionaire, to any Person by way of fees, commission or otherwise for entering into this Agreement or for influencing or attempting to influence any officer or employee of NHAI, GOI or GOH in connection therewith; and
- (xv) The Concessionaire is subject to civil and commercial laws of India with respect to this Agreement.

5.2. GOH represents and warrants to the Concessionaire that :

- (i) It has full power and authority to execute, deliver and perform this Agreement.



(ii) It has taken all necessary governmental action to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement; and

(iii) This Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of GOH enforceable against it in accordance with its terms.

6. SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY

6.1. GOH hereto unconditionally and irrevocably:

(i) Agrees that the execution, delivery and performance by it of this Agreement do not constitute sovereign acts;

(ii) Agrees that should any proceedings be brought against it or its assets in relation to this Agreement or any transaction contemplated by this Agreement, no sovereign immunity from such proceedings, execution, attachment or other legal process shall be claimed by or on behalf of itself or with respect to any of its assets, to the extent permitted by law; and

(iii) to the extent permitted by law, waives any right of sovereign immunity, which it or its assets now has or may acquire in the future.

6.2. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein contained such waiver of right of immunity shall not apply to

a) Property and assets of any consular or diplomatic mission or consulate or

b) Property belonging to the Defence services and such assets of the Union of India.

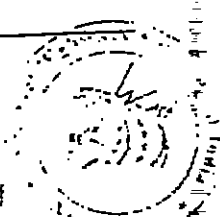
7. Breach and Compensation

7.1. In case GOH is in breach of any of its obligations under this Agreement, which breach is not cured within 30 days of receipt of a notice in writing from the Concessionaire to GOH and NHAI and which has not occurred as a result of Concessionaire's breach of its obligations under this Agreement or the Concession Agreement, GOH shall pay to the Concessionaire, all direct additional costs suffered or incurred by the Concessionaire, determined by NHAI as arising out of such material default by GOH.

7.2. In case of any dispute by GOH on admissibility of the claim or extent of compensation determined by NHAI, the claim shall be settled as per provisions of the Dispute Settlement mechanism provided in Article IX of this Agreement.

7.3. Any such compensation payable shall be paid to the Concessionaire, in one lumpsum within 90 (ninety) days of receiving NHAI's determination of compensation.

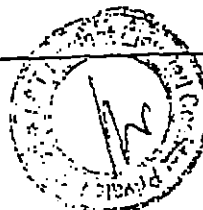
8. INDEMNITY



- 8.1. The Concessionaire will indemnify, defend and hold GOH harmless against any and all proceedings, actions and claims for any loss, damage, cost and expense of whatever kind and nature arising out of design, engineering, construction, operation and maintenance of the Project Section or arising out of any breach by the Concessionaire of any of its obligations under this Agreement or on account of failure of the Concessionaire to comply with, and observe Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits;
- 8.2. GOH will, indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Concessionaire against any and all proceedings, actions and third party claims for any loss, damage, cost and expense arising out of failure of GOH to fulfill any of its obligations under this Agreement adversely affecting the performance of the Concessionaire's obligations under the Concession Agreement other than any loss, damage, cost and expense, arising out of acts done in discharge of their lawful functions by GOH, its officers, servants and agents;
- 8.3. Without limiting the generality of Clause 8.2, the GOH shall indemnify the Concessionaire and shall save it harmless from and against any payments required to be made by the Concessionaire with respect to levy of any Local Taxes provided nothing contained herein shall be construed or interpreted as restricting in any way or manner the right of GOH or any municipal, panchayat or other local authorities to levy any taxes which they or any of them are lawfully entitled to levy, impose or collect (the "Expected Taxes"). The Concessionaire shall not be entitled to and GOH shall be under no obligation to reimburse Expected Taxes to the Concessionaire or any person claiming through or under the Concessionaire;
- 8.4. In the event that either party hereto receives a claim from a third party in respect of which it is entitled to the benefit of an indemnity under Clause 8 or in respect of which it is entitled to reimbursement (the "Indemnified Party") within 14 (fourteen) days of receipt of the claim or payment, as the case may be, and shall not settle or pay the claim without the prior approval of the Indemnifying Party. In the event that the Indemnifying Party wishes to contest or dispute the claim, it may conduct the proceedings in the name of the Indemnified Party and shall bear all costs involved in contesting the same. The Indemnified Party shall provide all cooperation and assistance in contesting any claim and shall sign all such writings, and documents as the Indemnified Party may reasonably require.

9. GOVERNING LAW AND DISPUTE SETTLEMENT

- 9.1. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of India. The provisions contained in Clause 8 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.
- 9.2. Any dispute, difference or claim arising out of or in connection with or in relation to this Agreement which is not resolved amicably shall be decided finally by reference to arbitration to a Board or Arbitrators comprising of one nominee of each party to the dispute. Such arbitration shall be held in accordance with the Rules of Arbitration of the Indian Council of Arbitration and shall be subject to the provisions of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996. The Arbitrators shall issue a reasoned award. The venue of such arbitration shall be New Delhi, India. The Award shall be final and binding on the Parties.



10. MISCELLANEOUS

10.1. Alteration of Terms

All additions, amendments, modifications and variations to this agreement shall be *effectual* and *binding* only if in writing and signed by the duly authorized representatives of GOH and the Concessionaire.

10.2. Time or Indulgence Allowed

An indulgence by one Party to the other in respect of any obligation or matter hereunder including time for performance to the other party hereunder or to remedy any breach hereof shall not be construed as a waiver of any of its rights hereunder. Party may be on such terms and subject to such conditions as the Party giving it may specify and shall be without prejudice to that Party's then accrued rights under this Agreement except to the extent expressly varied in writing when giving such time or other indulgence.

10.3. Severance of Terms

If any provisions of this Agreement are declared to be invalid, unenforceable or illegal by any competent arbitration tribunal or court, such invalidity, unenforceability or illegality shall not prejudice or affect the remaining provisions of this Agreement, which shall continue in full force and effect.

10.4. Language

All notices, certificates, correspondence or other communications under or in connection with the Agreement shall be in English.

10.5. Notices

Any notice or communication hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be delivered personally or sent by registered post, with copy by facsimile transmission or other means of telecommunication in permanent written form. A copy of all the notices and communications will also be forwarded to the Lenders Representative. The service of notice shall unless otherwise notified by a notice hereunder to the parties at their following address:

IF to GOH :

Attn :

Fax no :

Tel no.

IF to the NHAI

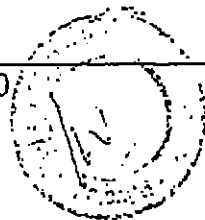
Attn:

Fax no.

Tel no.

IF to the Concessionaire :

Attn :



Fax no.
Tel no.

The notice pursuant hereto will be deemed to have been received on the date when such notice is in fact received by the addressee.

10.6. Authorised Representatives

Each of the Parties shall by notice in writing designate their respective authorised representatives through whom only all communications shall be made. A Party hereto shall be entitled to remove and/or substitute or make fresh appointment of its such authorised representative by similar notice.

10.7. Original Document

This Agreement is made in two counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF THE PARTIES HERETO HAVE PUT THEIR HANDS HEREUNTO ON THE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR FIRST ABOVE WRITTEN.

FOR CONCESSIONAIRE

FOR GOVT. OF HARYANA

BY : _____

BY : _____

Name : _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

FOR NHAI

BY : _____

Name : _____

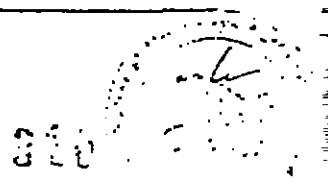
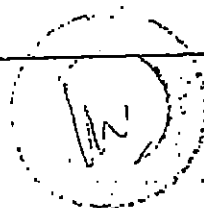
Title: _____

In the presence of:

1.

2.

R-11



SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

1. OBJECTIVE

- 1.1 Safety of road users and Project Section workers is a vital requirement which the Concessionaire has to attend during the Concession Period under the Concession Agreement.

2. SAFETY STANDARDS

2.1 Objective

- 2.1.1 The objective of safety standards is to provide safe travel to the drivers of vehicles plying on the Project Section at all times of the day, throughout the year and provide protection to the Project Section workers when they are on the work. This Schedule delineates the safety standards in terms of construction zones, signs and safety measures in work zones and during normal operations.

- 2.1.2 The guiding principles for safety measures shall include

- (i) warning to the drivers unambiguously and sufficiently in advance of the situation on the highway;
- (ii) providing clear demarcation for movement of vehicles;
- (iii) providing devices to guide the drivers and their movements through construction zones/lane closures/traffic diversions etc.
- (iv) protection to Project Section workers on work site.

2.2 Construction zone

In order to plan and provide appropriate traffic management and safety measures, it is necessary to appreciate the concept of a construction zone. A construction zone can be defined as an area of the highway which involves the conflict of the right of use between the road users and authority responsible for the maintenance /improvement of the highway. From traffic safety point of view, a construction zone comprises four sub-zones (shown in Figure-1) as described hereinunder.

2.2.1 Advance Warning Sub-Zone

The advance warning sub-zone is meant to prepare the driver for an alert behaviour and is an essential part of any traffic control system. The warning system shall prepare the driver well in advance by providing information regarding distance, extent and type of hazard ahead so that he can gradually reduce the speed of his vehicle. The information in this sub-zone is conveyed mostly through a series of traffic signs along its length.

2.2.2 Transition Sub-Zone

The transition sub-zone is the area in which the traffic is steered and guided into and out of the diverted path around the work sub-zone. This is the most crucial sub-zone from safety point of view since most of the movements are turning movements. The traffic in this sub-zone is mostly taken across with the help of barricades and channelizers.

2.2.3 Work Sub-Zone

This is the actual area where construction or maintenance activity is taking place and the main concern, therefore, is the safety of the workers at the site from the plying traffic. The path of the traffic must, therefore, be very clearly delineated to avoid intrusion of vehicles moving into the work area. The work sub-zones shall not be close to each other and the distance between the two work sub-zones shall be such that the flow of traffic can return to normal stream by permitting fast moving traffic to overtake slow moving vehicles. These distances shall preferably be 250 M. The length of work sub-zones will vary. The length of warning and transition sub-zones shall be basically governed by the speed of approaching vehicles and shall be regulated as shown in table S-1 below:

Table S-1: Recommended Length of Construction Zones

Average Speed (kph)	Length of Advance Warning Sub-Zone (m)	Length of Transition Sub- Zone (m)	Length of Work Sub-zone (m)
50	100	50	
51-80	100-300	50-100	Varies
81-100	300-500	100-200	

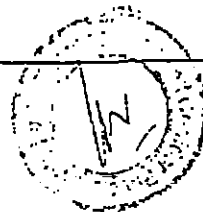
The traffic across these sub-zones is guided and taken with the help of various traffic control devices erected at the site.

2.2.4 Termination Sub-Zone

An information sign board shall be erected to inform road users of the end of Construction Zone.

2.3 Traffic Control Devices

Traffic control devices in the construction zones perform the crucial task of warning, informing and alerting the driver apart from guiding the vehicle movements so that the driver of the vehicle as well as the workers on site are protected and safe passage to the traffic is possible.



The primary traffic control devices used in work sub-zones are signs, delineators, barricades, cones, pylons, pavement markings, flashing lights etc. They shall be such that they are easily understood without any confusion, are clearly visible during day and night, conform to the prevailing speeds in immediate vicinity, stable against sudden adverse weather conditions and are easy in installation, removal and maintenance.

2.3.1 Signs

The construction and maintenance signs fall into the same three major categories viz. regulatory signs, warning signs and guide signs as other traffic signs do. The IRC: 67-1977 (Code of Practice for Road Signs) gives a comprehensive list of traffic signs to which the size, colour and placement of signs shall conform. These signs shall be placed on the left hand side of the road. Fig 2 shows typical positioning of signs. Some of the common type of signs which shall be provided in construction zones are discussed in the following para and shown in Fig 3.

2.3.1.1 Regulatory signs

Regulatory signs mean legal restrictions on the traffic. They shall be used only in consultation with the local police and /or authorities. The most common types for use in construction zones are "Do not Enter", "Road Closed", "Give Way to Pedestrians", "Speed limit" etc.

2.3.1.2 Warning Signs

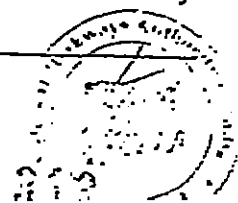
The most common type of warning signs to alert the drivers of the possible dangers ahead in construction zones are "Lane Closed", "Diversion to other Carriageway", "Divided Carriageway Starts", "Divided Carriageway Ends" and "Two Way Traffic" etc. Sometimes it might be advisable to explain these signs with the help of a rectangular definition plate of size appropriate to the size of warning triangle and placed 0.15 m below, from the bottom of the triangle.

2.3.1.3 Guide Signs

Guide signs in construction zones shall have different background colour than the normal informatory signs of IRC: 67-1977. These signs shall have black messages and arrows on yellow (Traffic Yellow of IS : 5-1978) background. The commonly used guide signs are : "Diversion", "Road Ahead Closed" and "Sharp Deviation of route" etc.

2.3.2 Delineators

These channelising devices such as cones, traffic cylinders, tapes, drums are placed in or adjacent to the roadway to guide the drivers along a safe path and to control the flow of traffic. During construction blinking lights and arrow will be required. During operation blinking cats eye may be used at heavily



used sections. These shall normally be retro-reflectorised for night visibility. IRC: 79-1981 (Recommended Practice for Road Delineators) gives details of some of the delineators. The other delineators are discussed in following paras. Blinking studs may be used at accident prone locations.

2.3.2.1 Traffic Cones and Cylinders

Traffic cones shall normally be 0.5m to 0.75m high and 0.3m to 0.4m in diameter or in square shape at the base. These are mostly made of plastic or rubber with retro reflectorised red and white band and have suitable anchoring so that they are not easily blown over or displaced, it might be preferable to use double cones, one over the other. The cones shall be placed close enough together to give an impression of the continuity. The spacing shall be 3m (close) to 9m (normal). Larger size cones can be used for high speeds or where more conspicuous guidance is required.

2.3.2.2 Drums

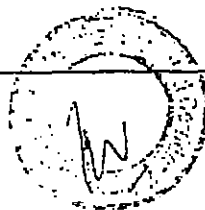
Where space permits empty bitumen drums (made of metal) cut to the required height can be used as channelising devices since they are highly visible, give the appearance of being formidable objects, thereby commanding the respect of the drivers. These drums can also be of plastic which are lighter, easy to transport and store. As delineators, these drums shall be about 0.80 to 1m high and 0.30m in diameter. They shall be painted in circumferential strips 0.10 m to 0.15 m wide, alternatively in black and white colours.

2.3.3 Barricades

Whenever the traffic has to be restricted from entering the work areas, such as excavations or material storage sites so that protection to workers is provided or there is a need for separating the two way traffic, barricades can be used. The barricades can be portable or permanent type and can be made of wooden planks, metal or other suitable material. The horizontal component facing the traffic is made of 0.20 m wide wooden planks joined together and painted in alternate yellow and white strips of 0.15 m width and sloping down at an angle of 45 degree in the direction of the traffic. Fig. 4 shows three types of barricades. Types I and II are portable type useful for small works and Type III is permanent type, suitable for major work areas. Suitable support or ballasting shall be provided so that they do not overturn or are not blown away in strong winds. In case of a permanent type barricade, a gate or movable section shall be separately provided to allow the movement of construction/supervision vehicles. Barricades may carry blinking yellow light at top to help in night.

2.3.4 Flagmen

In large construction sites, flagmen with flags and sign paddles shall be effectively used to guide the safe movements. The flags for signalling shall be 0.60 m x 0.60 m size, made of a good red cloth and



securely fastened to a staff of approximately 1m in length. The sign paddles shall conform to IRC: 67-1977 and provided with a rigid handle.

2.4 Safety & Management Practices

A proper traffic diversion plan shall be prepared for the entire project. Measures for providing safe movement of traffic in some of the most commonly occurring work zones on highways shall be as follows:

2.4.1 Detour on Temporary Diversion

In the cases of major repairs or reconstruction of cross drainage structures on a highway section, damaged due to flood etc., the traffic may have to pass on a diversion, moving parallel to the highway. Considering the intensively used urban section not more than two diversions should be there at anytime and there should be adequate distance between diversions so that no traffic hold up takes place.

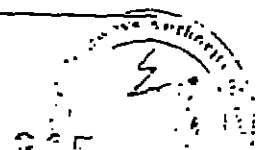
2.4.1.1 A temporary diversion road shall basically satisfy the following requirements :

- i) it shall have smooth horizontal and vertical profile with smooth vertical and horizontal curves;
- ii) it shall not get overtopped by flood or drainage discharge under any conditions;
- iii) it shall have adequate capacity to cater for the diverted traffic;
- iv) it shall be dust free and shall ensure clear visibility at all times of day and night;
- v) It shall be provided with the required safety standards ; and
- vi) It shall be provided with suitable barricades to prevent intrusion affecting the movement of the traffic.

2.4.1.2 The warning for the construction ahead shall be provided by the sign "Men at Work" about 1 km earlier to the work zone. In addition, a supplementary plate indicating "Diversion 1 km ahead" and a sign "Road Closed Ahead" shall be placed. It shall be followed by "Compulsory Turn Right/Left Sign". The "Detour" and "Sharp Deviation" sign shall be used to guide the traffic onto the diversion. Hazard markers shall be placed just where the railings for the cross drainage structures on the diversion starts. Figure 5 illustrates a typical arrangement according to the above plan.

2.4.2 Partial Closure of existing two lane Carriageway

2.4.2.1 Such an eventuality will arise only in a special situation where the existing two lanes in use for the main traffic need emergency repairs and the new lanes under construction are not available for diversion of the traffic. It will become necessary to carryout special repairs through partial closure of the existing two lane facility by introducing proper traffic guidance and preferably resorting to night working to avoid blocking during busy traffic hours.



2.4.2.2 In the said situation care shall be taken that the traffic is guided from the closed lane onto the operating lane without conflicting with the traffic from opposite direction.

2.4.2.3 The warning sign for "Men at Work" shall be the first sign to be seen by the drivers of the approaching vehicles. This sign shall have supplementary plate also showing the distance of work zone. The next warning sign shall be for the "Road Narrowing" (depending upon the lane closure). Compulsory "Keep Right" or "Keep Left" sign depending upon the situation shall be provided at the beginning of the transition zone and taper. The point from where the traffic is to deviate from its normal path, the channel for traffic shall be clearly marked with the aid of painted drums or traffic cones. The spacing of these cones and/or drums shall be about 9 m or closer as per site requirement.

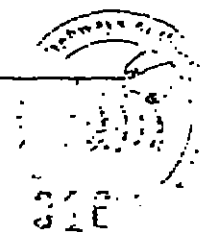
"The traffic lane or carriageway closed" sign shall also be provided at barricades along with "Keep Right/Left" sign. A typical layout of signs for a two lane carriageway having one lane closure is shown in Figure 6:

2.4.3 Closure for Work on one side Carriageway of a 6 lane divided carriageway

The first sign shall be for the "Men at Work" along with distance plate for construction zone. Thereafter the sign for "Road Narrowing" shall be provided, followed by the signs for lane closure one after another. This shall be followed by sign for compulsory "Keep right/Left (depending upon site situation). The sign for the "Closure of carriageway" along with that for "keep Left/Right" shall be provided at the point from where the vehicle is expected to change the lane for the diversion. The sign for the "Diversion to the other carriageway" shall be provided between the "Carriageway Closure" sign and the median gap. The sign for "Sharp Diversion of Route" along with compulsory "Turn right/Left" shall be provided at the location where the gap in median opening starts and traffic is expected to get diverted to the other carriageway. The warning signs for "Two way traffic" along with the plate indicating the distance upto which the two way traffic is allowed, shall be placed at the median which shall be to the left of the moving traffic. Cones or painted drums shall be placed for delineation, starting from the sign location for "Carriageway Closed".

2.4.4 Carriageway Repairs

When the work is of small magnitude, to be done in the middle of the carriageway, such as minor repairs of potholes, cracks and patches, then the traffic control measures shall mainly consist of providing cautionary signs of "Men at Work", about 500m before the work zone for the approaching vehicle and other cautionary sign of "Road Narrows", shall be placed at 100m ahead of work area. Regulatory sign of "Keep Left/Right" shall be placed at the commencement point of the work zone and next to the barriers for the approaching vehicles. Movable type of barriers shall also be placed on both sides of the work area. Cones or drums shall be placed at suitable interval to demarcate the work area. The "Work



Zone Ends" sign shall be installed 120m beyond the work area. If the operation is to continue during night time, necessary lighting arrangements with flashing lights shall be provided.

2.4.5 Construction of New Carriageway

- a) The peripheral roads on either side together with side drains and median shall be constructed initially.

During this period the main traffic shall use the existing two lane carriageway. The construction traffic in the work zone shall be safely brought out from the main stream traffic by erecting appropriate signs at the beginning of the work site. Also on return it will be amalgamated with the mainstream traffic by erecting appropriate signs at the end of the work site. It shall be ensured that there shall be identified entry and exist points duly designed so that haphazard entry or exit of construction traffic is avoided. Conflicting turning movements shall be avoided.

- b) On completion of the Stage-I, the main traffic shall be diverted on their respective directions on to the newly constructed peripheral roads and the additional four lanes shall be constructed (2 lanes on each side) of the existing carriageway duly including the 1.5m wide central median. During this stage, position of different signs/ delineators/barricades to ensure safety of workers and road uses shall be used.
- c) On completion of the divided 6 lane carriageway of the project, the main traffic from the peripheral roads shall be restored on them and informatory signs shall be installed.
- d) Throughout the construction period safety patrolling shall be implemented. The safety patrol van shall be managed by a properly qualified safety personnel.

2.5 Safety Measures During Normal Operation

2.5.1 Introduction

It is observed that the drivers park their vehicles on the carriageways leading to accidents. Many a times, the accidented vehicles and/or debris on the carriageway are the cause of further accidents besides obstructing the smooth flow of the traffic. For smooth and normal flow of the traffic on the project, the actions stated herein under in 4.5.2 will be taken for the normal operation of the Project.

2.5.2 Highway Patrol

Highway Patrolling shall be done to ensure safe, uninterrupted and smooth traffic flow so that :

- (i) no parking of a vehicle on any of the divided carriageway takes place at anytime;
- (ii) Immediate assistance is provided to accident victims and their rescue as per clause 18.8.2 of the Concession Agreement.
- (iii) Minor debris and stalled vehicles are removed from carriageway within an hour's time;

- (iv) In the incident of traffic congestion, adequate measures shall be taken to mitigate the same in maximum one hour's time and the approaching traffic is duly cautioned about it.

2.5.3 Safety, Vehicle Breakdown and Accident

2.5.3.1 In case of unsafe condition, vehicle breakdowns and accidents, the Concessionaire shall follow the relevant operating procedures, which shall include the setting up of temporary traffic cones and lights as well as the removal of obstruction and debris expeditiously as per clause 18.8.1 of the Concession Agreement.

2.5.3.2 The Concessionaire shall ensure that any diversion or interruption of traffic is remedied without delay as per clause 18.8.1 of the Concession Agreement.

2.6 Safety Measures During Concession Period

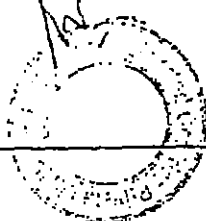
2.6.1 During the Concession Period or extension thereof as per the Concession Agreement many activities are involved at different stages and at various periods in respect of construction, operation and maintenance of the Project. Safety of the road users and the Project Section workmen at site is of paramount importance and obligatory for the Concessionaire throughout the said period.

2.6.2 In Emergency arising on account of Force Majeure due to nature or administrative reasons special safety measures may be called for the traffic and/or the workmen at site to be taken by the Concessionaire.

2.6.3 The following principles shall be kept in view in Emergency situations from safety considerations:

2.6.3.1 Where part width of the existing 2 lane carriageway is envisaged to be used for passage of two way traffic, paved shoulders shall be used on the side on which work is not proposed. A maximum of one lane (3.5 m wide) closure shall be allowed for a short duration depending on the extent on Emergency.

2.6.3.2 At the points where traffic is to deviate from its normal path, the channel for traffic shall be clearly marked with the aid of pavement markings or other similar device as directed by the Independent Consultant. At night the passage shall be delineated with lamps or lanterns or any suitable light source.



2.6.3.3 On the approach of any type of closure suitable regulatory/warning signs as approved by the Independent Consultant shall be installed for guidance of road users. At least two signs shall be put up one close to the carriageway where transition of carriageway begins and the other 120 m ahead. The signs shall be of approved design and of reflectory type as directed by Independent Consultant.

2.6.4 The Concessionaire shall ensure that safety standards specified in this schedule are strictly complied with in the event of any lane closure or diversion of traffic.

2.7 Safety of Project Section workmen at Site

2.7.1 Safety of the Project Section Workers at site during duty hours is the responsibility of the Concessionaire. It shall be ensured by him that safety measures appropriate for the job a workman performs shall be provided.

2.7.2 Also, safety measures against accidents of the Workers by the traffic using the highway and/or diversions shall be taken. The Concessionaire shall provide helmets and protective chest vests to its workmen at site and make it compulsory for them to wear the same.

2.7.3 The Concessionaire shall insure all the Project Section Workers against accident.

2.7.4 Labour Laws in force shall be followed.

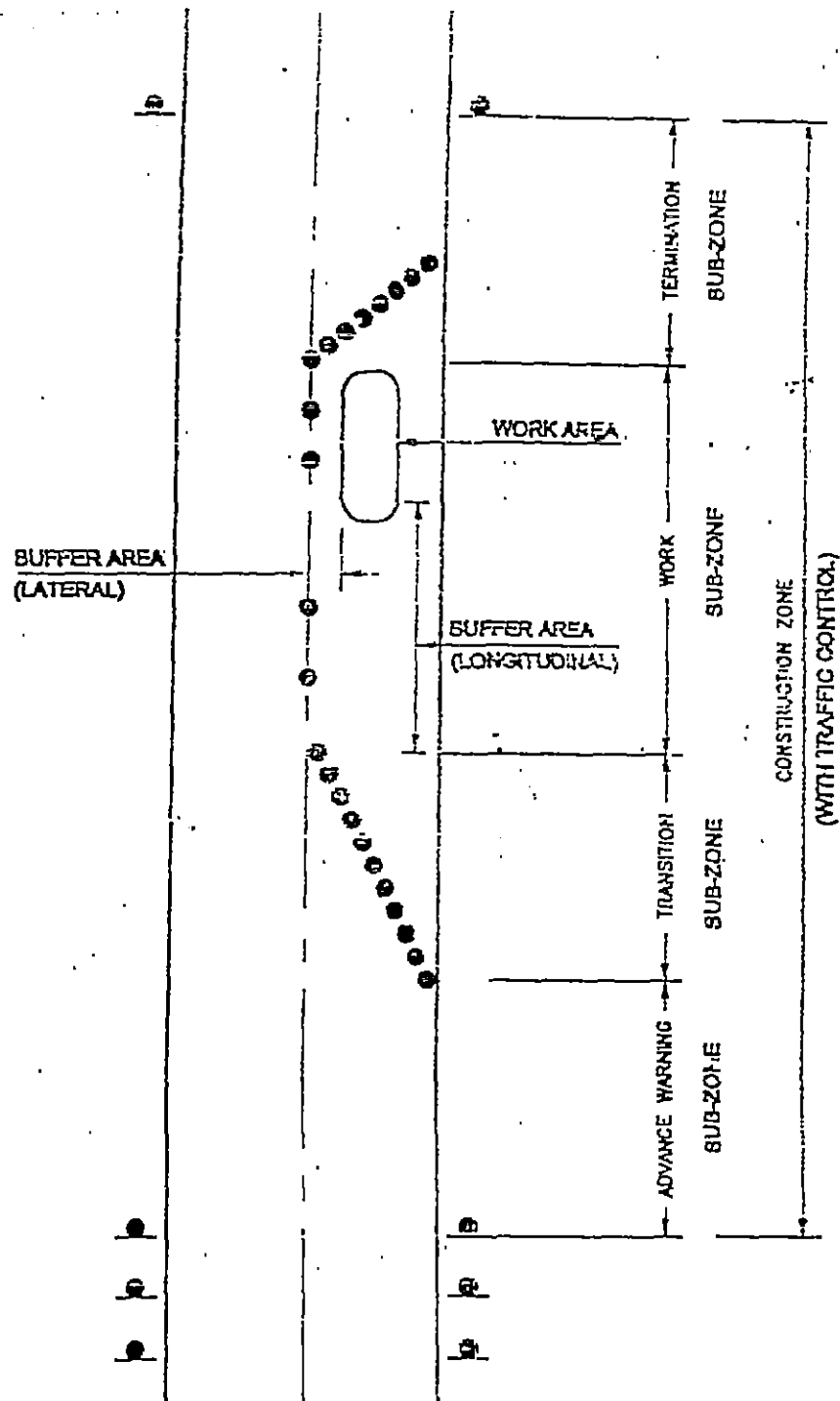
2.8 Safety Requirements

2.8.1 Safety of Road users and workers on the Project Section during its Construction, Operation and Maintenance is obligatory and the Concessionaire shall be fully responsible to discharge it in terms of the Concession Agreement including its Schedules.

2.8.2 In case of emergency situations the Concessionaire shall take action(s) for the safety of the road users and the workers as required by the site conditions immediately without waiting for consultation with the Independent Consultant and/or NHAI because any delay in it will not absolve the Concessionaire of its responsibilities under the Concession Agreement including its Schedules.

2.8.3 A breach by the Concessionaire of its obligations in respect of the safety standards shall be dealt with in terms of clause 18.8.3 of the Concession Agreement.

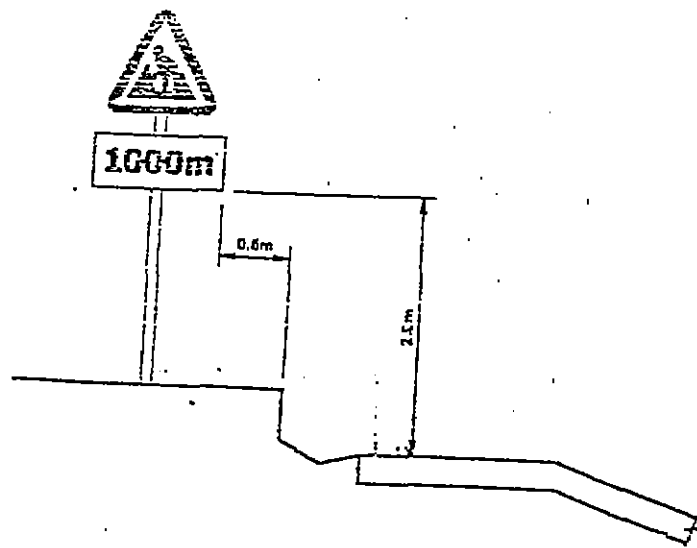
2.8.4 Provision of IRC SP:55 shall be implemented strictly



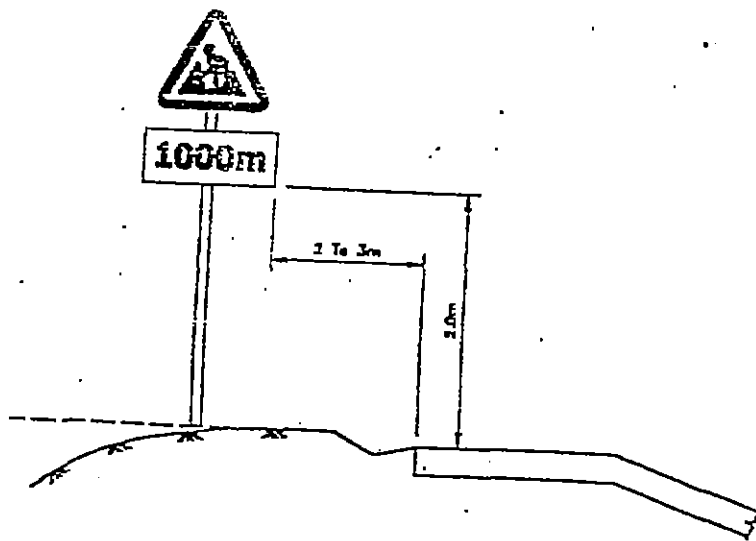
NOTE :-
Fleashing beacon to be used during night

FIG-1. COMPONENTS OF CONSTRUCTION ZONE
(One direction traffic lane)





(a) On Kerbed Road



(b) On Un-Kerbed Road

NOTE :-
Flashing beacon to be
provided during night

Fig. 2 Typical Placement of Sign

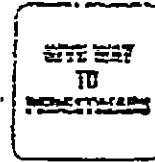




Road closed



Do not enter



Give way to pedestrian

(a) Regulatory signs



Lane closed (two lane road)



Diversion to the other carriageway



Closed for Traffic



Dual carriageway starts



Dual carriageway ends

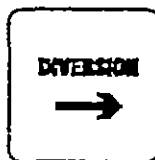


Two way traffic

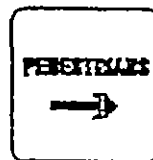
(a) Warning signs



Distance to diversion



Indication of diversion road



Route for pedestrians



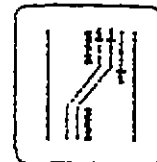
Road ahead closed



Sharp deviation of route



Restriction end



Crossover in dual Carriageway

(a) Guide signs

Fig.3 Regulatory, Warning and Guide Signs for a Construction Zone

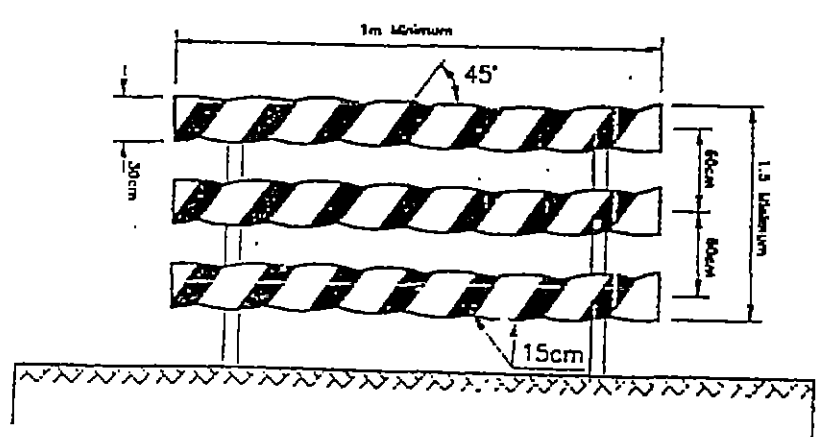
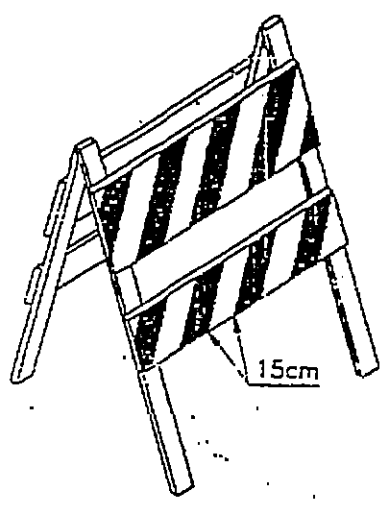
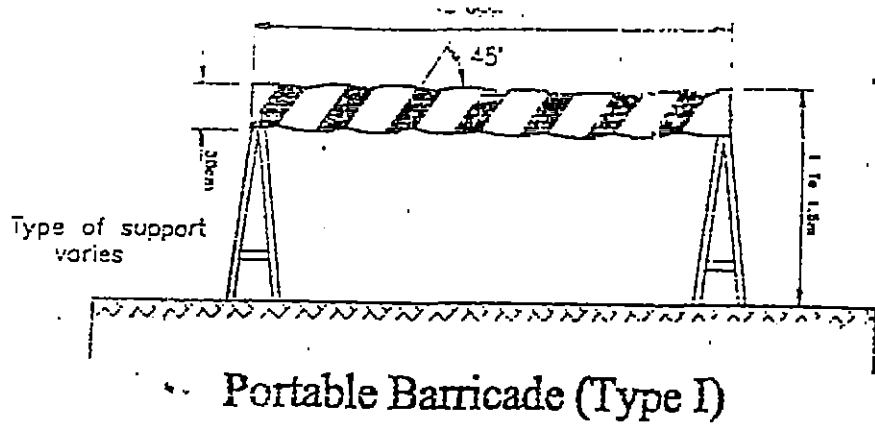
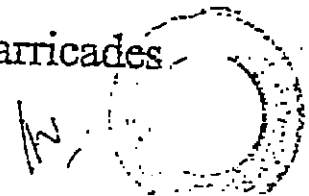


Fig. 4 Portable And Permanent Barricades



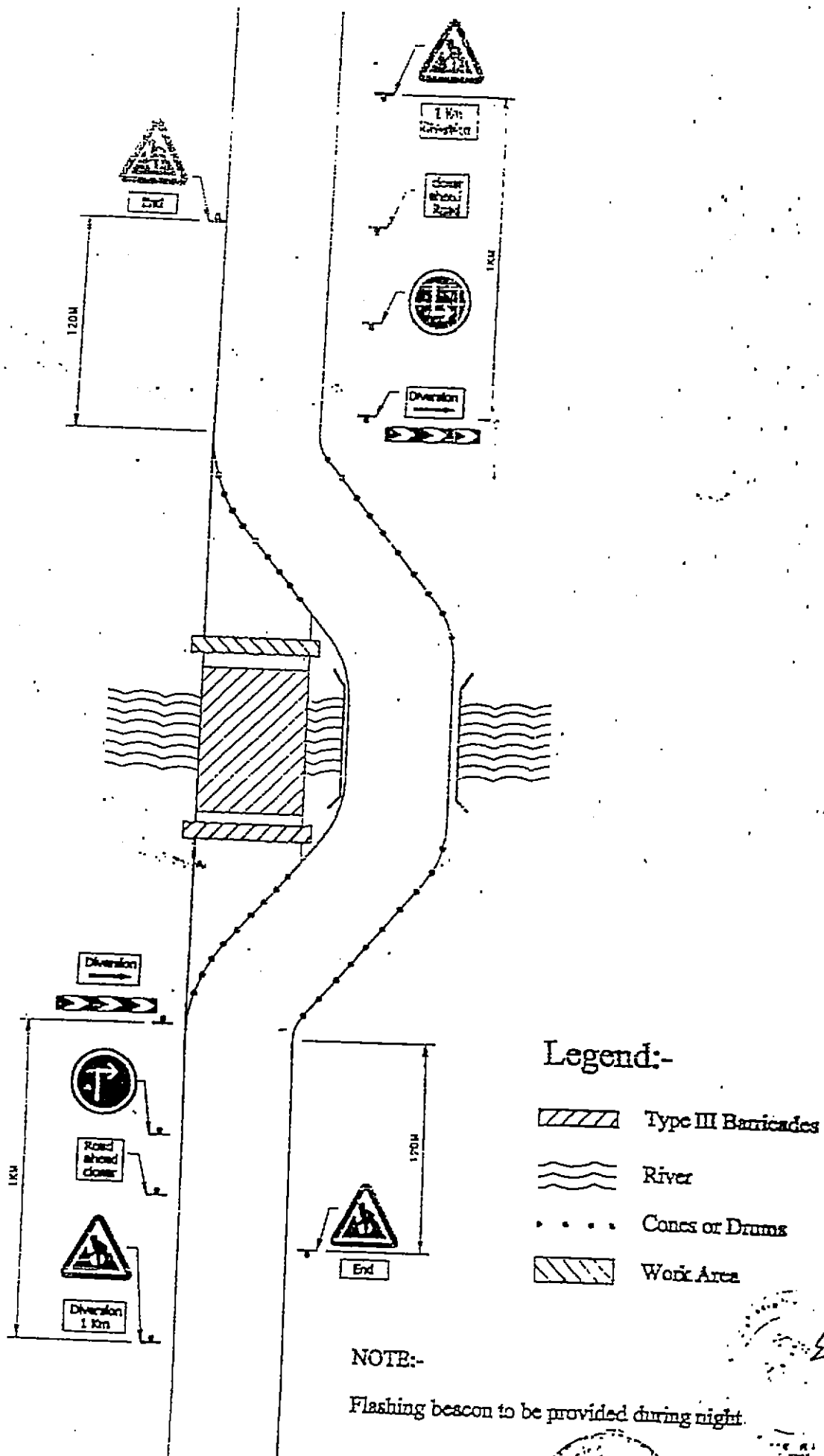
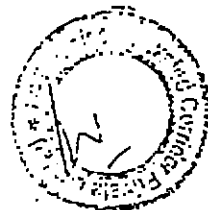
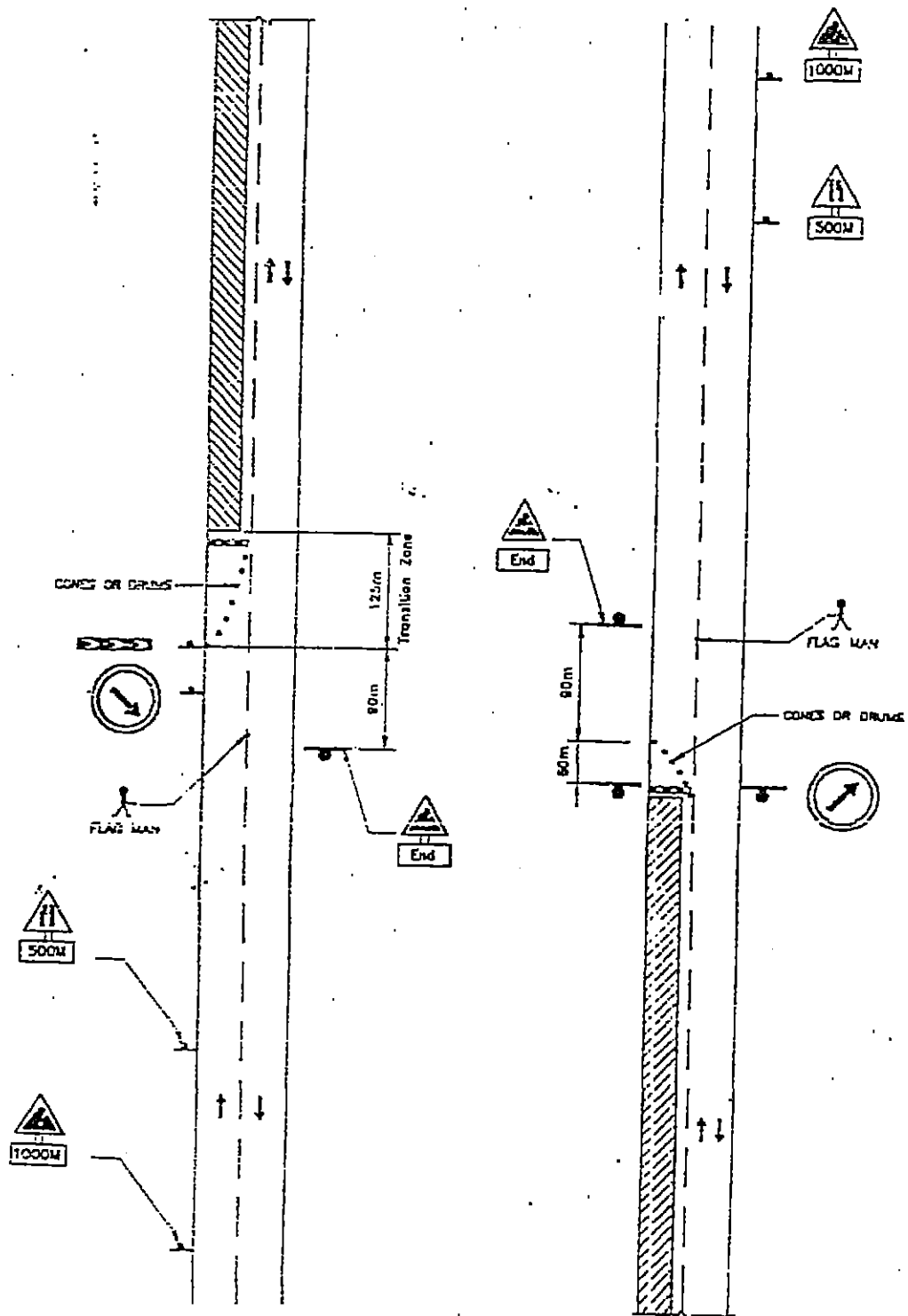


Fig.5 Layout of Signs For Road Closed With a Diversion

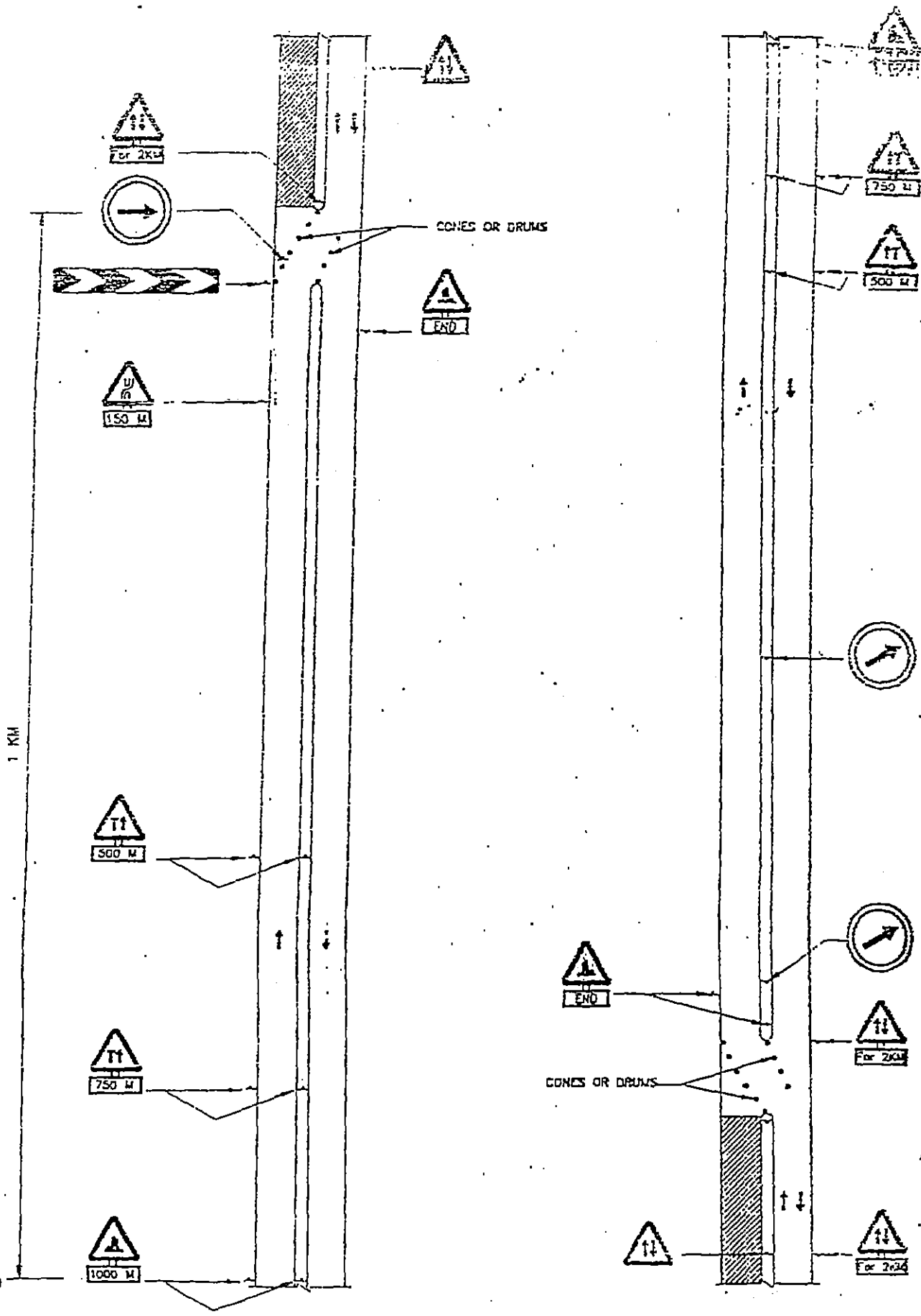




NOTE:--

Fishing beacon to be used during night



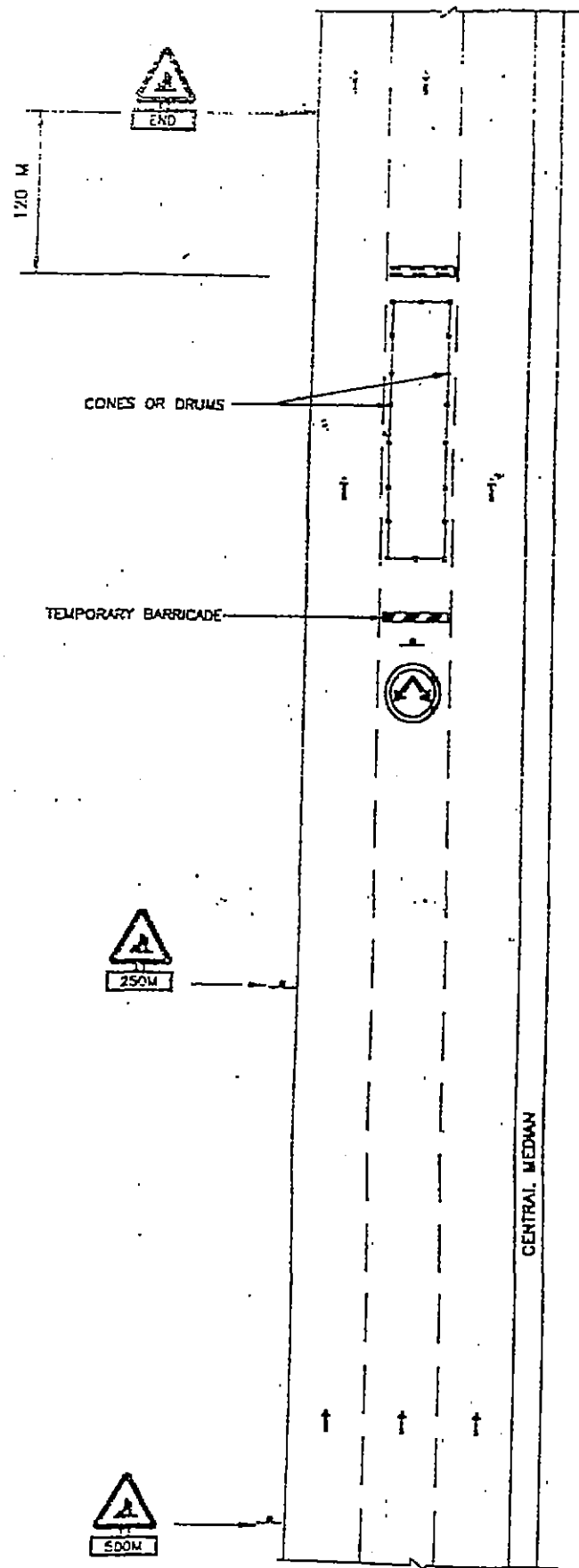


NOTE :-

Flashing beacon to be provided during night

Fig. 7 : Layout of signs for works on 6 Lane divided Carriageway - One side Carriageway closed

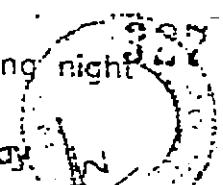




NOTE :-

Flashing beacon to be provided during night

Fig. 8 : Layout of signs for Work Zone in middle of Carriageway.



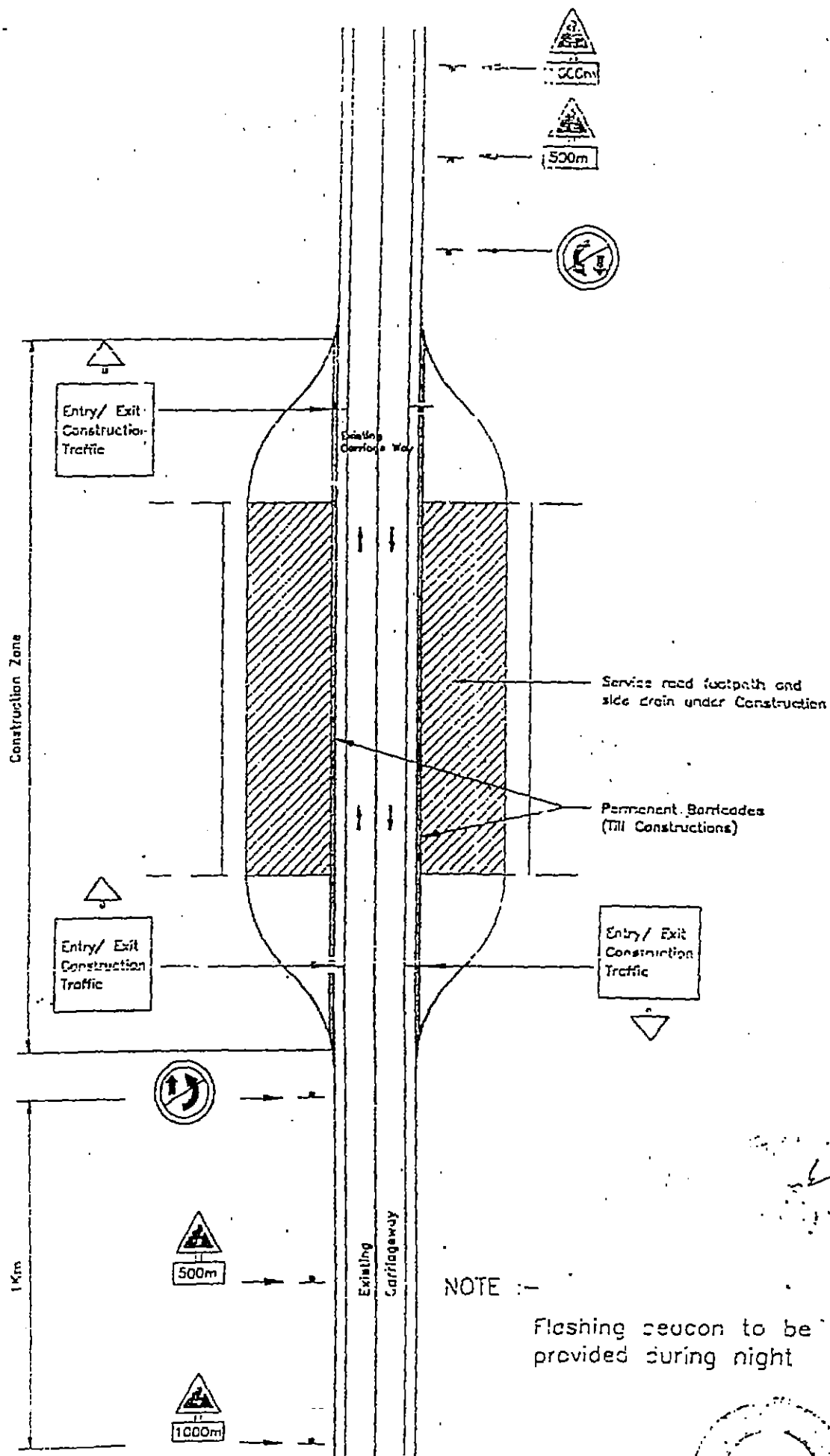


Fig. - 9 : URBAN SECTION (STAGE - I)
 Construction of service road footpath and side drain

328
 [Circular Stamp]

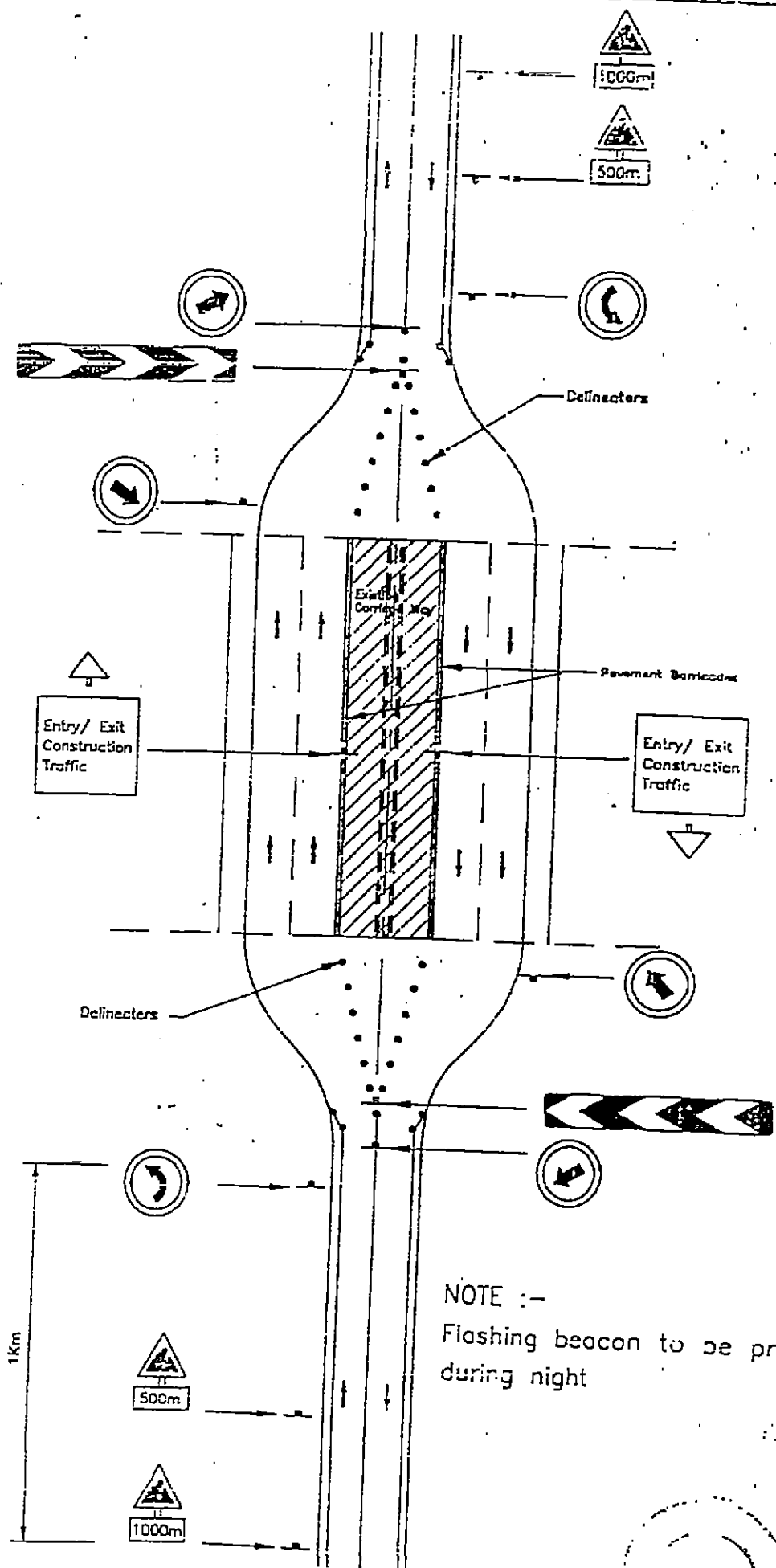


Fig. - 10 : URBAN SECTION (STAGE-II)
CONSTRUCTION OF 6 LANE ROAD



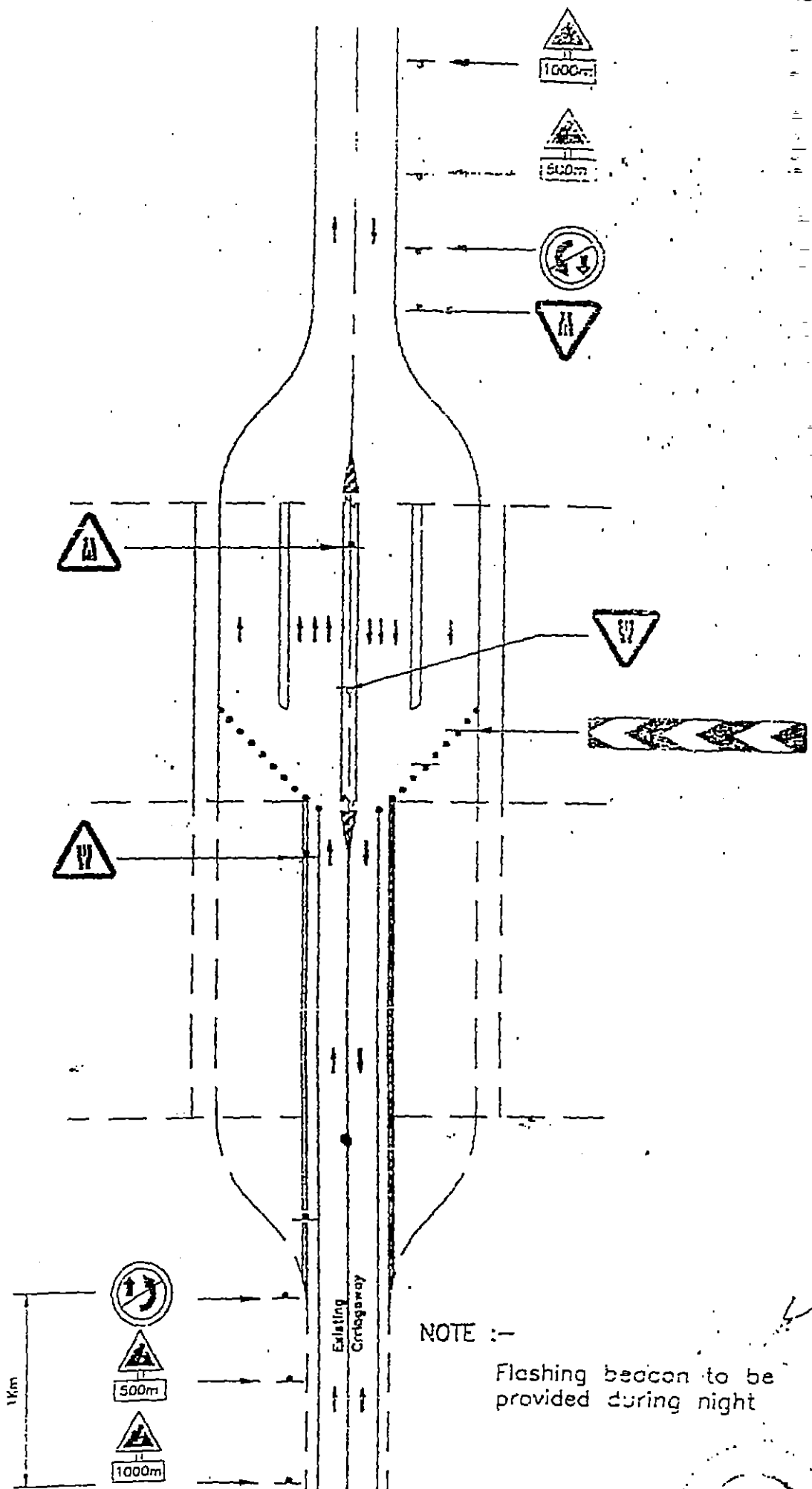


Fig. - 11 : INFORMATIVE SIGNS FOR MERGING OF TRAFFIC

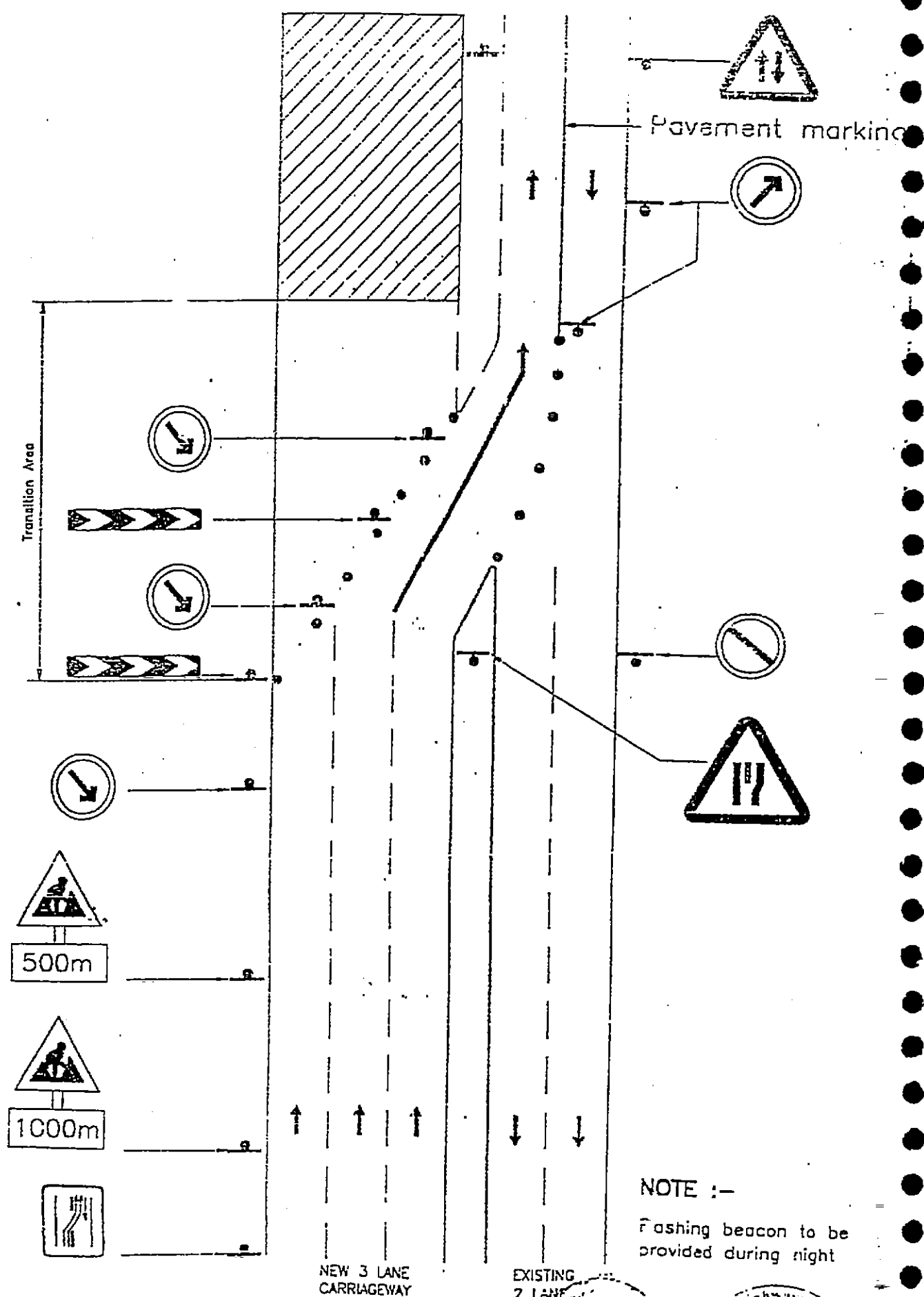


FIGURE : 12 TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION AND CROSSOVER DETAIL

CRITERIA FOR LIST OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

Selection of the Chartered Accountants for a mutually agreed list shall consist of the following steps:

1. Shortlisting of Chartered Accountants by the NHAI
2. Issue of Letter of Invitation (LoI) along with Terms of Reference to shortlisted Chartered Accountants.
3. Evaluation of Technical Proposal and selection of maximum of 15 (fifteen) Chartered Accountants.
4. Forwarding list of 15 (fifteen) Chartered Accountants to Concessionaire to select a maximum of 10 (ten).

SELECTION COMMITTEE

The selection shall be done by a Selection Committee. The members of this committee shall be nominated by the NHAI.

1. Shortlisting by NHAI

For shortlisting, NHAI shall advertise for Expression of Interest (EoI) to serve as Statutory Auditors/ Chartered Accountants for the ongoing National Highways [number] improvement projects. The EoI will ask for summary information on

- Number of Partners and Professional Staff
- Experience of the firm on roads project
- Presence in India and in the region
- Experience of the firm on other similar work in other sectors.

2. Request for Technical Proposal

The request for technical proposals shall be sent to the shortlisted firms. This shall include a ToR besides information (Data Sheet) to the firms. It shall contain the guidelines for the preparation of technical proposals by the firms and submission.

The ToR shall include the following details:

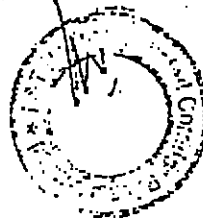
1. Project background
2. Objectives
3. Scope of services
4. Interaction with NHAI
5. Reporting requirement
6. Performance clause
7. Consultant's Proposal
8. Period of Services



3. Evaluation of Technical Proposal

The technical proposals received from shortlisted firms shall be evaluated based on the following:

- Specific experience of the firm related to the assignment
- Adequacy of the proposed work plan and methodology in response to the ToR
- Qualifications and competence of the key staff for the assignment.



SUBSTITUTION AGREEMENT

THIS SUBSTITUTION AGREEMENT is made at New Delhi on this the _____ day of _____ 2004.

BETWEEN

1. THE NATIONAL HIGHWAY AUTHORITY OF INDIA, a statutory body constituted under the provisions of the National Highways Authority of India Act, 1988 and having its principal offices at G-5&G-6, Sector#10, Dwarka, New Delhi 110 075 (hereinafter referred to as "NHAI" which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof include its successors and assigns),

2. _____ LIMITED, a company incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and having its Registered Office at _____ (hereinafter referred to as the "Concessionaire" which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof include its successors and assigns),

AND

3. _____ and having its registered office at _____ acting for itself and for and on behalf of the Senior Lenders listed in Schedule 1 hereto (hereinafter referred to as the "Senior Lenders").

(NHAI, the Concessionaire and the Senior Lenders are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Parties" and individually are hereinafter referred to as "Party").

WHEREAS

A. By the Concession Agreement dated _____ entered into between the NHAI and the Concessionaire, NHAI has granted to the Concessionaire the Concession for widening the existing 4 lane portion from km 86 to km 96, covering Panipat city, on National Highway No. 1 (NH-1) in Haryana, to 6 lanes and construction of a 6 lane elevated structure covering Gohana road, Sanauli road, Assandh road crossings, city bus stand and skylark tourist complex, construction of peripheral lanes and operation and maintenance of the NH-1 stretch from km86 to km96 through a concession on Build, Operate and Transfer (BOT) basis

subject to and on the terms, conditions and covenants setforth in the said Concession Agreement or forming part thereof.

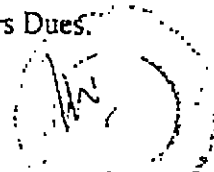
- B. With a view to help facilitate obtaining of financing for the said Project by the Concessionaire so as to enable the Concessionaire to build, operate and maintain the same pursuant to and in accordance with the Concession Agreement, the Parties have agreed subject to the terms and conditions of the Concession Agreement and the Financing Documents, that the Senior Lenders shall have the right to substitute the Concessionaire by a Selectee for the residual period of the Concession on the terms, conditions and covenants mentioned hereinbelow.
- C. As a condition to making any disbursement pursuant to the Financing Documents, the Senior Lenders have required and it is deemed necessary and expedient to record the terms, conditions and covenants of the above agreement between the Parties.

NOW THEREFORE THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY AGREE AND THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH AS FOLLOWS:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

- 1.1 For the purpose of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meaning hereinafter respectively assigned to them :
- 1.1.1 "Concession" means the bundle of rights, obligations and covenants of the Concessionaire under and as setforth in the Concession Agreement.
- 1.1.2 "Concession Agreement" means the Concession Agreement dated entered into between NHAI and the Concessionaire granting the Concession to the Concessionaire in respect of the Project Section and includes without limitation any amendments thereto made in accordance with the provisions contained in this behalf therein.
- 1.1.3 "Event of Default" means occurrence of any of the following events :
- (i) A Material Breach by the Concessionaire of the Concession Agreement, or the occurrence of a Concessionaire Event of Default as defined in the Concession Agreement.
 - (ii) A material default in payment by the Concessionaire to all or any of the Senior Lenders under the Financing Documents of any two instalments, either of principal or interest or both, due and payable by it on account of Lenders Dues.



(iii) Any event of default under or breach of any of the terms of any of the Financing Documents or Project Agreements concerning the Project which in the sole opinion of the Lenders Agent is material or major and which may seriously affect the ability of the Concessionaire to meet its payment obligations to the Senior Lenders under the Financing Documents or to design engineer, construct, complete, operate and maintain the Project Section pursuant to and in accordance with the Concession Agreement.

1.1.4 "Financial Assistance" means the loans, advances and other funding assistance including any syndicated/ participation facility provided by the Senior Lenders as set forth in Schedule II hereto for financing the whole or any part of the Project Cost,

1.1.5 "Financing Documents" means the documents executed/ to be executed by the Concessionaire or entered/to be entered into by the Concessionaire with the Senior Lenders and/or the Lenders Agent in respect of the Financial Assistance and include loan agreements, guarantees, notes, debenture, bonds and other security agreements and other documents relating to the Financial Assistance and brief particulars whereof are set forth in Schedule II hereto in relation to each Senior Lender.

1.1.6 "Lenders Agent" means the [lender's name]; a statutory corporation established under the provisions of the _____ Act, and having its principal office at [address] and any replacement thereof appointed by all the Senior Lenders, inter alia, on the condition that as security for the Financial Assistance they shall have the right to seek transfer and assignment of the Concession Agreement including the Concession in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

1.1.7 "Lenders Certificate" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Clause 2.2(b).

1.1.8 "Lenders Dues" means the aggregate of all monies owned by the Concessionaire to the Senior Lenders under the Financing Documents on account of principal thereunder for funding the Project Cost, and all accrued interest, additional interest, liquidated damages, commitment fees, commission, prepayment premium, costs, charges and other monies including financing charges and fees owned by the Concessionaire to the Senior Lenders under the Financing Documents for the Project upto the Transfer Date payable under the Financing Documents.

1.1.9 "Notice of Default" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Clause 2.2(a).

1.1.10 "Proposal" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Clause 3.1(iii).

1.1.11 "Project Agreements" means this Agreement, the Concession Agreement and certain other agreements and contracts entered into by the Concessionaire with NHAI and others relating to the Project and brief particulars whereof are set forth in Schedule III hereto.

1.1.12 "Project Cost" means the total capital cost of the Project upto the COD as approved by the Senior Lenders.

1.1.13 "Senior Lenders" means the financial institutions, trusts, funds, banks and such other persons who have provided or agreed to provide the finance to the Concessionaire under any of the Financing Documents for meeting all or any part of the Total Project Cost and who hold pari passu charge on the Project Assets.

1.1.14 "Selectee" means a new Concessionaire proposed by the Senior Lenders pursuant to this Agreement and approved by NHAI for substituting the Concessionaire for the residual period of the original Concession by amendment of the Concession Agreement or by execution of a fresh Concession Agreement.

1.1.15 "Substitution Notice" means the notice given by the Lenders Agent pursuant to Clause 2.2 (c) of this Agreement.

1.2 The words and expressions beginning with or in capital letters used in this Agreement not defined in the Concession Agreement, shall have, unless repugnant to the context, the meaning respectively assigned to them in the Concession Agreement.

1.3 In this agreement unless the context otherwise requires :

- a) any reference to a statutory provision shall include such provision as is from time to time modified or re-enacted or consolidated so far as such modification or re-enactment or consolidation applies or is capable of applying to any transactions entered into hereunder;
- b) the words importing singular shall include plural and vice versa, and words denoting natural persons shall include partnerships, firms, companies, corporations, joint ventures, trusts, associations, organisations or other entities (whether or not having a separate legal entity);
- c) the headings are for convenience of reference only and shall not be used in and shall not affect the construction or interpretation of this Agreement;
- d) terms beginning with capital letters and defined in this Agreement shall have the meaning ascribed thereto herein;
- e) the words "include" and "including" are to be construed without limitation;

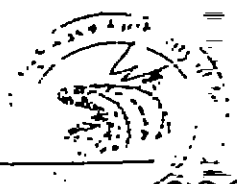


- f) any reference to a "day" shall mean reference to a calendar day;
- g) any reference to "month" shall mean reference to a calendar month;
- h) the Schedules to this Agreement form an integral part of this Agreement and will be in full force and effect as though they were expressly set out in the body of this Agreement;
- i) any reference at any time to any agreement, deed, instrument, license or document of any description shall be construed as reference to that agreement, deed, instrument, license or other document as amended, varied, supplemented, modified or suspended at the time of such reference provided that this clause shall not operate so as to increase liabilities or obligations of NHAI hereunder or pursuant hereto in any manner whatsoever;
- j) references to Recitals, clauses, sub-clauses, paragraphs, or schedules in this Agreement shall, except where the context otherwise requires, be deemed to be references to Recitals, Articles, clauses, sub-clauses, paragraphs, Annexures, appendices of this Agreement.
- k) any agreement, consent, approval, authorisation, proposal, notice, communication, information or report required under or pursuant to this Agreement from or by any Party or Senior Lender(s) shall be valid and effectual only if it is in writing under the hands of duly authorised representative of such Party or the Senior Lender(s), as the case may be, in this behalf and not otherwise; and
- l) any reference to any period commencing "from" a specified day or date and "till" or "until" a specified day or date shall include both days or dates.

ARTICLE 2

SUBSTITUTION OF THE CONCESSIONAIRE BY A SELECTEE

- 2.1 NHAI hereby irrevocably agrees to substitute the Concessionaire by a Selectee (selected by the Senior Lenders in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and approved by NHAI) by amendment of the Concession Agreement or by execution of a fresh Concession Agreement in favour of the Selectee for the purpose of securing the payments of the Lenders Dues, provided that nothing contained herein shall entitle the Senior Lenders to operate the Concession themselves as a Concessionaire under and in accordance with Concessionaire Agreement either individually or collectively.



2.2 (a) The Lenders Agent shall notify by a notice in writing to the Concessionaire, with a copy thereof simultaneously to NHAI, about the occurrence of an Event of Default and requiring the Concessionaire to remedy and cure such default within 30 (thirty) days from the date of delivery of such notice of the Concessionaire (the "Notice of Default"). The Notice of Default shall be accompanied by the Lenders Certificate.

(b) A certificate under the hands of an authorised officer of the Lenders Agent annexed to the Notice of Default certifying –

- (i) the occurrence of an Event of Default, and
- (ii) the Lenders Dues.

(the "Lenders Certificate") shall be conclusive evidence of occurrence of such Event of Default and of such Lenders Dues. Such Lenders Certificate shall be final, conclusive and binding upon the Concessionaire for the purposes of this Agreement and the Financing Documents.

(c) NHAI and the Concessionaire hereby irrevocably agree that the Lenders Agent may within 30 (thirty) days of the date of delivery of the Notice of Default of the Concessionaire and without prejudice to any other right or remedy available to the Senior Lenders under the Financing Document, notify NHAI and the Concessionaire on behalf of all the Senior Lenders about the Senior Lenders decision to invite, negotiate and procure offers, either through private negotiations or public auction or process of tendering for the residual period of the Concession and the rights and obligations of the Concessionaire under the Concession Agreement, by a Selectee, subject to the approval of such Selectee by NHAI (the "Substitution Notice").

(d) Upon assumption by the Selectee of the liability and obligations of the Concessionaire under the Financing Documents and the Concession Agreement including obligation to pay any sums then due and payable to NHAI under the Concession Agreement, NHAI shall grant the Concession to the Selectee on the same terms and conditions for the residual period of the original Concession, by amendment of Concession Agreement or, if required by the Lenders Agent by a separate agreement with the Selectee.

2.3 The Lenders Agent shall apply in the selection of the following criteria :

- (i) the Selectee shall be capable of properly discharging the duties, obligations and liabilities of the Concessionaire under the Concession Agreement;

- (ii) the Selectee shall provide security to the satisfaction of Senior Lenders for repayment of the Lenders Dues;
- (iii) the Selectee shall have the capability and shall unconditionally consent to assume the liability for the payment and discharge of dues of the Concessionaire to NHAI under and in accordance with the Concession Agreement and of Lender's Dues upon terms and conditions as agreed to with the Senior Lenders ;
- (iv) the Selectee shall have the networth, experience and technical equity parameters as setforth in the Concession Agreement or prescribed by NHAI thereunder in respect of the Concessionaire or as relaxed subsequently by NHAI;
- (v) the Selectee shall have not been in breach of any agreement between the Selectee and NHAI ; and
- (vi) any other appropriate circumstance, whereby continuity in the performance of the Concessionaire's obligations under the Concession Agreement is maintained and the security in favour of Senior Lenders under the Financing Documents is preserved.

2.4. At any time prior to the acceptance of the Selectee by NHAI pursuant to this Agreement, the NHAI may require the Lenders Agent to satisfy NHAI as to the eligibility of the Selectee and the decision of the NHAI in this behalf (which shall be reasonable), shall be final, conclusive and binding on the Senior Lenders and the Selectee.

ARTICLE 3

MODALITY FOR SUBSTITUTION

3.1 The following modalities shall be applicable to any substitution of the Concessionaire by the Selectee pursuant to this Agreement :

- (i) The Lenders Agent may invite, negotiate or procure offers either through private negotiations or public auction or process of tender or otherwise for the substitution of the Concessionaire by the Selectee;
- (ii) The Lenders Agent shall on behalf of the Senior Lenders propose to NHAI pursuant to sub-clause (iii) below, the name of the Selectee for acceptance and shall apply as necessary to NHAI for :
 - a) grant to the Selectee (as substitute for the Concessionaire) the right to build, construct, complete, maintain, and operate the Project Section under and in

accordance with and subject to and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Concession Agreement,

- b) amendment of the Concession Agreement so as to grant to the Selectee on the same terms and conditions, the residual period of the Concession under original Concession Agreement,
 - c) the execution of a new Substitution Agreement with the proposed Selectee for the residual period of Concession on the same terms and conditions, and
- (iii) The Lenders Agent on behalf of the Senior Lenders shall be entitled, within a period of 120 (one hundred twenty) days from the date of delivery to NHAI of the Substitution Notice pursuant to Clause 2(c) above, to select and propose to NHAI for its approval a Selectee (the "Proposal"). The Proposal of the Lenders Agent pursuant to this sub-clause (iii) shall contain the particulars and information in respect of the Selectee, the Lenders Dues and other data and information, all as prescribed in Schedule IV hereto. Without prejudice to the foregoing the Lenders Agent agrees and undertakes to provide to NHAI such further and other information and such clarifications in respect of any data, particulars or information furnished pursuant hereto by the Lenders Agent as NHAI may reasonably require. NHAI shall convey its approval or otherwise of such Proposal, including of Selectee, in its sole discretion within 60 (sixty) days of (a) the date of receipt of the Proposal by NHAI, or (b) the date when last of further and other information and such clarifications in respect of any data, particulars or information comprised in the Proposal, as have been provided in the Lenders Agent to NHAI, whichever is later. It is expressly agreed that the Proposal shall be accompanied by an unconditional undertaking of the Selectee that it shall upon approval by NHAI of the Proposal including the Selectee, observe, comply, perform and fulfill the terms, conditions and covenants of the Concession Agreement which according to its terms are required to be observed, complied with, performed and fulfilled by Concessionaire thereunder on the footing as if such Selectee were the concessionaire under the Concession Agreement and shall be liable for and shall assume, discharge and pay the Lenders Dues to the Senior Lenders under and in accordance with the Financing Documents. Upon approval of the Proposal including of the Selectee by NHAI, such Selectee shall become the Selectee hereunder.
- (iv) NHAI shall, upon its satisfaction of the eligibility of the Selectee and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and subject to the provisions of Sub-clause (v) below proceed to substitute the Concessionaire or the Selectee by amendment of the

Concession Agreement or by execution of fresh agreement or such other writing as NHAI may reasonably require on the same terms and conditions for the residual period of the Concession in favour of the Selectee.

- (v) The substitution as aforesaid shall be subject to the Selectee, obtaining requisite Indian Government approvals, clearances and permission necessary for operating the Concession under and in accordance with the Concession Agreement.
- (vi) The objection if any of NHAI to the substitution as aforesaid shall be reasoned and be made after hearing the Lenders Agent, provided however, that in the event of a refusal as stated above, the Lenders Agent may propose another Selectee. In the event that no objection is raised with respect to the Selectee by NHAI within the period setforth in sub-clause (iii) above; the Selectee shall be deemed to have been accepted by NHAI. NHAI shall, subject to the provisions of Sub-clause (v) above, grant the Concession for the residual period within 15 days of its acceptance/deemed acceptance of the Selectee.
- (vii) The substitution as aforesaid, pursuant to the security interest hereby created in favour of the Senior Lenders, shall be deemed to be complete only upon the Selectee as Concessionaire accepting and complying with the terms and conditions stipulated in the Concession Agreement.
- (viii) The decision of the Senior Lenders and NHAI in the selection of the Selectee shall be final and binding on the Concessionaire and shall be deemed to have been made with the concurrence of the Concessionaire and the Concessionaire hereby expressly waives all rights to objects to or challenge such selection of the Selectee on any ground whatsoever. No third party shall have the right to question the decision of the Senior Lenders/Lenders Agent and NHAI.
- (ix) All actions of the Lenders Agent hereunder shall be deemed to be on behalf of the Senior Lenders, and be binding upon them. The Lenders Agent is authorised to receive payment of compensation, payment to cure default and any other payments, consideration for transfer in accordance with the Substitution Notice and the Financing Documents and give valid discharge on behalf of all Senior Lenders.

3.2 The terms and conditions for substitution of the Concessionaire by the Selectee shall be proposed by the Senior Lenders through the Lenders Agent to the NHAI, on the occurrence of an Event of Default and continuance thereof for six months but atleast 2 months prior to the anticipated date of substitution as aforesaid for the residual period of the Concession.

3.3 The Concessionaire hereby irrevocably agrees and waives any right to challenge the Senior Lender's decision to apply to NHAI for substitution as aforesaid and neither the Concessionaire nor NHAI shall be entitled to prevent the Lenders Agent from proceeding to seek such a substitution of the Concessionaire by Selectee as hereinbefore provided. The Concessionaire agrees and confirms that the Concessionaire shall not have any right to seek re-valuation of the Concessionaire's assets and the Concession Agreement including the Concession, otherwise than as contracted in the Financing Documents while the NHAI permits substitution as hereinbefore provided, pursuant to the Lenders Agent's request. The Parties acknowledge that the rights of the Senior Lenders hereunder are irrevocable and shall not be contested in any proceedings before any court of authority and the Concessionaire shall have no right or remedy to prevent, obstruct, injunct or restrain NHAI and/or the Senior Lenders from effecting or causing the substitution as aforesaid.

3.4 Where no suitable Selectee can be found by the Lenders Agent, or NHAI shall decide to take over the concession then NHAI shall advise the Lenders Agent of all steps it proposes to take under the Concession Agreement for determination of Termination Payments thereof.

3.5 (i) If NHAI decides to substitute the Concessionaire by any other person (NHAi Nominee), it shall take into account the Senior Lender's Dues while considering offers from such persons and shall include a suitable condition as agreed to by the Lenders Agent on behalf of the Senior Lenders for payment or take over of such dues by such NHAi nominee to the extent agreed by the Lenders Agent while substituting the Concessionaire by the NHAi nominee. The NHAi nominee shall similarly be bound to execute a supplementary/fresh substitution agreement on the same terms and conditions as provided herein.

(ii) Notwithstanding anything contained in Clause 3.4 and this Clause 3.5, NHAi shall not be required to take over, upon Termination of the Concession Agreement including the Concession, the liabilities representing the Lender's Dues save and except to the extent of Termination Payments due and payable upon such Termination under the Concession Agreement. In such an event NHAi's obligation shall be limited to assumption of such liabilities and payments of dues as NHAi has agreed to bear under the Concession Agreement.

3.6 Nothing contained in these presents shall mean or be interpreted as provision of any guarantee or surety by NHAI and it is expressly agreed that NHAI has not provided any surety, guarantee or counter guarantee whether directly or indirectly for the recovery of amount of Financial Assistance advanced by the Senior Lenders to the Concessionaire.

ARTICLE 4

INTERIM PROTECTION OF SERVICE AND PRESERVATION OF SECURITY

- 4.1 In the event of the Senior Lenders notify NHAI and the Concessionaire of the Event of Default (and the Concessionaire has not cured the default for a period of 30 days) or in special circumstances affecting the security of the Senior Lenders, the Senior Lenders shall be entitled to institute protective legal proceedings for a receivership (the "Receiver") to maintain, preserve and protect the assets (other than the Concession Agreement including the Concession) held as security by the Senior Lenders provided always that such receiver shall be NHAI if such assets are in the opinion of NHAI necessary and required for the operation and maintenance of the Project Section and the Parties hereby consent and agree to the same. The Lenders Agent shall in such an event notify NHAI to assume receivership of the assets held as security and NHAI shall operate and maintain the same pending the substitution of the Concessionaire by the Selectee. In the event NHAI does not assume receivership and declines the request of the Lenders Agent, the Lenders Agent shall for itself and each of the Senior Lenders, be entitled to seek the appointment of a Court Receiver for the Concessionaire's assets held as security and NHAI shall operate and maintain the same pending substitution as aforesaid and/or the takeover of the Concession Agreement including the Concession and the Project Section in accordance with the Concession Agreement or this Agreement by the NHAI. All the receivables shall be deposited by the Receiver in the Escrow Account and shall be dealt with in accordance with the Concession Agreement. The Receiver shall be responsible for protecting the assets in receivership and shall render a true and proper account of the receivership to the Senior Lenders in accordance with the terms of its appointment. The Receiver shall make best efforts to operate and maintain the Project Section, in accordance with the obligations of the Concessionaire under the Concession Agreement. Any person other than NHAI may be appointed as Receiver only with the prior consent of NHAI. In a declaratory suit for appointment of a Receiver, notwithstanding that no recovery or mortgage suit or any suit or proceeding for enforcement of the Senior Lenders' security under the Financing Documents is instituted by the Lenders Agent for itself or the Senior Lenders, any action for appointment of NHAI as Receiver or appointment of an Independent Court Receiver shall be without prejudice for the other rights and remedies of NHAI, and of the Senior Lenders under the Financing Documents.

ARTICLE 5

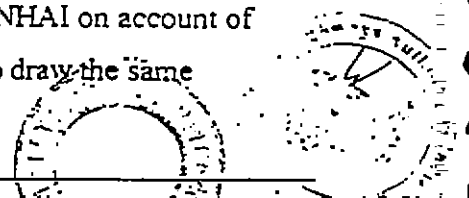
TERMINATION OF THE CONCESSION BY THE NHAI

- 5.1 If under the Concession Agreement an event occurs which shall entitle NHAI to Terminate the Concession Agreement, NHAI shall intimate the Senior Lenders prior to exercising of its decision to Terminate the Concession and advise the Senior Lenders to ensure the cure of the event which otherwise can result in termination of the Concession and the Concession Agreement. Such a notice shall entitle the Senior Lenders to cure any financial or other default of the Concessionaire within a period of two months from the date of the notice received from the NHAI failing which NHAI without any further notice to either the Concessionaire or the Lenders Agent/Senior Lenders, shall be entitled to Terminate the Concession Agreement.
- 5.2 Upon receipt of the Notice as referred to in Clause 5.1, intimating occurrence of an event which can entail Termination of the Concession Agreement including the Concession, the Senior Lenders shall be entitled to consider such notice as an Event of Default and may initiate steps to invite, negotiate and procure offers for the substitution of the Concessionaire by a Selectee in accordance with the procedure set forth in this Agreement.

ARTICLE 6

SENIOR LENDERS RIGHT TO RECEIVE TERMINATION PAYMENTS

- 6.1 NHAI and Concessionaire hereby agree, and confirm that without prejudice to any other right or remedy, NHAI shall be entitled to deposit the Termination Payments into the Escrow Account and the Senior Lenders shall be entitled to receive the same without any further reference to or consent of the Concessionaire under and in accordance with the Concession Agreement towards the satisfaction of the Senior Lenders Dues out of and limited to the sum of Termination Payments worked out under and in accordance with the Concession Agreement. The Senior Lenders shall be entitled to appropriate any consideration received for the substitution as hereinabove provided from the Selectee towards the payment of their and NHAI's respective dues to the exclusion of the Concessionaire.
- 6.2 The Concessionaire hereby nominates, constitutes and appoints the Lenders Agent as its constituted attorney for doing all acts, deeds and things as may be required to be done for the substitution of the Concessionaire by the Selectee pursuant hereto and for receiving consideration for discharge of the Lenders' Dues pursuant to Clause 6.1.
- 6.3 The Concessionaire hereby expressly authorises payment of sums by NHAI on account of Termination Payments into Escrow Account and the Lenders Agent to draw the same



therefrom for and on behalf of the account of the Senior Lenders notwithstanding the pendency of any dispute or objection or claim that the Concessionaire may have against the Senior Lenders and/or NHAI. The deposit by NHAI into the Escrow Account and payment to the Senior Lenders directly or through the Lenders Agent in accordance with this Agreement, made or caused to be made by NHAI shall constitute a valid discharge of its obligation of the payment thereof to the Concessionaire. All such payments shall stand charged to the Senior Lenders under the Financing Documents and shall be receivable by the Lenders Agent from the Escrow Account on behalf of the Senior Lenders to the exclusion of any receiver or liquidator appointed.

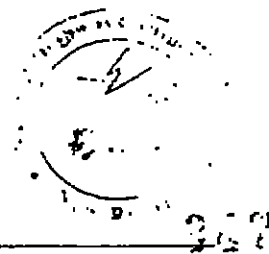
ARTICLE 7

GENERAL

- 7.1 The Parties hereto expressly represent and warrant that they are duly empowered to sign and execute this Agreement and the Lenders Agent is duly and fully authorised by each of the Senior Lenders to enter into this Agreement on their behalf.
- 7.2 Notices under this Agreement shall be sent to the Addresses first hereinabove mentioned. Any change in the address of any Party shall be duly notified by a Registered post acknowledgement due and delivered to the other Parties.
- 7.3 The expressions "NHAI", the "Concessionaire", the "Senior Lenders" and the "Lenders Agent" herein used shall unless there be anything repugnant to the subject or context include their respective successors, legal representatives, administrators and permitted assigns.
- 7.4 This Agreement shall not be affected by reorganisation of any Senior Lender, Lenders Agent or NHAI and the successor - in interest of such Senior Lender, Lenders Agent or NHAI shall have the benefit of this Agreement.
- 7.5 No amendment, variation or modification to this Agreement shall be valid and effectual unless made in writing and executed by the duly authorised representatives of all the Parties hereto.
- 7.6 All stamp duties or other imposts and charges as are applicable on this Agreement or on amendment of the Concession Agreement or execution of fresh Concession Agreement for the purpose of substitution as aforesaid shall be borne by and be to the account of the Concessionaire. In the event of the Senior Lenders making such payment for the time being, it shall be deemed to be a part of the Lenders Dues.

- 7.7 The Parties hereby expressly agree that for the purpose of giving full and proper effect to this Agreement, the Concession Agreement and this Agreement shall be read together and construed harmoniously. The terms of this Agreement shall prevail in the event of any inconsistency with the Concession Agreement.
- 7.8 The consultation, recommendation or approval of the Lenders Agent under this Agreement shall always be taken as consultation, recommendation or approval of every concerned Senior Lender and each such Senior Lender shall be bound by the same and hereby waives its right to question or dispute the same.
- 7.9 This Agreement shall be in addition to and shall not be in derogation of the terms of the Financing Documents.
- 7.10 It shall not be necessary for the Senior Lenders or the Lenders Agent to enforce or exhaust any other remedy available to them before invoking the provisions of this Agreement.
- 7.11 Any dispute, difference or claim arising out of or in connection with or in relation to this Agreement which is not resolved amicably shall be decided finally by reference to arbitration to a Board of Arbitrators comprising of one nominee of each party to the dispute. Such arbitration shall be held in accordance with the Rules of Arbitration of the Indian Council of Arbitration and shall be subject to the provisions of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996. The arbitrators shall issue a reasoned award. The venue of such arbitration shall be New Delhi, India. The Award shall be final and binding on the Parties. The Parties agree and undertake to carry out the award of the arbitrators (the "Award") without delay.

This Agreement and rights and obligations of the Parties shall remain in full force and effect pending the Award in any arbitration proceeding hereunder. The Courts in New Delhi alone shall have jurisdiction over all matters arising out of or relating to the arbitration agreement contained herein or proceedings arising out of or relating to the arbitration proceedings thereunder.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF THE PARTIES HERETO HAVE SET THEIR HANDS HEREUNTO ON THE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR HEREINABOVE MENTIONED.

SIGNED AND DELIVERED ON BEHALF OF
_____ LIMITED

BY: _____

Name:

Title:

SIGNED AND DELIVERED ON BEHALF OF
THE NATIONAL HIGHWAY AUTHORITY OF INDIA

BY: _____

Name:

Title:

SIGNED AND DELIVERED ON BEHALF OF
SENIOR LENDERS

BY: _____

Name:

Title:



VESTING CERTIFICATE

National Highway Authority of India ("NHAI") hereby acknowledges:

1. Compliance and fulfillment by the Concessionaire of the Divestment Requirements setforth in Clause 33.2 of the Concession Agreement in respect of the Project Section;
2. Receipt of actual possession of the Project Section from the Concessionaire; and
3. Receipt from the Concessionaire of a certificate confirming that there are no liens or encumbrances whatsoever on the Project Section including Project Assets;

on the basis that upon the issue of this Vesting Certificate, NHAI shall be deemed to have acquired, and all title and interest of the Concessionaire in or about the Project Section shall be deemed to have vested, unto NHAI free from all encumbrances, charges and liens whatsoever.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained hereinabove it shall be a condition of this Vesting Certificate that in the event of any defect or efficiency in any of the Divestment Requirements setforth in Clause 33.2 of the Concession Agreement being found or discovered at any time hereafter, nothing contained in this Vesting Certificate shall be construed or interpreted as waiving the obligation of the Concessionaire to rectify and remedy the same and/or relieving the Concessionaire in any manner of the same.

Agreed and accepted

For National Highway Authority of India

For the Concessionaire

By:.....

By:.....

Name:

Name:

Title:

Title:

Dated:

Dated:



PASSENGER CAR UNIT FACTORS

The equivalency factor for the conversion of different types of vehicles into equivalent Passenger Car Units (PCUs) based on their relative interference value shall be as per the following table:

Sl. No.	Vehicle Type	Equivalency factor**
Fast Vehicles		
1.	Motor Cycle or Scooter	0.50
2.	Passenger Car, Pick-up Van or Auto-rickshaw	1.00
3.	Agricultural Tractor, Light Motor Vehicle	1.50
4.	Truck or Bus	3.00
5.	Truck-trailer, Agricultural Tractor-trailer	4.50
Slow Vehicles ***		
6.	Cycle	0.50
7.	Cycle-rickshaw	2.00
8.	Hand Cart	3.00
9.	Horse-drawn vehicle	4.00
10.	Bullock Cart*	8.00

* For smaller bullock-carts, a value of 6 shall be appropriate.

** Recommended PCU factors for various types of vehicles in accordance with IRC:64-1990 on "Guidelines for Capacity of Road in Rural Areas"

*** While computing the Design service volumes and the capacity of highway, slow vehicles (of the table) shall not be considered for sections where peripheral roads are provided.



Reporting and record requirements

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The reporting and records requirements spelt out hereinunder have been provided in terms of the indicative type of information required. The Independent Consultant shall determine the following:

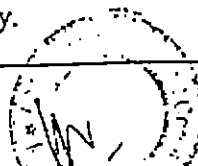
- Format of such reports and record requirements
- Software standards
- Number of Copies required
- The Language of the reports and records shall be English

2.0 Part I Reporting Requirements

From the date of the Concession Agreement until the end of the Concession Period, the Concessionaire shall prepare and submit to the NHAI and Independent Consultant 1 copy each of the following reports/ Documents/ Drawings else otherwise stated in the Concession Agreement.

A. Design & Construction Stage

- 1 A detailed work plan supported with CPM/PERT charts for completion of all project activities related to the Project Section, at the beginning of the Design Works.
- 2 **Monthly Progress Report:** Within 5 Days of end of each month or a part thereof, which falls within the Construction Period, the Concessionaire shall provide to the NHAI and the Independent Consultant the monthly report, which shall at least identify the following:
 - Working drawings submitted/ resubmitted to NHAI/ Independent Consultant during the month ended
 - NHAI/ Independent Consultant's comments there on, if any.
 - Concessionaire's compliance with NHAI/ Independent Consultant's comments on the drawings submitted to NHAI/ Independent Consultant, during the month ended.
 - "As built" drawings submitted to NHAI/ Independent Consultant during the month ended.
 - Progress of pre-construction activities such as utility relocation and other obstructions.
 - Concessionaire's compliance with the Inspection Report during the month ended, if any.
 - Construction Constraints.
 - Progress data with 'S' curves, if applicable; Project Data with contract detail and sectional completion details.
 - Tests carried out during the month ended, if any; results of these Tests furnished to the NHAI/ Independent Consultant during the month ended, if any.



- Remedial measures taken by the Concessionaire on the basis of these Tests, if any.
 - Traffic management steps undertaken by the Concessionaire during the month (particularly on the existing two lanes of the Project section).
 - Achievement of a Project milestone (Schedule H) during the month, if any. The Concessionaire shall also provide information on delay in achievement of such milestone, if any.
 - Any suspension of the Construction Works by NHAI as per provisions of the Concession Agreement, if any. The Concessionaire shall also provide information on reason of such suspension, duration of such suspension and the steps undertaken by it to revoke such suspension.
 - Any Change of Scope Notice issued by NHAI and status thereof.
 - All actual or potential departures from the Project Completion Schedule (Schedule H).
 - All grounds for a substantial Dispute which have occurred or which may reasonably be foreseen as likely to occur.
 - All substantial disagreements among the Concessionaire, and the NHAI and/or Independent Consultant to the design/ construction of the Project Section.
 - The proposed measures to be taken by the Concessionaire to overcome such departures or to resolve such grounds for a Dispute.
 - The date on which the Concessionaire expects the Project Section to be completed.
 - The Concessionaire is required to maintain the existing two lanes during the Construction Period. This monthly construction report shall also contain information in respect of maintenance activity, if any, carried out by the Concessionaire during the month ended in respect of these existing two lanes. The Concessionaire and the Independent Consultants shall agree on the information requirements in respect of these two existing lanes during the Construction Period.
 - Monthly Weather Report giving daily temperature maximum and minimum value; rain fall and any other significant event.
- 3 Detailed Engineering Design Report including working drawings, and Environmental Management Plan.
- 4 Video Recording as per clause 44.1 of the Concession Agreement.
- 5 Monthly Escrow Account Report: Within 5 Days of end of each month which falls within the Operations Period, the Concessionaire shall provide to the NHAI and the Independent Consultant a copy of the report containing the summary of the receipts in and payments from the Escrow Account for the month ended.
- 6 The Concessionaire shall supply to the NHAI free of charge the following documents prior to requesting the issue of the Completion Certificate:
- 6.1 Detailed, accurately scaled, and sequentially numbered plans of the Project Section "As Built" covering all relevant engineering features, which in relation to structures shall also include cross sections in each plane; and

6.2 Copies of all geo-technical and borehole reports obtained by the Concessionaire in preparation for and during the construction of the Project Section.

7 All other reports in accordance with the provisions of the Concession Agreement.

8 Such other reports as may be reasonably required by NHAI/ Independent Consultant.

9 Additional Reports: The Concessionaire shall supply to the NHAI free of charge copies of all information, records and test results (including any interpretation of such test results) resulting from any ground, physical or geophysical investigation or archaeological or ecological survey of the Site or Adjacent Areas.

B. Operation Phase

1 Monthly Traffic Report: With in 5 Days of end of each month which falls within the Operations Period, the Concessionaire shall provide to the NHAI and the Independent Consultant a copy of the report containing the following information:

- Total traffic count by mode for each day of the month; and
- Tollable traffic count by mode for each day of the month.

2 Monthly Escrow Account Report: With in 5 Days of end of each month which falls within the Operations Period, the Concessionaire shall provide to the NHAI and the Independent Consultant a copy of the report containing the summary of the receipts in and payments from the Escrow Account for the month ended.

3 Monthly Operations Report: With in 5 Days of end of each month or a part thereof, which falls within the Operations Period, the Concessionaire shall provide to the NHAI and the Independent Consultant a copy of the report, which shall identify the following, at the minimum:

- Inspections undertaken by the Concessionaire during the month ended, if any.
- Maintenance Reports submitted to the Independent Consultant during the month ended, if any.
- O&M Inspection Compliance Report submitted to NHAI/ Independent Consultant during the month ended, if any.
- Preventive/ Periodic maintenance undertaken during the month ended, if any.
- Any material modifications made to the Project Section during the month ended, if any.
- All the accidents or incidents on the Project Road during the month under report (including all accidents on which a report has previously been made to the Concession Agreement).
- Tests performed during operation and maintenance stage along with the defects identified on the Project Section, if any.
- Number and type of the complaints received from Users and others in respect of the Project Section and the conduct of Operations.

- Incidents of emergency de-commissioning of the Project Section during the month ended, if any.
 - Incidents of lane-closure on the Project Section during the month ended, if any. The Concessionaire shall provide information on reason, time of such lane-closures.
 - all actual or potential departures from the O&M Requirements as specified in 'Schedule L'.
 - all grounds for substantial Dispute which have occurred or may reasonably be foreseen as likely to occur.
 - the proposed measures to be taken by the Concessionaire to overcome such departures or to resolve such grounds for a Dispute.
4. An annual report on the working of the toll collection system. This report will provide information on method of toll collection (semi-automatic, automatic, etc.), usage of pass system (manual, electronic, etc.), average time taken in toll-collection, Concessionaire's suggestions on improvements in the toll-collection system, which would be considered by NHAI appropriately.
 5. Accident Reports: As soon as practicable and in any event no later than 7 days following the occurrence of any accident on the Project Section involving a fatality or serious personal injury or substantial property damage, the Concessionaire shall investigate the circumstances of such accident and submit to the NHAI and Independent Consultant a report setting out details of such accident and, to the extent they are known, the causes of such an accident, and the Concessionaire shall thereafter promptly report to the NHAI and/or Independent Consultant any additional details of such accident or its causes which become known to it.
 6. Concessionaire shall submit a copy of the audited accounts within 120 days of the close of each Accounting Year after the Appointed Date.
 7. All other reports in accordance with the provisions of the Concession Agreement.
 8. Such other reports as may be reasonably required by NHAI/ Independent Consultant.
 9. Additional Reports: The Concessionaire shall supply to the NHAI/Independent Consultant free of charge copies of all information, records and test results (including any interpretation of such test results) resulting from any ground, physical or geophysical investigation or archaeological or ecological survey of the Site or Adjacent Areas.



3.0 Part II
Record Requirements

The Concessionaire shall take the following action(s) in respect of preparation of the record, its submission to NHAI and retention by the Concessionaire itself.

1. Design	Retention Period of the Concessionaire
1.1 Design standards containing all relevant design assumptions, codes of practice, design loadings, design parameters and product data sheets for all components of Project Section.	Till handover to NHAI at Termination of the Concession
1.2 Full set of final design calculations for all parts of the Project Section including details of the influence on design of actual construction methods, and any changes or any remedial works during construction.	Till handover to NHAI at Termination of the Concession
1.3 Full set of working drawings	Until 2 years after issue of the Completion Certificate
1.4 Full specification for construction and all revisions made thereto.	Until 2 years after issue of the Completion Certificate
1.5 Change of Scope Order(s)	Till handover to NHAI at Termination of the Concession
2. Construction	
2.1 Video recording submitted to NHAI	Until 2 years after the issue of Completion Certificate
2.2 Full set of construction site records relating to progress, testing of materials, monitoring of standards of workmanship, meteorological conditions, instructions issued and other site correspondence.	Till handover to NHAI at Termination of the Concession
2.3 Full set of "As-Built" drawings and schedules incorporating all changes to the design and all remedial measures applied to the Project Section during construction, and all final As-built details and dimensions of the Project Section. These drawings shall include permanent modifications made to suit the construction method.	Till handover to NHAI at Termination of the Concession
2.4 Full set of Tests results	Till handover to NHAI at Termination of the Concession
2.5 The appropriate proprietary rights, licenses, agreements and permissions for materials, methods, processes and systems used or incorporated into the Project Section.	Till handover to NHAI at Termination of the Concession
2.6 Monthly Progress Reports	Till handover to NHAI at Termination of the Concession.
3. Operations and Maintenance	
3.1 Full records of all incidents which affect the operation and/or maintenance of the Project Section including traffic accidents.	Till handover to NHAI at Termination of the Concession
3.2 Full records of inspections and surveys and results of such inspections and surveys (including photographs where applicable).	Till handover to NHAI at Termination of the Concession
3.3 Details of all repairs to the Project Section and/or replacement.	Till handover to NHAI at

HANDING OVER OF LAND

1.	Handing over of 90% of project road	Immediately on signing of concession agreement
2.	Approval for removal of encroachments and handing over of remaining length of project road	Within 12 months of signing of concession agreement
3.	Extra land at toll plaza area	Within 18 months of signing of concession agreement



